



# Alberta's Reserves 2004 and Supply/Demand Outlook 2005-2014



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following EUB staff contributed to this report. **Principal Authors: Reserves**—Andy Burrowes, Rick Marsh, Nehru Ramdin, Curtis Evans; **Supply/Demand and Economics**—Marie-Anne Kirsch, LeMoine Philp, Michael Fujda, Joanne Stenson, Keith Sadler, Greig Sankey; **Editors:** Cal Hill, Farhood Rahnama, Georgette Habib, Joseph MacGillivray; **Data:** Debbie Giles, Gordon Kimber; Judy Van Horne; **Production:** Liz Johnson, Ona Stonkus, Anne Moran, Karen Logan, Jackie Bourgaize, Usha Dosaj, Rob de Grace, **Communications Advisor:** Darin Barter.

**Coordinator:** Farhood Rahnama.

For inquiries regarding reserves, contact Andy Burrowes at (403) 297-8566.  
For inquiries regarding supply/demand, contact Farhood Rahnama at (403) 297-2386.

The graphs and data for each graph in this report are available for download in a separate PowerPoint file.  
Download PowerPoint file.

Open the PowerPoint file. To access the dataset behind a graph, click on the graph, and a separate window showing the dataset will open.

## ALBERTA ENERGY AND UTILITIES BOARD

### ST98-2005: Alberta's Reserves 2004 and Supply/Demand Outlook 2005-2014

September 2005

ISSN 1499-1179

The CD containing the detailed data tables is available for \$500 from EUB Information Services (telephone: 403-297-8190).  
CD-ROM ISSN 1499-1187

Published by

Alberta Energy and Utilities Board  
640 – 5 Avenue SW  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2P 3G4

Telephone: (403) 297-8311  
Fax: (403) 297-7040

Web site: [www.eub.gov.ab.ca](http://www.eub.gov.ab.ca)

## Contents

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Overview .....   | 1    |
| Figures  |      |
| Alberta's oil reserves and production .....  | 3    |
| Alberta's total crude oil and equivalent supply .....  | 4    |
| Marketable gas production and demand .....   | 6    |
| 1 Energy Prices and Economic Performance .....   | 1-1  |
| 1.1 Global Oil Market .....  | 1-1  |
| 1.2 Energy Prices .....  | 1-2  |
| 1.3 Canadian Economic Performance .....  | 1-6  |
| 1.4 Alberta Economic Outlook .....   | 1-8  |
| Tables   |      |
| 1.1 Alberta median well depths by PSAC area, 2002-2004 .....   | 1-5  |
| 1.2 Major Canadian economic indicators, 2005-2014 .....  | 1-8  |
| Figures  |      |
| 1.1 Price of WTI at Chicago .....  | 1-3  |
| 1.2 Average price of oil at Alberta wellhead .....   | 1-3  |
| 1.3 Average price of natural gas at plant gate .....   | 1-4  |
| 1.4 Alberta gas well cost estimations .....  | 1-5  |
| 1.5 Alberta oil well cost estimations .....  | 1-6  |
| 1.6 Canadian economic indicators, 2004 .....   | 1-7  |
| 1.7 Alberta unemployment, inflation, and GDP growth rates .....  | 1-9  |
| 2 Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-1  |
| 2.1 Reserves of Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.1.1 Provincial Summary .....   | 2-2  |
| 2.1.2 Initial in-Place Volumes of Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-4  |
| 2.1.3 Surface-Mineable Crude Bitumen Reserves .....  | 2-5  |
| 2.1.4 In Situ Crude Bitumen Reserves .....   | 2-7  |
| 2.1.5 Ultimate Potential of Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-9  |
| 2.1.6 Review of in Situ Resources and Reserves .....   | 2-10 |
| 2.2 Supply of and Demand for Crude Bitumen .....   | 2-13 |
| 2.2.1 Crude Bitumen Production .....   | 2-14 |
| 2.2.1.1 Mined Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-15 |
| 2.2.1.2 In Situ Crude Bitumen .....  | 2-16 |
| 2.2.2 Synthetic Crude Oil Production .....   | 2-18 |
| 2.2.3 Pipelines .....  | 2-19 |
| 2.2.4 Demand for Synthetic Crude Oil and Nonupgraded Bitumen .....                                     | 2-22 |
| Tables   |      |
| 2.1 In-place volumes and established reserves of crude bitumen .....                                   | 2-2  |
| 2.2 Reserve change highlights .....  | 2-3  |
| 2.3 Initial in-place volumes of crude bitumen .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.4 Mineable crude bitumen reserves in areas under active development<br>as of December 31, 2004 ..... | 2-8  |
| 2.5 In situ crude bitumen reserves in areas under active development<br>as of December 31, 2004 .....  | 2-9  |
| 2.6 Impact of recovery factors on Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray reserves estimates .....                 | 2-12 |
| 2.7 Alberta SCO and nonupgraded bitumen pipelines .....  | 2-20 |
| 2.8 Export pipelines .....   | 2-21 |
| Figures  |      |
| 2.1 Alberta's three oil sands areas .....  | 2-1  |

(continued)

|         |  |      |
|---------|--|------|
| 2.2     | Comparison of Alberta's crude oil and crude bitumen reserves.....  | 2-3  |
| 2.3     | Bitumen pay thickness map of the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray deposit .....   | 2-6  |
| 2.4     | Bitumen pay thickness map within in situ recoverable areas for selected zones<br>of the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray deposit..... | 2-11 |
| 2.5     | Production of bitumen in Alberta, 2004 .....   | 2-14 |
| 2.6     | Alberta crude oil and equivalent production.....   | 2-15 |
| 2.7     | Alberta crude bitumen production .....   | 2-16 |
| 2.8     | Total in situ bitumen production and producing bitumen wells .....   | 2-17 |
| 2.9     | Alberta synthetic crude oil production.....  | 2-20 |
| 2.10    | Alberta demand for and disposition of crude bitumen and SCO .....  | 2-23 |
| 3       | Crude Oil.....   | 3-1  |
| 3.1     | Reserves of Crude Oil.....   | 3-1  |
| 3.1.1   | Provincial Summary .....   | 3-1  |
| 3.1.2   | Reserves Growth .....  | 3-1  |
| 3.1.3   | Oil Pool Size.....   | 3-2  |
| 3.1.4   | Pools with Largest Reserve Changes .....   | 3-4  |
| 3.1.5   | Distribution by Recovery Type and Geological Formation .....   | 3-5  |
| 3.1.6   | Ultimate Potential.....  | 3-8  |
| 3.2     | Supply of and Demand for Crude Oil.....  | 3-9  |
| 3.2.1   | Crude Oil Supply.....  | 3-9  |
| 3.2.2   | Crude Oil Demand.....  | 3-17 |
| 3.2.3   | Crude Oil and Equivalent Supply.....   | 3-18 |
| Tables  |  |      |
| 3.1     | Reserve change highlights .....  | 3-1  |
| 3.2     | Breakdown of changes in crude oil initial established reserves .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.3     | Major oil reserve changes, 2004.....   | 3-6  |
| 3.4     | Conventional crude oil reserves by recovery mechanism as of December 31, 2004.....   | 3-7  |
| Figures |  |      |
| 3.1     | Remaining established reserves of crude oil.....   | 3-2  |
| 3.2     | Annual changes in conventional crude oil reserves .....  | 3-3  |
| 3.3     | Annual changes to waterflood reserves .....  | 3-3  |
| 3.4     | Distribution of oil reserves by size .....   | 3-4  |
| 3.5     | Oil pool size by discovery year.....   | 3-4  |
| 3.6     | Initial established crude oil reserves based on various recovery mechanisms.....   | 3-5  |
| 3.7     | Geological distribution of reserves of conventional crude oil .....  | 3-7  |
| 3.8     | Regional distribution of Alberta oil reserves .....  | 3-8  |
| 3.9     | Alberta's remaining established oil reserves versus cumulative production .....  | 3-9  |
| 3.10    | Growth in initial established reserves of crude oil.....   | 3-10 |
| 3.11    | Alberta successful oil well drilling by modified PSAC area .....   | 3-11 |
| 3.12    | Oil wells placed on production, 2004, by modified PSAC area .....  | 3-11 |
| 3.13    | Initial operating day rates of oil wells placed on production, 2004, by modified<br>PSAC area.....                               | 3-12 |
| 3.14    | Conventional crude oil production by modified PSAC area.....   | 3-12 |
| 3.15    | Total crude oil production and producing oil wells .....   | 3-13 |
| 3.16    | Crude oil well productivity in 2004 .....  | 3-14 |
| 3.17    | Total conventional crude oil production by year placed on production.....  | 3-15 |
| 3.18    | Comparison of crude oil production .....   | 3-15 |
| 3.19    | Alberta crude oil price and well activity.....   | 3-16 |
| 3.20    | Alberta daily production of crude oil.....   | 3-17 |
| 3.21    | Capacity and location of Alberta refineries .....  | 3-18 |
| 3.22    | Alberta demand and disposition of crude oil .....  | 3-19 |
| 3.23    | Alberta supply of crude oil and equivalent.....  | 3-19 |

(continued)

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 4       | Coalbed Methane .....   | 4-1  |
| 4.1     | Reserves of Coalbed Methane .....   | 4-1  |
| 4.1.1   | Provincial Summary .....  | 4-1  |
| 4.1.2   | Detail of CBM Reserves.....   | 4-1  |
| 4.1.3   | Commingling of CBM with Conventional Gas.....   | 4-3  |
| 4.1.4   | Distribution of Production by Geologic Strata.....  | 4-5  |
| 4.1.5   | Hydrogen Sulphide Content .....   | 4-5  |
| 4.1.6   | Reserves Accounting Methods.....  | 4-5  |
| 4.1.7   | Ultimate Potential.....   | 4-6  |
| 4.2     | Supply of and Demand for Coalbed Methane.....   | 4-7  |
| Tables  |   |      |
| 4.1     | Changes in coalbed methane reserves, 2004.....  | 4-1  |
| 4.2     | Upper Cretaceous CBM in place and established reserves, 2004, deposit block model method .....      | 4-2  |
| 4.3     | Upper Cretaceous CBM in place and established reserves, 2004, production extrapolation method ..... | 4-3  |
| 4.4     | Noncommercial CBM production, 2004, production extrapolation method—other CBM areas .....           | 4-3  |
| 4.5     | CBM resources gas-in-place summary—constrained potential .....                                      | 4-6  |
| Figures |   |      |
| 4.1     | Coal-bearing strata with CBM potential.....   | 4-7  |
| 4.2     | Alberta successful CBM well drilling.....   | 4-8  |
| 4.3     | Coalbed methane production forecast.....  | 4-9  |
| 5       | Conventional Natural Gas.....   | 5-1  |
| 5.1     | Reserves of Natural Gas .....   | 5-1  |
| 5.1.1   | Provincial Summary .....  | 5-1  |
| 5.1.2   | Reserves of Nonproducing Pools .....  | 5-3  |
| 5.1.3   | Annual Change in Marketable Gas Reserves .....  | 5-3  |
| 5.1.4   | Distribution of Natural Gas Reserves by Pool Size.....  | 5-8  |
| 5.1.5   | Geological Distribution of Reserves .....   | 5-9  |
| 5.1.6   | Reserves of Natural Gas Containing Hydrogen Sulphide .....  | 5-9  |
| 5.1.7   | Reserves of Retrograde Condensate Pools .....   | 5-11 |
| 5.1.8   | Reserves Accounting Methods.....  | 5-11 |
| 5.1.9   | Multifield Pools.....   | 5-13 |
| 5.1.10  | Ultimate Potential.....   | 5-13 |
| 5.2     | Supply of and Demand for Natural Gas.....   | 5-17 |
| 5.2.1   | Natural Gas Supply .....  | 5-17 |
| 5.2.2   | Natural Gas Storage.....  | 5-28 |
| 5.2.3   | Alberta Natural Gas Demand .....  | 5-29 |
| Tables  |   |      |
| 5.1     | Reserve change highlights of marketable gas.....  | 5-1  |
| 5.2     | Major natural gas reserve changes, 2004 .....   | 5-6  |
| 5.3     | Distribution of natural gas reserves by pool size, 2004 .....                                       | 5-8  |
| 5.4     | Distribution of sweet and sour gas reserves, 2004.....  | 5-10 |
| 5.5     | Distribution of sour gas reserves by H <sub>2</sub> S content, 2004.....                            | 5-11 |
| 5.6     | Remaining ultimate potential of marketable gas, 2004.....   | 5-13 |
| 5.7     | Marketable natural gas volumes .....  | 5-18 |
| 5.8     | Production decline rates for new well connections.....  | 5-23 |
| 5.9     | Commercial natural gas storage pools as of December 31, 2004 .....                                  | 5-29 |

(continued)

Figures

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 5.1     | Annual reserves additions and production of marketable gas.....                         | 5-2  |
| 5.2     | Remaining marketable gas reserves.....  | 5-2  |
| 5.3     | Unconnected gas reserves, 2004, by modified PSAC area.....                              | 5-3  |
| 5.4     | New, development, and revisions to marketable gas reserves.....                         | 5-4  |
| 5.5     | Marketable gas reserves changes, 2004, by modified PSAC area.....                       | 5-5  |
| 5.6     | Distribution of gas reserves by size.....   | 5-8  |
| 5.7     | Gas pools by size and discovery year.....   | 5-9  |
| 5.8     | Geological distribution of marketable gas reserves.....                                 | 5-10 |
| 5.9     | Remaining marketable reserves of sweet and sour gas.....                                | 5-11 |
| 5.10    | Expected recovery of natural gas components.....  | 5-12 |
| 5.11    | Growth of initial established reserves of marketable gas.....                           | 5-14 |
| 5.12    | Gas ultimate potential.....   | 5-15 |
| 5.13    | Regional distribution of Alberta gas reserves.....                                      | 5-15 |
| 5.14    | Regional distribution of Alberta's ultimate potential for conventional natural gas..... | 5-16 |
| 5.15    | Gas in place by geological period.....  | 5-17 |
| 5.16    | Alberta successful gas well drilling by modified PSAC area.....                         | 5-19 |
| 5.17    | Successful conventional gas wells drilled and connected.....                            | 5-19 |
| 5.18    | Conventional gas well connections, 2004, by modified PSAC area.....                     | 5-20 |
| 5.19    | Initial operating day rates of connections, 2004, by modified PSAC area.....            | 5-20 |
| 5.20    | Marketable gas production by modified PSAC area.....                                    | 5-21 |
| 5.21    | Conventional marketable gas production and the number of producing gas wells.....       | 5-22 |
| 5.22    | Natural gas well productivity in 2004.....  | 5-22 |
| 5.23    | Raw gas production by connection year.....  | 5-23 |
| 5.24    | Average initial natural gas well productivity in Alberta.....                           | 5-24 |
| 5.25    | Alberta natural gas well activity and price.....  | 5-25 |
| 5.26    | Disposition of conventional marketable gas production.....                              | 5-26 |
| 5.27    | Comparison of natural gas production.....   | 5-26 |
| 5.28    | Gas production from bitumen upgrading and bitumen wells.....                            | 5-27 |
| 5.29    | Total gas production in Alberta.....  | 5-27 |
| 5.30    | Alberta natural gas storage withdrawal volumes.....                                     | 5-28 |
| 5.31    | Alberta gas demand by sector.....   | 5-30 |
| 6       | Natural Gas Liquids.....  | 6-1  |
| 6.1     | Reserves of Natural Gas Liquids.....  | 6-1  |
| 6.1.1   | Provincial Summary.....   | 6-1  |
| 6.1.2   | Ethane.....   | 6-2  |
| 6.1.3   | Other Natural Gas Liquids.....  | 6-3  |
| 6.1.4   | Ultimate Potential.....   | 6-3  |
| 6.2     | Supply of and Demand for Natural Gas Liquids.....                                       | 6-4  |
| 6.2.1   | Supply of Ethane and Other Natural Gas Liquids.....                                     | 6-4  |
| 6.2.2   | Demand for Ethane and Other Natural Gas Liquids.....                                    | 6-6  |
| Tables  |   |      |
| 6.1     | Established reserves and production of extractable NGLs as of December 31, 2004.....    | 6-1  |
| 6.2     | Reserves of NGLs as of December 31, 2004.....   | 6-1  |
| 6.3     | Ethane extraction volumes of gas plants in Alberta, 2004.....                           | 6-4  |
| 6.4     | Liquid production at gas plants in Alberta, 2004 and 2014.....                          | 6-5  |
| Figures |   |      |
| 6.1     | Remaining established NGL reserves expected to be extracted and annual production..     | 6-2  |
| 6.2     | Remaining established reserves of natural gas liquids.....                              | 6-3  |
| 6.3     | Schematic of Alberta NGL flows.....   | 6-5  |
| 6.4     | Ethane supply and demand.....   | 6-6  |

(continued)

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| 6.5        | Propane supply and demand from natural gas production.....  | 6-7 |
| 6.6        | Butanes supply and demand from natural gas production .....   | 6-8 |
| 6.7        | Pentanes plus supply and demand.....  | 6-8 |
| 7          | Sulphur.....  | 7-1 |
| 7.1        | Reserves of Sulphur.....  | 7-1 |
| 7.1.1      | Provincial Summary .....  | 7-1 |
| 7.1.2      | Sulphur from Natural Gas .....  | 7-1 |
| 7.1.3      | Sulphur from Crude Bitumen.....   | 7-3 |
| 7.1.4      | Sulphur from Crude Bitumen Reserves under Active Development.....   | 7-3 |
| 7.2        | Supply of and Demand for Sulphur .....  | 7-3 |
| 7.2.1      | Sulphur Supply .....  | 7-3 |
| 7.2.2      | Sulphur Demand.....   | 7-5 |
| 7.2.3      | Imbalances between Sulphur Supply and Demand .....  | 7-6 |
| Tables     |   |     |
| 7.1        | Reserves of sulphur as of December 31, 2004.....  | 7-1 |
| 7.2        | Remaining established reserves of sulphur from natural gas as of December 31, 2004..                              | 7-2 |
| Figures    |   |     |
| 7.1        | Sources of Alberta sulphur production .....   | 7-4 |
| 7.2        | Sulphur production from oil sands.....  | 7-4 |
| 7.3        | Canadian offshore sulphur exports .....   | 7-5 |
| 7.4        | Sulphur demand and supply in Alberta.....   | 7-6 |
| 8          | Coal.....   | 8-1 |
| 8.1        | Reserves of Coal .....  | 8-1 |
| 8.1.1      | Provincial Summary .....  | 8-1 |
| 8.1.2      | Initial in-Place Resources .....  | 8-2 |
| 8.1.3      | Established Reserves .....  | 8-2 |
| 8.1.4      | Ultimate Potential.....   | 8-3 |
| 8.2        | Supply of and Demand for Marketable Coal .....  | 8-4 |
| 8.2.1      | Coal Supply .....   | 8-4 |
| 8.2.2      | Coal Demand.....  | 8-6 |
| Tables     |   |     |
| 8.1        | Established initial in-place resources and remaining reserves of coal in Alberta<br>as of December 31, 2004 ..... | 8-1 |
| 8.2        | Established resources and reserves of coal under active development as of<br>December 31, 2004 .....              | 8-3 |
| 8.3        | Ultimate in-place resources and ultimate potentials .....   | 8-4 |
| 8.4        | Alberta coal mines and marketable coal production in 2004.....  | 8-5 |
| Figure     |   |     |
| 8.1        | Alberta marketable coal production.....   | 8-6 |
| Appendix A | Terminology, Abbreviations, and Conversion Factors.....   | A1  |
| 1.1        | Terminology.....  | A1  |
| 1.2        | Abbreviations.....  | A8  |
| 1.3        | Symbols .....   | A9  |
| 1.4        | Conversion Factors .....  | A9  |
| Appendix B | Summary of Conventional Crude Oil and Natural Gas Reserves.....   | A11 |
| B.1        | Conventional crude oil reserves as of each year-end.....  | A11 |
| B.2        | Conventional crude oil reserves by geological period as of December 31, 2004 .....                                | A12 |
| B.3        | Distribution of conventional crude oil reserves by formation<br>as of December 31, 2004 .....                     | A13 |

(continued)

|                                      |  |     |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----|
| B.4                                  | Summary of marketable natural gas reserves as of each year-end.....                | A14 |
| B.5                                  | Geological distribution of established natural gas reserves, 2004 .....            | A15 |
| B.6                                  | Natural gas reserves of retrograde pools, 2004.....                                | A16 |
| B.7                                  | Natural gas reserves of multifield pools, 2004 .....                               | A17 |
| B.8                                  | Remaining raw ethane reserves as of December 31, 2004 .....                        | A20 |
| B.9                                  | Remaining established reserves of natural gas liquids as of December 31, 2004..... | A22 |
| Appendix C CD—Basic Data Tables..... |  | A25 |



The graphs and datasets for all the graphs in this report are accessible by downloading a separate PowerPoint file. [DOWNLOAD PowerPoint file.](#)  
To see the dataset behind a graph, open the PowerPoint file and click on the graph you want. A separate window showing the dataset will open.

## Overview

The Alberta Energy and Utilities Board (EUB) is an independent, quasi-judicial agency of the Government of Alberta. Its mission is to ensure that the discovery, development, and delivery of Alberta's energy resources and utilities services take place in a manner that is fair, responsible, and in the public interest. As part of its legislated mandate, the EUB provides for the appraisal of the reserves and their productive capacity and the requirements for energy resources and energy in Alberta.

Providing information to support good decision-making is a key service of the EUB. Making energy resource data available to everyone involved—the EUB, landowners, communities, industry, government, and interested groups—results in better decisions that affect the development of Alberta's resources.

Every year the EUB issues a report providing stakeholders with one of the most reliable sources of information on the state of reserves, supply, and demand for Alberta's diverse energy resources—crude bitumen, crude oil, natural gas, natural gas liquids, coal, and sulphur. This year's *Alberta Reserves 2004 and Supply/Demand Outlook 2005-2014* includes estimates of initial reserves, remaining established reserves (reserves we know we have), and ultimate potential (reserves that have been discovered and reserves that are ultimately expected to be discovered). It also includes a 10-year supply and demand forecast for Alberta's energy resources.

Raw bitumen production, which surpassed conventional crude oil production in 2001 for the first time, continued its growth and accounted for 69 per cent of Alberta's total crude oil and bitumen production in 2004. The value-added process of upgrading raw bitumen to synthetic crude oil (SCO, a product similar to light crude oil) was expanded in 2004. Last year, SCO production in Alberta equalled light and medium crude oil production for the first time.

Natural gas production from all sources in Alberta increased by 1 per cent in 2004 compared with 2003. The EUB has concluded that natural gas production in the province peaked in 2001. Natural gas production in 2005 is expected to stay similar to 2004 due to continued high levels of drilling.

Coalbed methane (CBM) development activity significantly increased in 2004. The 2004 production accounted for 80 per cent of the cumulative CBM production to date. However, it contributed to only 0.5 per cent the provincial total natural gas production. The EUB anticipates that CBM development activity will continue to increase over the next number of years. Recognizing this potential, this year's report includes an expanded section on CBM that describes the reserve calculation approach and provides a 10-year supply forecast.

The following table summarizes Alberta's energy reserves at the end of 2004.

## Reserves and production Summary 2004

|                                  | Crude bitumen          |                   | Crude oil              |                   | Natural gas <sup>a</sup> |                       | Coal             |                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                  | (million cubic metres) | (billion barrels) | (million cubic metres) | (billion barrels) | (billion cubic metres)   | (trillion cubic feet) | (billion tonnes) | (billion tons) |
| Initial in place                 | 269 945                | 1 699             | 10 001                 | 62.9              | 7 910                    | 277                   | 94               | 103            |
| Initial established              | 28 392                 | 179               | 2 665                  | 16.8              | 4 555                    | 161                   | 35               | 38             |
| Cumulative production            | 730                    | 4.6               | 2 416                  | 15.2              | 3 420                    | 121                   | 1.23             | 1.35           |
| <b>Remaining established</b>     | <b>27 662</b>          | <b>174</b>        | <b>249</b>             | <b>1.6</b>        | <b>1 134</b>             | <b>40</b>             | <b>34</b>        | <b>37</b>      |
| Annual production                | 63.4                   | 0.399             | 35                     | 0.220             | 137                      | 4.9                   | 0.028            | 0.030          |
| Ultimate potential (recoverable) | 50 000                 | 315               | 3 130                  | 19.7              | 6 276                    | 223                   | 620              | 683            |

<sup>a</sup> includes CBM

## Crude Bitumen and Crude Oil

### Crude Bitumen Reserves

The total in situ and mineable remaining established reserves are 27.7 billion cubic metres (m<sup>3</sup>) (174 billion barrels), similar to 2003. Only 2.6 per cent of the initial established crude bitumen reserves have been produced since commercial production started in 1967.

### Crude Bitumen Production

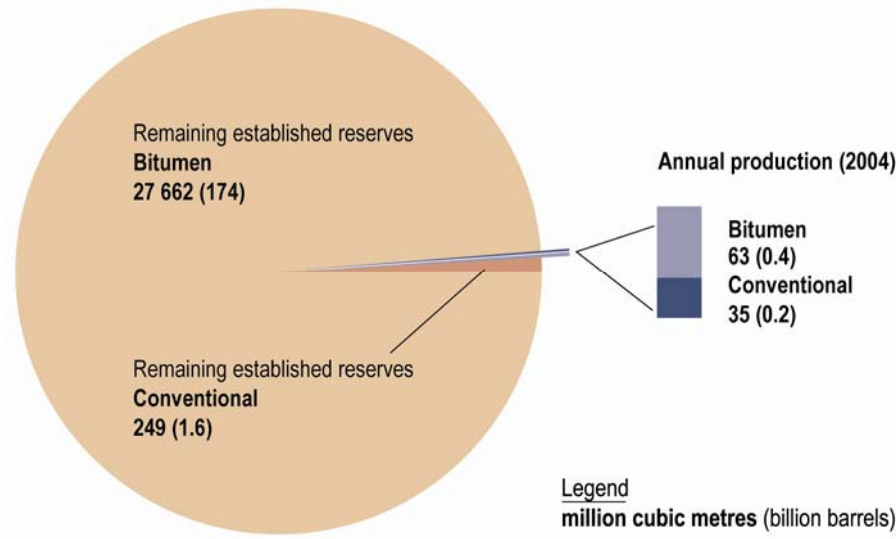
In 2004, Alberta produced 40.9 million m<sup>3</sup> (257 million barrels) from the mineable area and 22.5 million m<sup>3</sup> (141 million barrels) from the in situ area, totaling 63.4 million m<sup>3</sup> (399 million barrels). Bitumen produced from mining was upgraded, yielding 34.8 million m<sup>3</sup> (219 million barrels) of SCO, reaching the level of conventional crude oil production. In situ production was mainly marketed as nonupgraded crude bitumen.

### Crude Oil Reserves

Alberta's remaining established reserves of conventional crude oil was estimated at 249 million m<sup>3</sup> (1.6 billion barrels)—a 2 per cent reduction from 2003. Of the 30.9 million m<sup>3</sup> (194 million barrels) added to initial established reserves, exploratory and development drilling, along with new enhanced recovery schemes, added reserves of 17.3 million m<sup>3</sup> (109 million barrels). This replaced 49 per cent of 2004 production. Positive revisions accounted for the remaining 13.6 million m<sup>3</sup> (86 million barrels).

Based on its 1988 study, the EUB estimates the ultimate potential recoverable reserves of crude oil at 3130 million m<sup>3</sup> (19.7 billion barrels). The EUB believes that this estimate of ultimate potential is still reasonable. Future improvements in technology could improve the current average recovery efficiency of 26 per cent.

The following figure shows annual production and remaining established reserves for crude bitumen and crude oil.



Alberta's oil reserves and production

### Crude Oil Production and Drilling

Alberta's production of conventional crude oil totaled 34.9 million m<sup>3</sup> (220 million barrels) in 2004. This equates to 95 400 m<sup>3</sup>/day (600 000 barrels/day).

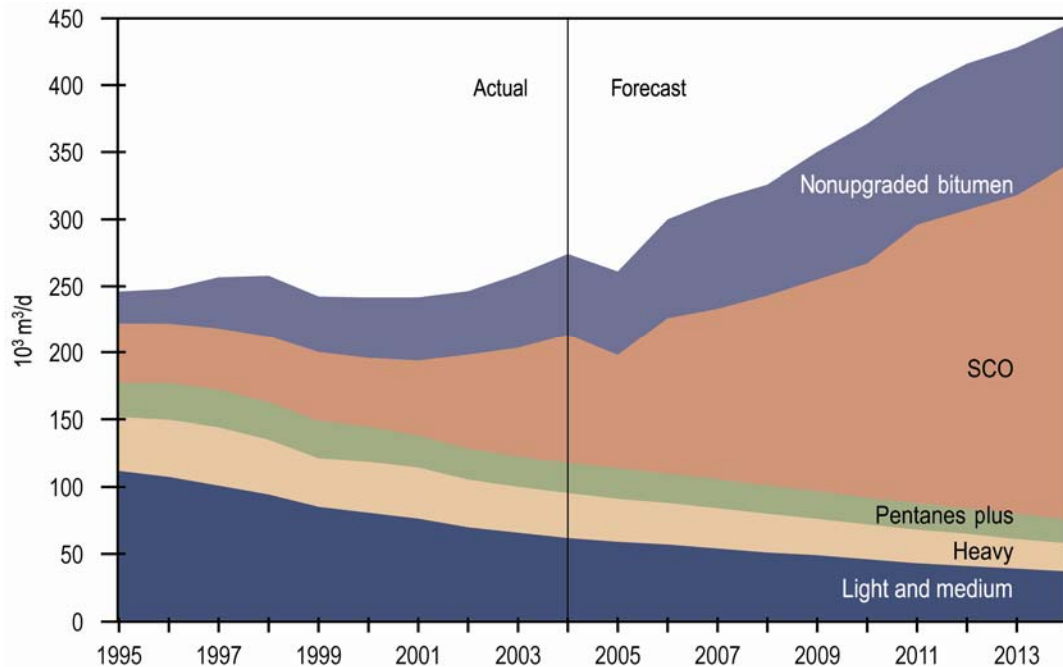
Despite high crude oil prices, the number of oil wells placed on production declined by 8 per cent to 1910 in 2004 from 2070 in 2003, mainly due to industry's emphasis on gas drilling. With the expectation that crude oil prices will remain strong, the EUB estimates that 2000 successful oil wells will be drilled in 2005 and further projects that a similar level of successful oil wells per year will be drilled over the remainder of the forecast period.

### Total Oil Supply and Demand

Alberta's 2004 production from conventional oil, oil sands sources, and pentanes plus was 274 100 m<sup>3</sup>/day (1.72 million barrels/day)—a 5.8 per cent increase compared to 2003. Production is forecast to reach 446 000 m<sup>3</sup>/day (2.8 million barrels/day) by 2014.

A comparison of conventional oil production and bitumen production over the last 10 years clearly shows the increasing contribution of bitumen to Alberta's oil production. This ability to shift from conventional oil to bitumen is unique to Alberta, allowing the province to offset the continued decline in conventional oil with bitumen production.

The EUB estimates that bitumen production will more than double by 2014. The share of nonupgraded bitumen and SCO production in the overall Alberta crude oil and equivalent supply is expected to increase from 57 per cent in 2004 to some 83 per cent by 2014.



Alberta's total crude oil and equivalent supply

## Natural Gas

### Coalbed Methane Reserves

Coalbed methane (CBM) in Alberta has been a commercial supply of natural gas for only the past few years. Activity in CBM has increased dramatically from a few test wells in 2001 to over 3300 wells in 2004. The increase in CBM data collection and gas production has increased confidence in publication of CBM reserves estimates, despite continuing uncertainty in recovery factors and production accounting. The EUB is reporting CBM reserves as a separate section for the first time, due to a change in estimation method based on the inherent relationship between coal deposits and CBM.

At the end of 2004, the remaining established reserves of CBM in Alberta are estimated to be 7.4 billion m<sup>3</sup> (263 billion cubic feet). This reserve number is limited to the “dry CBM” trend of central Alberta, as the other CBM resource development has not yet shown commercial producibility.

### Conventional Natural Gas Reserves

At the end of 2004, Alberta's remaining established reserves of natural gas stood at 1127 billion m<sup>3</sup> (40 trillion cubic feet [tcf]) at the field gate. This reserve includes liquids that are subsequently removed at straddle plants. Production from new drilling replaced 75 per cent of production in 2004. This compares to 77 per cent replacement in 2003.

In March 2005, the EUB and the National Energy Board (NEB) jointly released *Report 2005-A: Alberta's Ultimate Potential for Conventional Natural Gas* (EUB/NEB 2005 Report), an updated estimate of the ultimate potential for conventional natural gas. The Boards adopted the medium case representing an ultimate potential of 6276 billion m<sup>3</sup>, or 223 tcf (6528 billion m<sup>3</sup> or 232 tcf at 37.4 megajoules per m<sup>3</sup>). The estimate, which does

not include unconventional gas, such as CBM, updates the 5600 billion m<sup>3</sup> stated in the Energy Resources and Conservation Board (now the EUB) *Report 92-A: Ultimate Potential and Supply of Natural Gas in Alberta* (EUB 1992 Report). The primary reason for this increase is a better understanding of the geology of the province as a result of significant increased drilling since 1992.

### **Natural Gas Production and Drilling**

Several major factors have an impact on natural gas production, including natural gas prices, drilling activity, the accessibility of Alberta's remaining reserves, and the performance characteristics of wells. Alberta produced 137 billion m<sup>3</sup> (4.9 tcf) of marketable natural gas in 2004, of which 0.6 billion m<sup>3</sup> (0.02 tcf) is from CBM.

There were 12 960 successful conventional natural gas wells drilled in Alberta in 2004, a 7 per cent increase from the 12 060 gas wells drilled in 2003. The EUB expects strong drilling over the forecast period, estimating 12 000 successful wells per year.

Much of Alberta's gas development has centred on shallow gas in southeastern Alberta, which contains over half of the province's producing gas wells but only 18 per cent of 2004 natural gas production. The EUB anticipates that shallow drilling will continue to account for a large share of the activity in the province over the next few years.

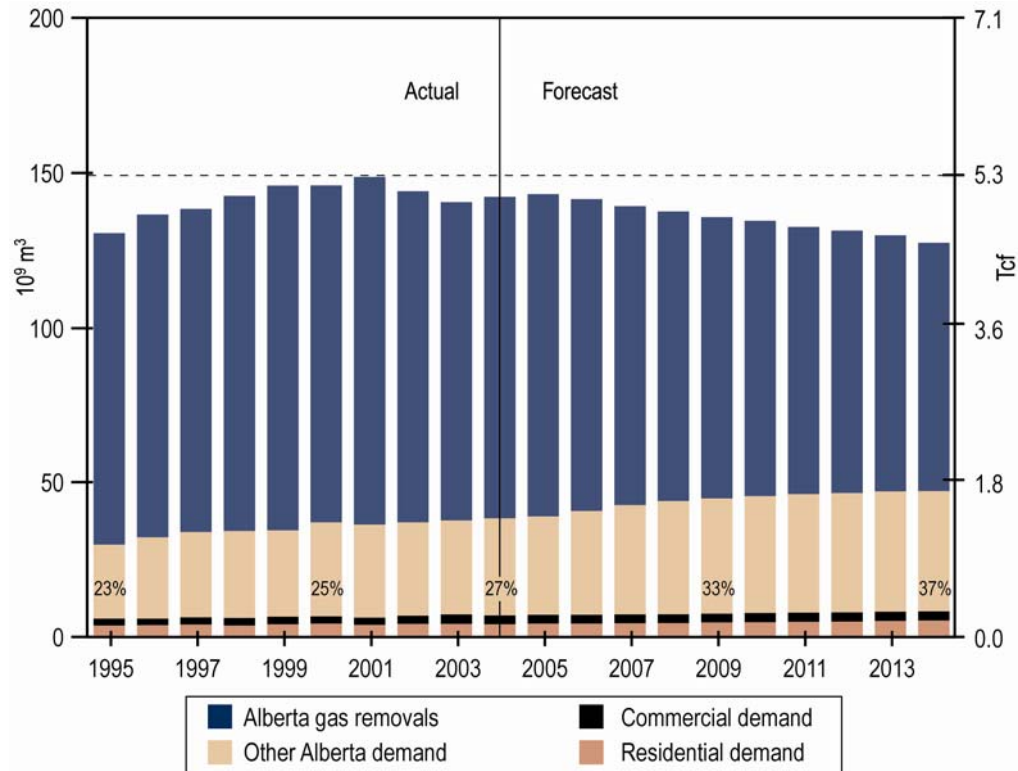
CBM production in the province is forecast to supplement the supply of conventional natural gas. There were 1200 successful CBM well connections in Alberta in 2004. The EUB expects strong drilling of CBM wells over the forecast period, estimating 2000 well connections in 2005, increasing to 2500 wells per year thereafter.

### **Natural Gas Supply and Demand**

The EUB expects conventional gas production to remain flat in 2005 and decline by an average of 2.5 per cent per year over the remainder of the forecast period. New pools are smaller and new wells drilled today are exhibiting lower initial production rates and steeper decline rates. Factoring this in, the EUB believes that new wells drilled will not be able to sustain production levels over the forecast period. CBM production is forecast to supplement the supply of conventional gas in the province. It is expected to increase from 0.6 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> in 2004 to 15.2 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> in 2014.

Although natural gas supply from conventional sources is declining, sufficient supply exists to easily meet Alberta's demand. If the EUB's demand forecast is realized, Alberta's natural gas requirement will be 37 per cent of total Alberta production by the end of the forecast period.

As Alberta requirements increase and production declines over time, the volumes available for removal from the province will decline. The EUB's mandate requires that the natural gas requirements for Alberta's core market (defined as residential, commercial, and institutional gas consumers) are met over the long term before any new gas removal permits are approved.



Marketable gas production and demand

### Ethane, Other Natural Gas Liquids, and Sulphur

Remaining established reserves of extractable ethane is estimated at 123 million m<sup>3</sup> (774 million barrels) as of year-end 2004. This estimate considers the ethane recovery from raw gas based on existing technology and market conditions.

The production of specification ethane increased from 37.5 thousand m<sup>3</sup>/day (236 thousand barrels/day) in 2003 to 40.1 thousand m<sup>3</sup>/day (252 thousand barrels/day) in 2004. The majority of ethane was used as feedstock for Alberta's petrochemical industry. The supply of ethane is expected to meet demand over the forecast period.

The remaining established reserves of other natural gas liquids (NGLs)—propane, butanes, and pentanes plus—decreased to 172 million m<sup>3</sup> (1.1 billion barrels) in 2004. The supply of propane and butanes is expected to meet demand over the forecast period. However, a shortage of pentanes plus as a diluent for heavy oil and nonupgraded bitumen is expected by 2007. Alternative sources of diluent will be required.

The remaining established reserves of sulphur are 85 million tonnes from natural gas and upgrading of bitumen from mining areas under active development. Sulphur demand is not expected to increase significantly, and Alberta's sulphur inventory will continue to grow over the forecast period.

## Coal

The current estimate for remaining established reserves of all types of coal is about 34 billion tonnes (37 billion tons). Most of this massive energy resource continues to help meet the energy needs of Albertans, supplying fuel for about 64 percent of the province's electricity generation in 2004. Alberta's total coal production in 2004 was 28 million tonnes of marketable coal, most of which was sub-bituminous coal destined for mine mouth power plants. Alberta's coal reserves represent over a thousand years of supply at current production levels. Sub-bituminous coal production is expected to increase over the forecast period to meet demand for additional domestic electrical generating capacity.

The small portion of Alberta coal production that was exported from the province can be separated into thermal coal exports and metallurgical coal exports. The thermal coal market in early 2003 saw declining prices which influenced the closure of the Obed mine and reduced operations at the remaining mine at Coal Valley. The Obed mine remained closed and supply of thermal bituminous coal is reduced. Since that time thermal coal prices have grown to such a level that the Coal Valley mine has dramatically increased reserves, capacity, and production.

Similarly, low market prices for metallurgical coal had influenced the closure of two mines and reduced coal production at the remaining Cardinal River mine, which was nearing its reserves limits. With the international market seeing almost double prices for metallurgical coal, the mine at Grande Cache has re-opened and the Cheviot mine will add coal supply to Cardinal River production. This will stabilize production over the forecast period.





# 1 Energy Prices and Economic Performance

This section discusses major forecast assumptions that affect Alberta's energy supply and demand. Energy production is generally affected by energy prices, demand, and other factors. Energy demand, in turn, is determined by such factors as economic activity, the types of industry operating in the province, standard of living, seasonal temperatures, and population. This section presents some of the main variables and sets the stage for supply and demand discussions in the report.

## 1.1 Global Oil Market

The oil market in 2004 was characterized as a market with extremely high average prices not seen in over twenty years. The Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) basket price of crude was relatively high in the first few months of the year, due to continued uncertainties in the Middle East and labour unrest in Venezuela. The uncertainties, combined with high economic growth in developing countries, such as India and China, as well as signs of economic recovery in the United States, has put extreme pressure on the global supply of crude oil in the latter part of 2004. The diminishing global excess capacity in crude oil production, in particular that of OPEC, caused a tight supply and demand balance that has not been seen for over two decades. This tight supply situation and extreme speculative demand led to a jittery market, which resulted in crude oil prices exceeding US\$55 per barrel.

Over the past ten years, global demand for crude oil has increased by an average of 1.5 per cent per year. The trend over the previous three years, which saw virtually no growth, was reversed in 2004, as global oil demand increased by over 2 per cent. Strong growth in the U.S. demand for oil and continued strong demand in China were mostly responsible for this increase. China, after several years of growth in demand exceeding 6 per cent a year, moved into the number-two spot, surpassing Japan as the world's second largest importer of crude after the United States. China's seemingly insatiable demand for oil has made it a major driver of global oil demand growth.

Several factors played a role in continued strength of average crude oil prices in 2004:

- lack of investments in major oil producing countries to maintain a reasonable level of excess capacity,
- the sluggish growth in Iraq's crude oil production,
- lack of alternative energy sources, and
- overall tension in the Middle Eastern oil-producing countries.

While nonrenewable energy sources and more efficient energy use are increasingly contributing to lower the global demand, crude oil is still the dominant fuel. However, global crude production increases are expected to be limited in the immediate future.

If high economic growth in China and other developing countries continues, the global demand for oil will increase by 1.75 to 2.00 per cent in 2005, followed by an increase of 1.50 to 1.75 per cent in 2006. High energy prices, however, will most likely dampen the global economic growth somewhat, which may result in slower growth in global demand for crude oil. The slower growth in global demand should result in stabilizing international crude oil prices within OPEC's new target range of US\$40 to US\$50, which is significantly higher than last year's target range of US\$26 to US\$28 per barrel. The higher price level, which is driven mainly by the new reality of supply and demand

fundamentals is the reason the EUB long-term forecast of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) has changed from the US\$28 to US\$50 range.

While current global oil production capability slightly exceeds the potential demand, further increases in production capacity are urgently needed to avoid further price increases. New investment is required not only to maintain production from existing oil-producing fields, which have been in decline for some time, but also to increase capacity. The necessary condition for the investment, however, is political stability. Therefore, long-term stability in the market for oil will rely on the state of world politics. The continued threat of terrorism, political unrest in the Persian Gulf countries, and continued political instability in Venezuela will create a very volatile global market.

## 1.2 Energy Prices

The price of Alberta crude oil is determined by international market forces and is most directly related to the reference price of WTI. The North American crude oil price is set in Chicago and is usually US\$2.20-3.00 higher than the OPEC reference price, reflecting quality differences and cost of shipping to the Chicago market. The EUB uses WTI crude price as its benchmark for world oil prices, as Alberta crude oil prices are based on WTI netbacks to Edmonton. Netbacks are calculated based on WTI at Chicago less transportation and other charges from Edmonton to Chicago and are adjusted for exchange rate, as well as crude oil quality. In 2004, the price of WTI crude oil began at US\$34.00 per barrel and rose to over US\$55 per barrel in October, before retreating to the mid-40s by the end of the year, and averaging US\$42.40 for the year.

The EUB forecasts that the price of WTI will average between US\$55 and US\$60 per barrel for 2005 and 2006, before it stabilizes at US\$50 by 2009, and remain at this level to the end of the forecast period. These price levels are believed to be sufficient to stimulate exploration outside of OPEC countries and can foster continued improvements in exploration and recovery technology. **Figure 1.1** illustrates the EUB forecast of WTI at Chicago. **Figure 1.2** shows the forecast for the wellhead price of crude oil in Alberta on a yearly basis in both current and constant Canadian dollars.

The average annual differential between prices of light-medium crude and heavy conventional crude and bitumen widened further in 2004. The heavy crude to light-medium crude price differential widened from 68 per cent to 66 per cent, while bitumen price differentials widened from 70 per cent to 65 per cent. The forecast calls for conventional heavy to average 70 per cent of the light-medium price and the bitumen price to revert to 60 per cent of the light-medium price.

While crude oil prices are determined globally, natural gas prices are set in the North American market with little global gas market influence. Nevertheless, natural gas prices are impacted to some extent by crude oil prices, as substitution could occur due to the price differential between the two commodities. **Figure 1.3** shows both the historical and the EUB forecast of natural gas prices at the plant gate from 1995 to 2014.

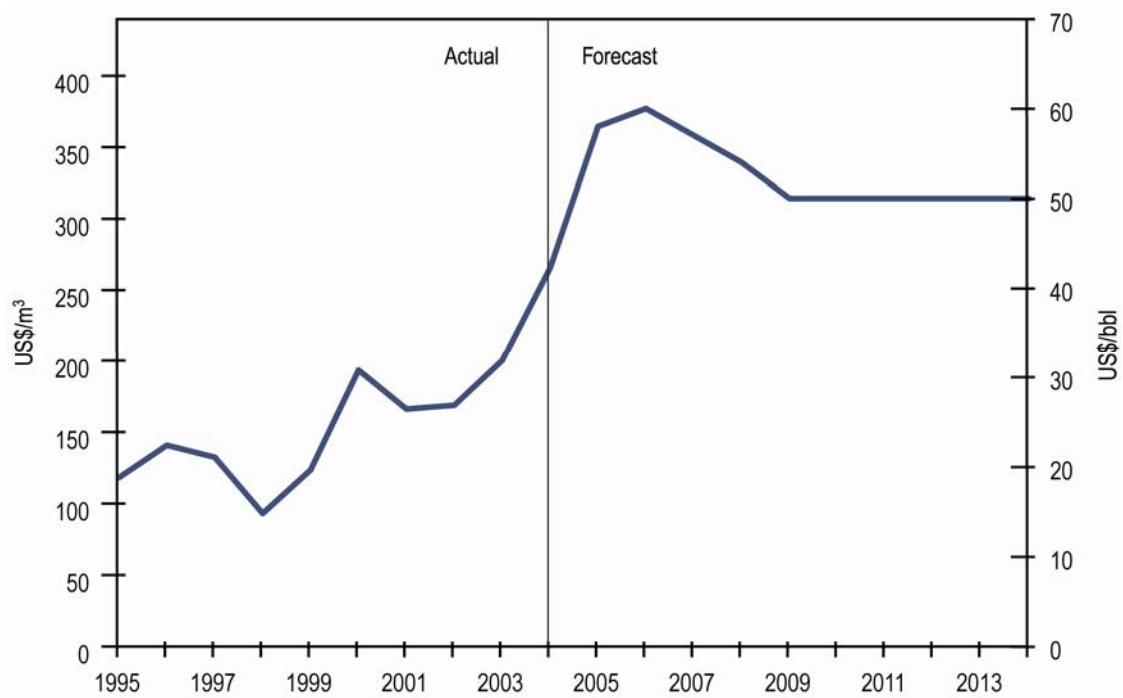


Figure 1.1. Price of WTI at Chicago

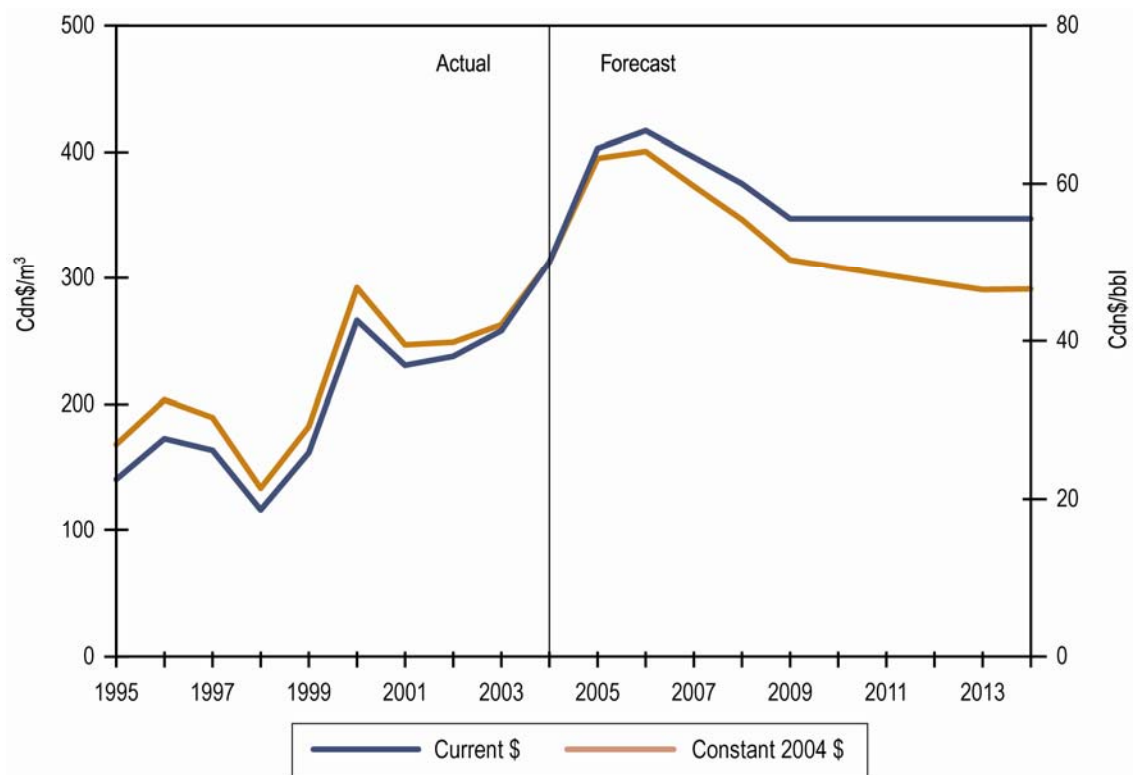


Figure 1.2. Average price of oil at Alberta wellhead

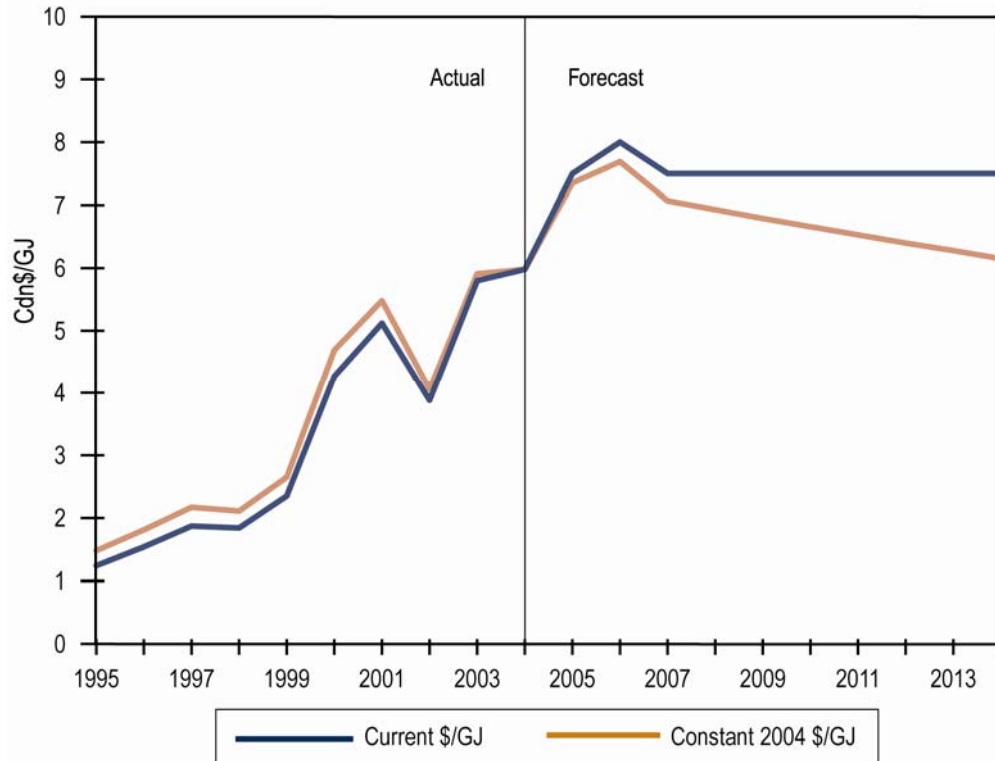


Figure 1.3. Average price of natural gas at plant gate

The year 2004 was fairly uneventful for natural gas prices compared to the rough upward ride experienced by crude oil prices. Alberta plant gate natural gas prices were at their lowest in September (Cdn\$5.21 per gigajoule [GJ]), when storage levels reached a comfortable position, and highest in December (Cdn\$6.70/GJ).

The gas to oil price parity on an energy basis was close to 1.00 for Alberta gas at the start of the year, but fluctuated downward to just under 0.50 by September. Crude oil prices were selling at a very high premium to natural gas in Alberta, and it appeared that the two commodities were no longer linked. By late October the gas to oil parity moved upwards and ended the year at 0.77.

Natural gas prices are estimated to average \$7.50/GJ and \$8.00/GJ for 2005 and 2006 respectively and remain within the \$7.00 to \$8.00/GJ price range within the forecast period, as shown in **Figure 1.3**. The gas to oil price parity is expected to average between 0.70-0.90 over the forecast period.

Factors supporting high future gas prices include high oil prices, increased demand for electricity generation, and uncertainty about gas supply. The rise in demand in the United States will also put pressure on the North American market, which will result in strong prices in 2005. Until significant new supply is available, prices will continue to experience volatility.

The EUB believes that intercontinental trade in liquefied natural gas (LNG) will not capture a high market share in North America over the forecast period due primarily to the risk and regulatory requirement for construction of gasification terminals. The LNG cost at the gasification plant gate on the U.S. east coast is in the US\$4.00 to \$5.00/GJ range, but its small market share will not drastically affect rising natural gas prices in North America. It is also possible that LNG suppliers will not price their gas at their marginal cost, but rather at a level that the market can bear in order to maximize their revenue.

Costs to drill and complete a well for natural gas production in Alberta have risen with time. Drilling and completion cost estimates for typical natural gas wells are shown in **Figure 1.4** by Petroleum Services Association of Canada (PSAC) area for 2002 and 2004. Table 1.1 outlines the median well depth for each area, a major factor contributing to the drilling costs. Many other factors influence well costs, including surface conditions, sweet versus sour production, and completion method. Gas well drilling and completion costs have risen over the two-year period in all areas of the province, with the exception of the Foothills region (Area 1), by 4.8 to 12.3 per cent. Recent costs to drill and complete a typical gas well are the highest in the Foothills area at close to \$2 million, but could range significantly higher for deeper wells. In Southeastern Alberta (Area 3), a typical well could cost around \$200 000 to drill and complete.

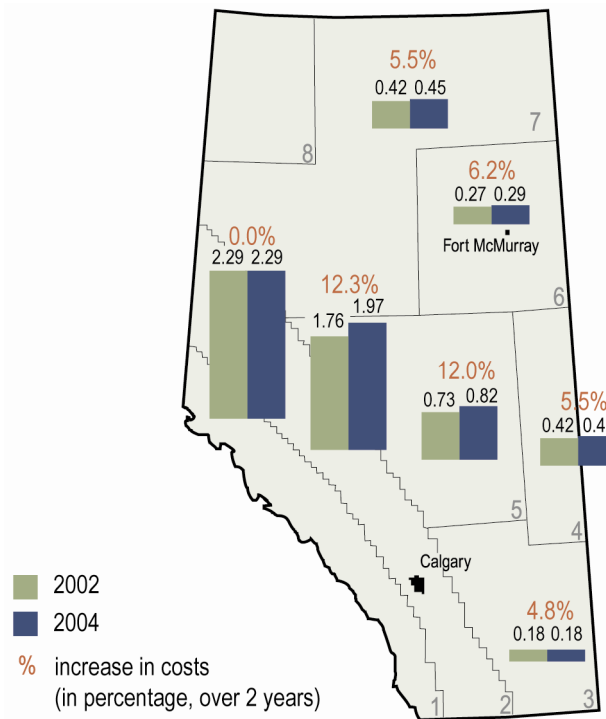


Figure 1.4. Alberta gas well cost estimations

**Table 1.1 Alberta median well depths by PSAC area, 2002-2004 (m)**

|           | Area 1 | Area 2 | Area 3 | Area 4 | Area 5 | Area 6 | Area 7 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gas wells | 3 187  | 2 283  | 693    | 709    | 939    | 454    | 770    |
| Oil wells | NA     | NA     | 1 306  | 807    | 1 482  | NA     | 1 688  |

NA – Not applicable.

Oil well drilling and completion costs have also increased over time in most areas of the province, as illustrated in **Figure 1.5**. With the exception of East Central Alberta (Area 4), which has experienced a 2.1 per cent decrease in costs, other oil-prone areas of the province have exhibited increases of 4.3 to 13.2 per cent in drilling and completion costs. Costs to drill an oil well do not vary substantially across the province, as they do for natural gas wells. They range from as low as \$520 000 in East Central Alberta to as high as \$850 000 in Northwestern Alberta (Area 7).

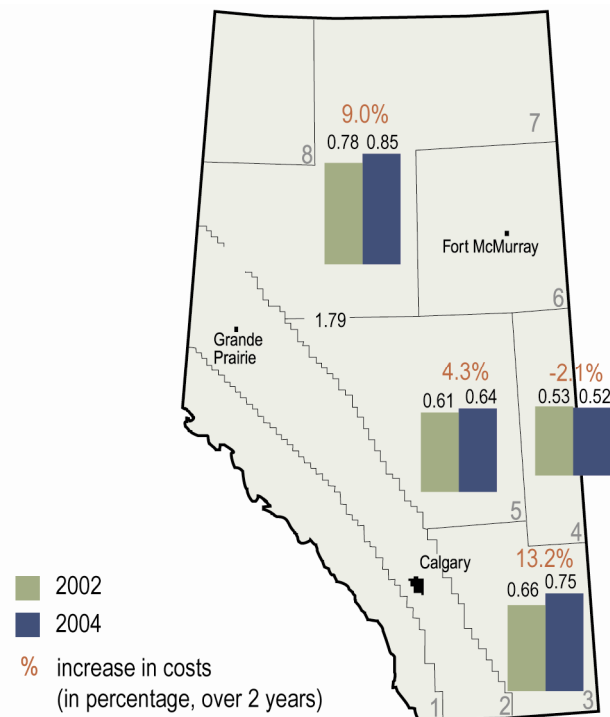


Figure 1.5. Alberta oil well cost estimations

### 1.3 Canadian Economic Performance

Canadian economic growth, interest rates, inflation, unemployment rates, and currency exchange rates (particularly vis-à-vis the U.S. dollar) are key variables that affect Alberta's economy but are beyond the province's control. The most important economic indicator that can identify whether the economy is slowing down or expanding is the real gross domestic product (GDP). The performance of the above economic indicators in 2004 are depicted in **Figure 1.6**.

In 2004, the performance of global economies continued to improve, led by China and India, again surpassing the previous year. The Canadian economy achieved a real growth rate of 2.7 per cent, despite numerous hurdles, such as the rapid increase in the value of the dollar versus the U.S. dollar and continued border closures to Alberta beef as a result of mad cow disease. However, lower exports in the fourth quarter due to exchange rate appreciation offset the steady growth in domestic demand. The slowdown in real GDP at year-end in Canada was also part of a deceleration in the G7 (major industrial countries), with the notable exception of the U.S.

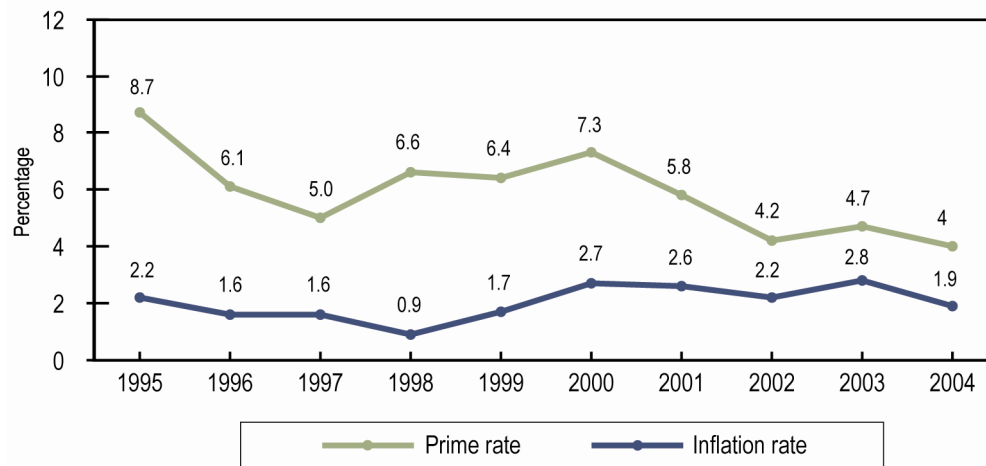
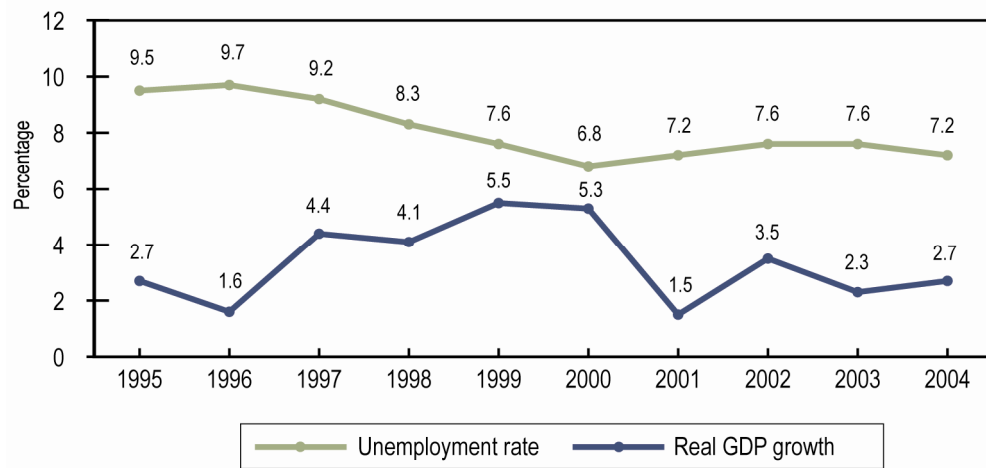
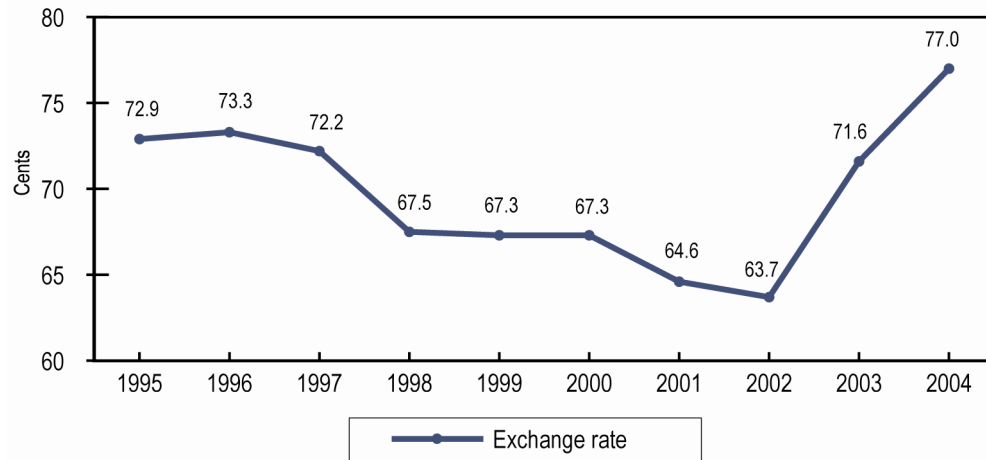


Figure 1.6. Canadian economic indicators, 2004

During 2004, the growth in the Canadian economy had a marginal impact on the unemployment rate, which averaged 7.2 per cent, compared to 7.6 per cent in 2003. With increased GDP growth over the forecast period, it is expected that the unemployment rate in Canada will gradually decline to an average of 7.0 per cent.

The Bank of Canada attempts to control the inflation rate, which is expressed in terms of the core consumer price index (CPI), a measure of consumer prices that excludes transitory influences of volatile components, such as prices for food and energy. The Bank of Canada focuses on the core CPI, and not the total CPI, because it has very little control over the prices of food and energy. The Bank of Canada's main goal is low and stable inflation. It has set the inflation control target within a range of 1 to 3 per cent until 2006.

The most important factors affecting exchange rates are interest rate differentials between countries, inflation, net exports, and economic growth. The Canadian dollar had a very strong year in 2004, as the currency continued to appreciate since hitting a record low of US61.8 cents in February 2002. The average value of the Canadian dollar reached US77.0 cents in 2004. The Canadian dollar has kept its strength in the early part of 2005 and is expected to average around US82 cents over the forecast period.

The Canadian economic indicators assumed from 2005 to 2014 are presented in Table 1.2.

**Table 1.2. Major Canadian economic indicators, 2005-2014**

|                     | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008-2014 <sup>a</sup> |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------------------------|
| GDP growth rate     | 2.6% | 2.7% | 3.0% | 3.0%                   |
| Prime rate on loans | 4.2% | 4.2% | 5.0% | 6.3%                   |
| Inflation rate      | 2%   | 2%   | 2%   | 2%                     |
| Exchange rate       | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82                   |
| Unemployment rate   | 7.1% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0%                   |

<sup>a</sup> Averages over 2008-2014.

#### 1.4 Alberta Economic Outlook

The Alberta economy has experienced prosperous growth each year since 1986. Real GDP has increased annually at an average rate of 3.5 per cent, reaching almost \$133 billion in 2004. Since 1992, Alberta GDP per capita has been the highest among the provinces and has been on average 14 per cent higher than the GDP per capita of the second highest province, Ontario.

Over the forecast period, expansion of the oil sands industry will offset the economic impact of declining conventional production activities. At current crude oil price levels, the proposed oil sands projects are all commercially viable. Bitumen can be produced and upgraded in the province at US\$26 to US\$28 per barrel of WTI equivalent. However, market restrictions for Alberta oil sands products may cause slower growth in the level of production. It is expected that the capital injection into this sector will continue to be the engine of economic growth for the province. Alberta will continue to be Canada's leading producer of crude oil, bitumen, natural gas, natural gas liquids, sulphur, and coal.

The direct and indirect impacts of oil sands expansions, along with the expansion of other sectors, particularly the service sector, will cause Alberta's GDP to grow at an average annual rate of 3.7 per cent through 2010. As a result of the slower growth in oil sands



development after 2010, the economic growth of Alberta may decline to an average of 2.9 to 3.2 per cent from 2011 on, as shown in **Figure 1.7**. However, further economic diversification may enhance economic growth beyond this range.

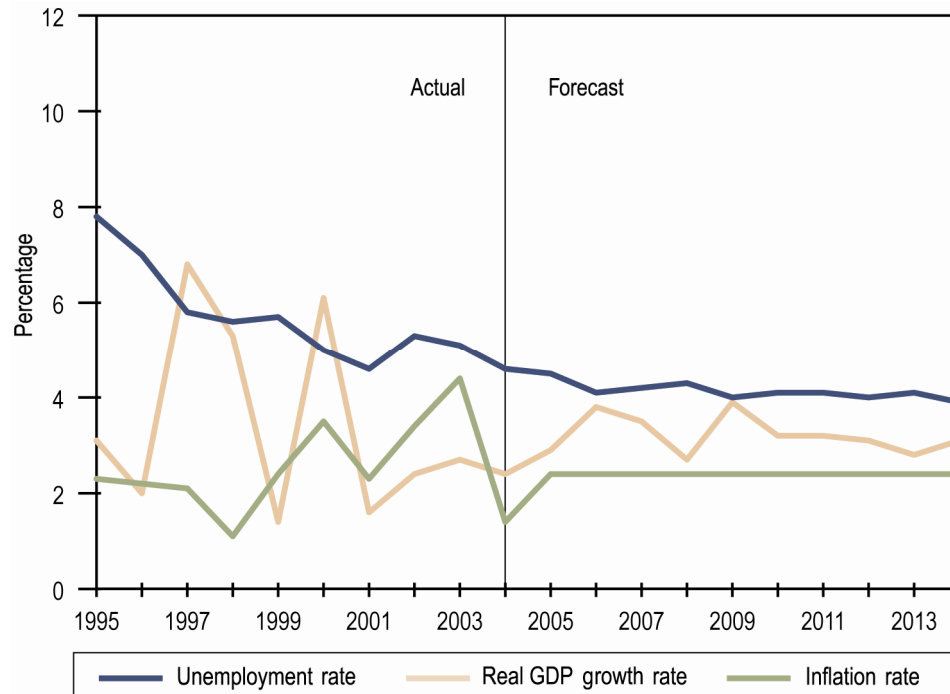


Figure 1.7. Alberta unemployment, inflation, and GDP growth rates

In the last decade, the Alberta unemployment rate has gradually declined from 8.0 per cent in 1995 to 4.7 per cent in 2004; currently, Alberta has the second lowest unemployment rate in Canada. The positive effects of continued strength in the Alberta economy on employment demand are expected to be partly offset by increases in the participation rate, as people, especially those over the age of 55, enter or re-enter the workforce. As a result, both the labour force and total employment are forecast to grow at roughly the same pace, and therefore the unemployment rate will fluctuate in a tight range of 4.6 to 4.9 per cent over the forecast period.

While Alberta’s inflation rates of 3.4 and 4.4 per cent in 2002 and 2003 respectively were the highest in the country in both years, the preliminary numbers (at the time of writing) by Statistics Canada indicate that the inflation rate in Alberta has dropped to only 1.4 per cent in 2004. This rate was the lowest among all provinces for 2004.

Alberta’s population has increased from 2.7 million in 1994 to slightly over 3.2 million in 2004, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.7 per cent. It is expected that over the forecast period, as Alberta GDP grows faster than that of the rest of Canada, population growth will continue at the pace of 1.7 per cent a year.



## 2 Crude Bitumen

Crude bitumen, a type of heavy oil, is a viscous mixture of hydrocarbons that in its natural state does not flow to a well. In Alberta, crude bitumen occurs in sand and carbonate formations in the northern part of the province. The crude bitumen and the rock material it is found in, together with any other associated mineral substances other than natural gas, are called oil sands.

Other heavy oil is deemed to be oil sands if it is located within an oil sands area. Since these deemed oil sands will flow to a well, they are amenable to primary development and are considered to be primary crude bitumen in this report.

North of Fort McMurray, crude bitumen occurs near the surface and is recovered by open pit mining. The oil sands are excavated and the bitumen is extracted from the mined material in large facilities. At greater depths, the bitumen is recovered in situ. In situ recovery takes place both by primary development and by enhanced development where steam, water, or other solvents are injected into the reservoir to mobilize the bitumen and to bring it to a vertical or horizontal wellbore.

The three designated oil sands areas (OSAs) in Alberta are shown in **Figure 2.1**. Each oil sands area contains a number of bitumen-bearing deposits. The known extent of the largest deposit, the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray, is shown in the figure. As an indication of scale, the right-hand edge shows township markers that are about 50 km (30 miles) apart.

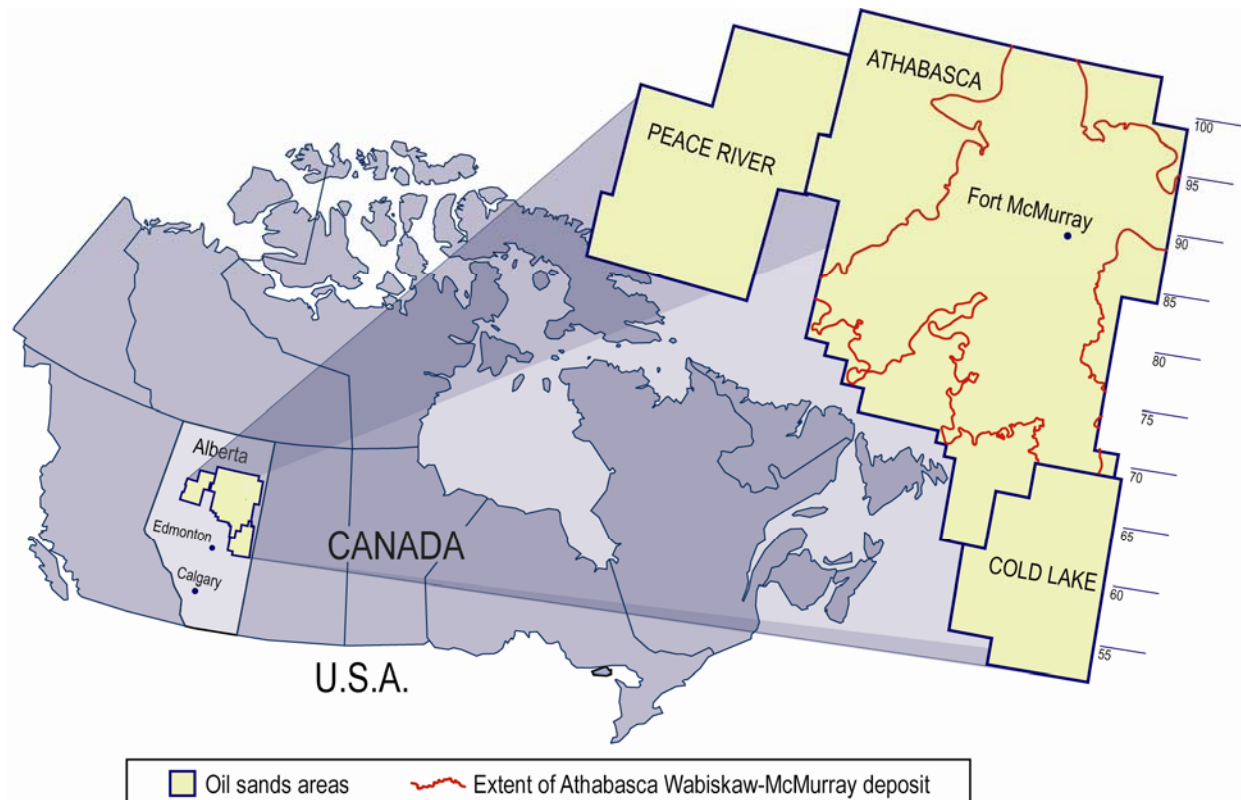


Figure 2.1. Alberta's three oil sands areas

## 2.1 Reserves of Crude Bitumen

### 2.1.1 Provincial Summary

The EUB is engaged in a significant project to update the established reserves of each of Alberta's 15 oil sands deposits over the next few years. The reserves for the largest deposit, the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray (AWM), are in the process of being updated. Initial results and a discussion of the study are presented later in Section 2.1.6.

The EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of crude bitumen in Alberta at December 31, 2004, to be 27.66 billion cubic metres ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>). This is a slight reduction from the previous year due to production of  $0.06 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>.

Of the total  $27.66 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> remaining established reserves,  $22.57 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>, or about 82 per cent, is considered recoverable by in situ methods and  $5.09 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> recoverable by surface mining methods. Of the in situ and mineable totals,  $1.66 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> is within active development areas. Table 2.1 summarizes the in-place and established mineable and in situ crude bitumen reserves.

**Table 2.1. In-place volumes and established reserves of crude bitumen ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>)**

| Recovery method | Initial volume in-place       | Initial established reserves  | Cumulative production      | Remaining established reserves | Remaining established reserves under active development |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Mineable        | 17.5                          | 5.59                          | 0.50                       | 5.09                           | 1.24  |
| In situ         | <u>252.5</u>                  | <u>22.80</u>                  | <u>0.23</u>                | <u>22.57</u>                   | <u>0.42</u>   |
| Total           | 269.9<br>(1 699) <sup>a</sup> | 28.39<br>(178.7) <sup>a</sup> | 0.73<br>(4.6) <sup>a</sup> | 27.66<br>(174.1) <sup>a</sup>  | 1.66<br>(10.5) <sup>a</sup>                             |

<sup>a</sup> Imperial equivalent in billions of barrels.

The changes, in million cubic metres ( $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>), in initial and remaining established crude bitumen reserves and cumulative production for 2004 are shown in Table 2.2. The portion of established crude bitumen reserves within approved surface-mineable and in situ areas under active development are shown later in the text in Tables 2.4 and 2.5 respectively.

Crude bitumen production in 2004 totalled  $63.4 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>, with  $22.5 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> coming from in situ operations. Production from the three current surface mining projects amounted to  $40.9 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> in 2004, with  $16.7 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> from the Syncrude Canada Ltd. project,  $15.7 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> from the Suncor Energy Inc. project, and  $8.5 \times 10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> from the Albian Sands Energy Inc. project.

**Table 2.2. Reserve change highlights (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)**

|                                | 2004                             | 2003                             | Change <sup>a</sup> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Initial established reserves   |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Mineable                       | 5 590                            | 5 590                            | 0                   |
| In situ                        | <u>22 802</u>                    | <u>22 802</u>                    | <u>0</u>            |
| Total                          | 28 392<br>(178 668) <sup>b</sup> | 28 392<br>(178 668) <sup>b</sup> | 0                   |
| Cumulative production          |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Mineable                       | 502                              | 461                              | +41                 |
| In situ <sup>a</sup>           | <u>228</u>                       | <u>206</u>                       | <u>+23</u>          |
| Total                          | 730                              | 667                              | +63                 |
| Remaining established reserves |                                  |                                  |                     |
| Mineable                       | 5 088                            | 5 129                            | -41                 |
| In situ                        | <u>22 574</u>                    | <u>22 597</u>                    | <u>-23</u>          |
| Total <sup>a</sup>             | 27 662<br>(174 075) <sup>b</sup> | 27 726<br>(174 474) <sup>b</sup> | -63                 |

<sup>a</sup> Differences are due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Imperial equivalent in millions of barrels.

**Figure 2.2** compares the relative size of Alberta's initial and remaining established crude oil and crude bitumen reserves. It shows that while most of Alberta's known conventional crude oil reserves have been produced, most of the crude bitumen has yet to be tapped.

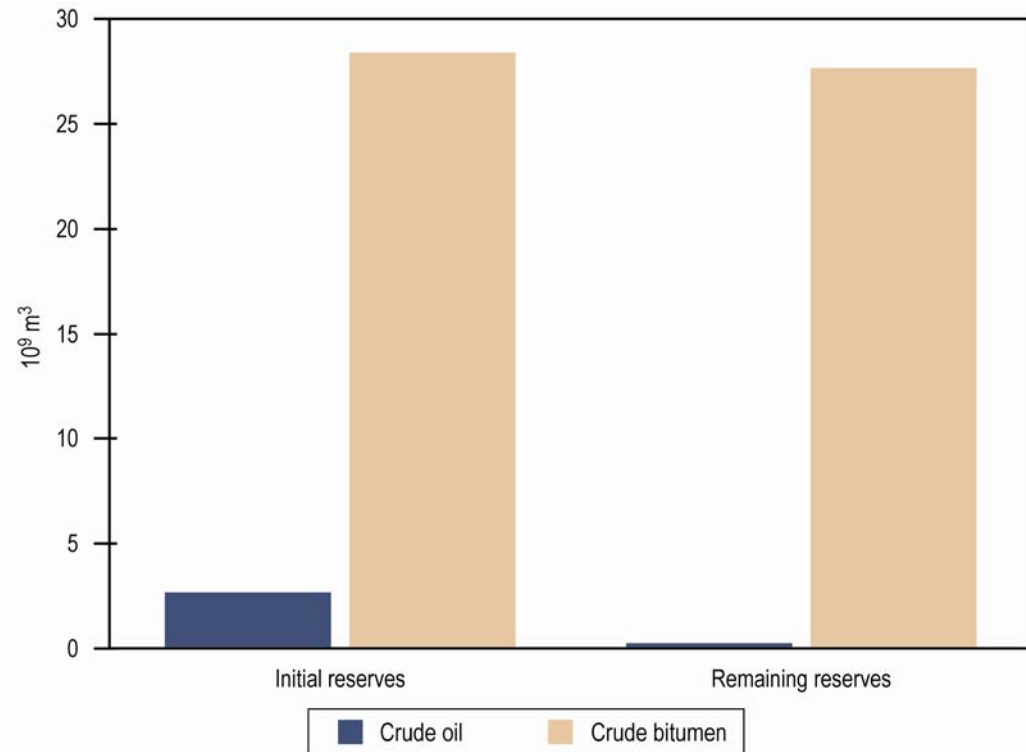


Figure 2.2. Comparison of Alberta's crude oil and crude bitumen reserves

### 2.1.2 Initial in-Place Volumes of Crude Bitumen

Alberta's massive crude bitumen resources are contained in sand and carbonate formations in the three oil sands areas (OSAs): Athabasca, Cold Lake, and Peace River, as shown in **Figure 2.1**. Contained within the OSAs are the 15 oil sands deposits, which designate the specific geological zones containing the oil sands. Together the three OSAs occupy an area of about 140 000 km<sup>2</sup> (54 000 square miles).

The quality of an oil sands deposit is primarily dependent upon the degree of saturation of bitumen within the reservoir and the thickness of the saturated interval. Bitumen saturation can vary significantly within a reservoir, decreasing as the reservoir shale or clay content increases or as the porosity decreases. Increasing water volume within the pore space of the rock also decreases bitumen saturation. Bitumen saturation is expressed as mass per cent in sands (the percentage of bitumen relative to the total mass of the oil sands, which includes sand, shale or clay, bitumen, and water) and per cent pore volume in carbonates (the percentage of the volume of pore spaces that contain bitumen). The selection of appropriate saturation and thickness cutoffs varies, depending on the purpose of the resource evaluation and other factors, such as changes in technology and economic conditions.

Initial in-place volumes of crude bitumen in each deposit were determined using drillhole data, including geophysical logs, core, and core analyses. Initially, crude bitumen within the Cretaceous sands was evaluated using a minimum saturation cutoff of 3 mass per cent crude bitumen and a minimum saturated zone thickness of 1.5 m for in situ areas. As of year-end 1999, cutoffs were increased to 6 mass per cent and 3.0 m for areas amenable to surface mining. With this year's report, the entire AWM deposit is now estimated using 6 mass per cent, with 1.5 m retained for in situ and 3.0 m used for surface mineable. The crude bitumen within the carbonate deposits was determined using a minimum bitumen saturation of 30 per cent of pore volume and a minimum porosity value of 5 per cent.

The oil sands quality cutoff of 6 mass per cent for the AWM more accurately reflects the volumes from which bitumen can be reasonably expected to be recovered. Based solely on a change from 3 to 6 mass per cent (other factors held constant), the expected impact on the bitumen resource in place within the AWM would be a decrease of about 20 per cent. However, the reassessment work completed to date on the in situ portion of the AWM has increased the initial in-place volume from 118.9 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> to 130.5 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, a net increase of some 10 per cent. This increase is due to additional drilling since 1995 (the last regional update), which has expanded the known extent of the deposit, particularly to the northeast. This expansion offsets the decrease that could have been expected due to increasing the mass bitumen per cent cutoff.

In 2003, the EUB completed a regional geological study of part of the Wabiskaw-McMurray deposit of the Athabasca OSA.<sup>1</sup> The purpose of that study was to identify where gas pools are associated with recoverable bitumen. To support both that study and the ongoing work on reserves of the AWM, geologic information from over 13 000 wells and bitumen content evaluations conducted on over 9000 wells were used. Where available, core and core analysis were also used. The stratigraphic framework developed for the regional geological study was used in the update of the resources and reserves of the AWM; 21 stratigraphic intervals were identified and combined into up to 12 zones. Three distinct regions of the AWM deposit were identified where bitumen zones of a

---

<sup>1</sup> EUB, 2003, *Report 2003-A: Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray Regional Geological Study*.

similar nature can be found.

**Figure 2.3** is a bitumen pay thickness map for the AWM deposit based on cutoffs of 6 mass per cent and 1.5 m thickness. In this map the deposit is treated as a single bitumen zone. The figure also shows the current boundary of the Surface Mineable Area (SMA).

The SMA is an EUB-defined area of 37 townships north of Fort McMurray covering that part of the AWM deposit where the total overburden generally does not exceed 75 m. As such, it is presumed that the main recovery method will be surface mining, unlike the rest of Alberta's crude bitumen area, where recovery will be through in situ methods.

The present definition of the SMA boundary incorporates a few areas of deeper bitumen resources more amenable to in situ recovery. For the first time, the in-place resources in those areas presently designated as being capable of in situ production are excluded from the SMA in this report. The in-place resource and the resultant established reserves are included with the in situ numbers.

The estimate of the initial volume in place of crude bitumen within the SMA is reduced to  $17.5 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , which excludes the bitumen resource reassessed as in situ. Notwithstanding this reduction, almost half of the above volume has been estimated to be beyond the economic range of current commercial mining. Some additional portions of this nonmineable volume can be recovered by in situ methods, but they have not yet been fully delineated.

The crude bitumen resource volumes are presented on a deposit basis in the table Crude Bitumen Resources and Basic Data, provided on CD (see Appendix C) and summarized by formation in Table 2.3. Individual maps to year-end 1995 are shown in EUB *Statistical Series 96-38: Crude Bitumen Reserves Atlas* (1996).

### 2.1.3 Surface-Mineable Crude Bitumen Reserves

Potential mineable areas within the SMA were identified using economic strip ratio (ESR) criteria, a minimum saturation cutoff of 7 mass per cent bitumen, and a minimum saturated zone thickness cutoff of 3.0 m. The ESR criteria are fully explained in *ERCB Report 79-H*, Appendix III.<sup>2</sup> This method reduces the initial in place of  $17.5 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  to  $9.4 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  as of December 31, 2004. This latter volume is classified as the initial mineable volume in place.

Factors were applied to this initial mineable volume in place to determine the established reserves. A series of area reduction factors were applied to take into account bitumen ore sterilized due to environmental protection corridors along major rivers, small isolated ore bodies, and the location of surface facilities (plant sites, tailings ponds, and waste dumps). Each of these reductions is thought to represent about 10 per cent of the total area, and therefore each factor is set at 90 per cent. A combined mining/extraction recovery factor of 82 per cent is applied to this reduced resource volume. This recovery factor reflects the combined loss, on average, of 18 per cent of the in-place volume by the mining operations and the extraction facilities. The resulting initial established reserve of crude bitumen is estimated to be  $5.59 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , unchanged from December 31, 2003.

---

<sup>2</sup> Energy Resources Conservation Board, 1979, *ERCB Report 79-H: Alsands Fort McMurray Project*.

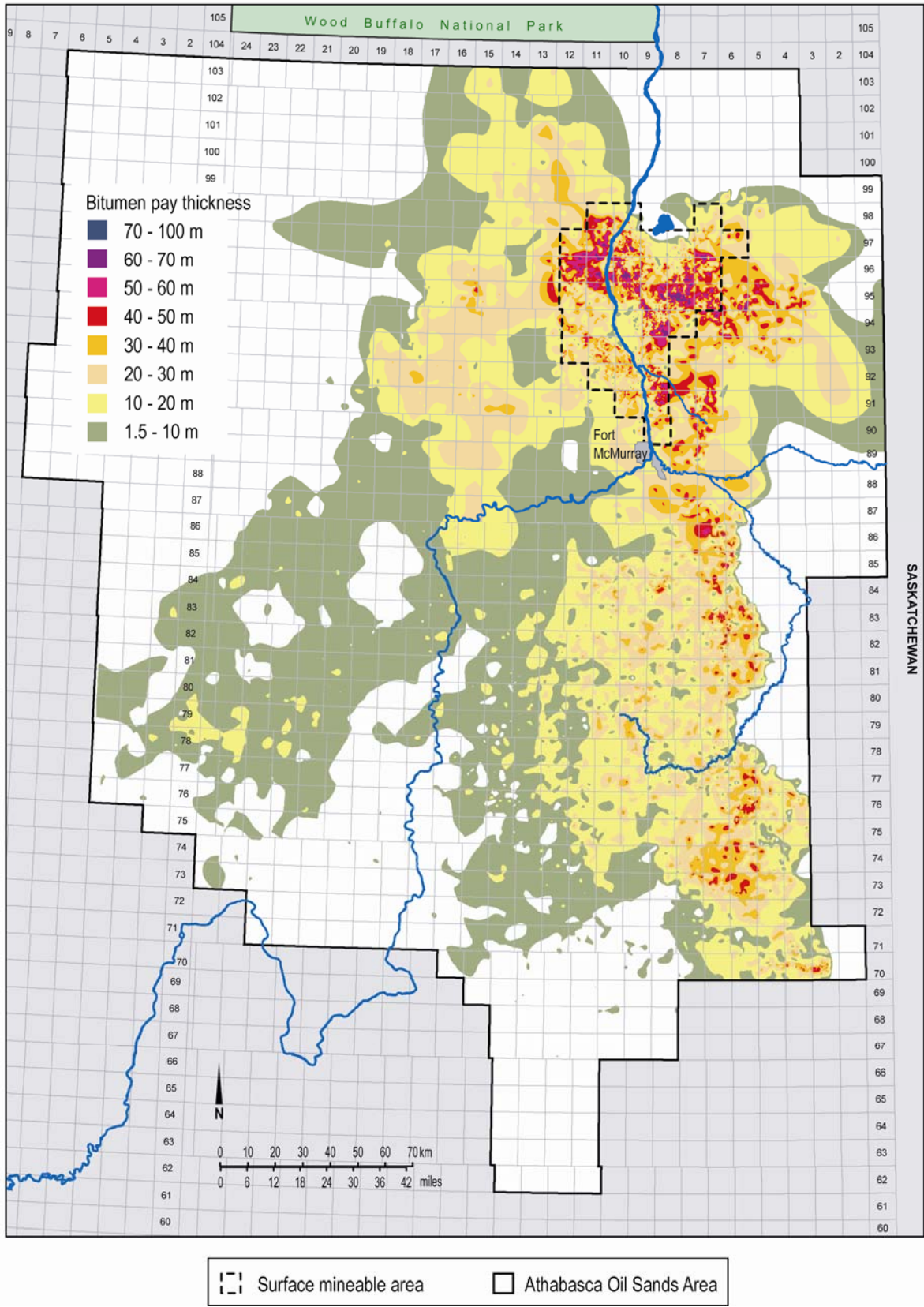


Figure 2.3. Bitumen pay thickness map of the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray deposit



**Table 2.3. Initial in-place volumes of crude bitumen**

| Oil sands area<br>Oil sands deposit | Initial<br>volume<br>in place<br>(10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Area<br>(10 <sup>3</sup> ha) | Average<br>pay<br>thickness<br>(m) | Average bitumen<br>saturation |                       | Average<br>porosity<br>(%) |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     |  |                              |                                    | Mass<br>(%)                   | Pore<br>volume<br>(%) |                            |
| Athabasca                           |  |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Grand Rapids                        | 8 678  | 689                          | 7.2                                | 6.3                           | 56                    | 30                         |
| Wabiskaw-McMurray (SMA)             | 17 480   | 280                          | 30.5                               | 9.7                           | 69                    | 30                         |
| Wabiskaw-McMurray (non-SMA)         | 130 492  | 4 626                        | 13.2                               | 10.2                          | 73                    | 29                         |
| Nisku                               | 10 330   | 499                          | 8.0                                | 5.7                           | 63                    | 21                         |
| Grosmont                            | 50 500   | 4 167                        | 10.4                               | 4.7                           | 68                    | 16                         |
| Subtotal                            | 217 480  |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Cold Lake                           |  |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Grand Rapids                        | 17 304   | 1 709                        | 5.9                                | 9.5                           | 66                    | 31                         |
| Clearwater                          | 11 051   | 589                          | 15.0                               | 8.9                           | 64                    | 30                         |
| Wabiskaw-McMurray                   | 3 592  | 658                          | 5.8                                | 6.3                           | 54                    | 26                         |
| Subtotal                            | 31 947   |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Peace River                         |  |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Bluesky-Gething                     | 9 926  | 1 254                        | 8.7                                | 6.4                           | 60                    | 23                         |
| Belloy                              | 282  | 26                           | 8.0                                | 7.8                           | 64                    | 27                         |
| Debolt                              | 7 800  | 302                          | 23.7                               | 5.1                           | 65                    | 18                         |
| Shunda                              | 2 510  | 143                          | 14.0                               | 5.3                           | 52                    | 23                         |
| Subtotal                            | 20 518   |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |
| Total                               | 269 945  |                              |                                    |                               |                       |                            |

The remaining established mineable crude bitumen reserve as of December 31, 2004, is 5.09 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, slightly lower than last year's estimate due to the production of nearly 40.9 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> in 2004.

About a quarter of the initial established reserves is under active development. Currently, Suncor, Syncrude, and Albian Sands are the only producers in the SMA, and the cumulative bitumen production from these projects is 502 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>. The Fort Hills mine project, currently owned by UTS Energy and Petro-Canada, received EUB approval in late 2002 but is not yet under active development (either producing or under construction), and as a result established reserves for this project, totalling about 400 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> initial reserves, are not yet included in Table 2.3. The Canadian Natural Resources Ltd. (CNRL) Horizon and Shell Canada Ltd. Jackpine projects were approved in early 2004, and their reserves will be included in a future edition of this report when appropriate.

The remaining established crude bitumen reserves from deposits under active development as of December 31, 2004, are presented in Table 2.4.

#### 2.1.4 In Situ Crude Bitumen Reserves

The EUB has determined an in situ initial established reserve for those areas considered amenable to in situ recovery methods. Reserves are estimated using cutoffs appropriate to the type of development and differences in reservoir characteristics. Areas amenable to thermal development were determined using a minimum zone thickness of 10.0 m in all

**Table 2.4. Mineable crude bitumen reserves in areas under active development as of December 31, 2004**

| Development  | Project area <sup>a</sup><br>(ha) | Initial mineable volume in place<br>(10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves<br>(10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Cumulative production<br>(10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Remaining established reserves<br>(10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Albian Sands | 10 096                            | 574   | 178   | 13   | 165   |
| Suncor       | 15 370                            | 878   | 604   | 191  | 413   |
| Syncrude     | <u>21 672</u>                     | <u>1 433</u>  | <u>959</u>  | <u>298</u>   | <u>661</u>  |
| Total        | 47 138                            | 2 885   | 1 741   | 502  | 1 239   |

<sup>a</sup> The project areas correspond to the areas defined in the project approval.

deposits except the AWM, where 15.0 m was used for the Wabiskaw zones. For primary development, a minimum zone thickness of 3.0 m (or lower if currently being recovered at a lesser thickness) was used. A minimum saturation cutoff of 3 mass per cent was used in all deposits except for the AWM, where 6 mass per cent was used. Future reserves estimates for other deposits will likely be based on values higher than the 3 mass per cent.

Recovery factors of 20 per cent for thermal development and 5 per cent for primary development were applied to the areas meeting the cutoffs. The deposit-wide recovery factor for thermal development is lower than some of the active project recovery factors to account for the uncertainty in the recovery processes and the uncertainty of development in the poorer quality resource areas. Reserves determination for the AWM is discussed further in Section 2.1.6.

In 2004, the in situ bitumen production was 22.5 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, an increase from 20.4 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> in 2003. Cumulative production within the in situ areas now totals 228 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, of which 187 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> is from the Cold Lake OSA. Due to production, the remaining established reserves of crude bitumen from in situ areas decreased to 22.57 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>.

The EUB's 2004 estimate of the established in situ crude bitumen reserves under active development is shown in Table 2.5.

The EUB has assigned initial volumes in place and initial and remaining established reserves for commercial projects, primary recovery schemes, and active experimental schemes where all or a portion of the wells have been drilled and completed. An aggregate reserve is shown for all active experimental schemes, as well as an estimate of initial volumes in place and cumulative production. An aggregate reserve is also shown for all commercial and primary recovery schemes within a given oil sands deposit and area. The initial established reserves under primary development are based on a 5 per cent average recovery factor. The recovery factors of 40, 50, and 25 per cent for thermal commercial projects in the Peace River, Athabasca, and Cold Lake areas respectively reflect the application of various steaming strategies and project designs.

That part of the total remaining established reserves of crude bitumen from within active in situ project areas is estimated to be 422.0 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>. This decrease of 18.9 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> from 2003 is the result of 22.5 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> production and to a positive reassessment of 3.6 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> to the enhanced recovery schemes in the Athabasca OSA. Expansions to the commercial

**Table 2.5. In situ crude bitumen reserves<sup>a</sup> in areas under active development as of December 31, 2004**

| <b>Development</b>                      | <b>Initial volume in place (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Recovery factor (%)</b> | <b>Initial established reserves (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Cumulative production<sup>b</sup> (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Remaining established reserves (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Peace River Oil Sands Area</b>       |   |                            |  |   |  |
| Thermal commercial projects             | 21.6  | 40                         | 8.6  | 8.0   | 0.7  |
| Primary recovery schemes                | <u>27.9</u>   | 5                          | <u>1.4</u>   | <u>0.7</u>  | <u>0.7</u>   |
| Subtotal                                | 49.5  |                            | 10.0   | 8.7   | 1.3  |
| <b>Athabasca Oil Sands Area</b>         |   |                            |  |   |  |
| Thermal commercial projects             | 155.6   | 50                         | 77.8   | 7.9   | 69.9   |
| Primary recovery schemes                | 628.6   | 5                          | 31.4   | 15.9  | 15.5   |
| Enhanced recovery schemes <sup>c</sup>  | <u>(136.7)<sup>d</sup></u>                                    | 5                          | <u>6.8</u>   | <u>1.9</u>  | <u>4.9</u>   |
| Subtotal                                | 784.2   |                            | 116.1  | 25.7  | 90.4   |
| <b>Cold Lake Oil Sands Area</b>         |   |                            |  |   |  |
| Thermal commercial projects             | 802.8   | 25                         | 200.7  | 135.3   | 65.4   |
| Primary production within projects      | 601.1   | 5                          | 30.1   | 12.7  | 17.4   |
| Primary recovery schemes                | 4 347.1   | 5                          | 217.4  | 34.0  | 183.4  |
| Lindbergh primary production            | <u>1 309.3</u>  | 5                          | <u>65.5</u>  | <u>5.4</u>  | <u>60.1</u>  |
| Subtotal                                | 7 060.3   |                            | 513.6  | 187.4   | 326.2  |
| <b>Experimental Schemes (all areas)</b> |   |                            |  |   |  |
| Active                                  | 8.1   | 15 <sup>e</sup>            | 1.2  | 1.1 <sup>f</sup>  | 0.1  |
| Terminated                              | <u>87.4</u>   | 10 <sup>e</sup>            | <u>9.1</u>   | <u>5.1</u>  | <u>4.0</u>   |
| Subtotal                                | 95.5  |                            | 10.3   | 6.2   | 4.1  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>7 989.5</b>  |                            | <b>650.0</b>   | <b>228.0</b>  | <b>422.0</b>   |

<sup>a</sup> Thermal reserves for this table are assigned only for lands approved for thermal recovery and having completed drilling development.

<sup>b</sup> Cumulative production to December 31, 2004, includes amendments to production reports.

<sup>c</sup> Schemes currently on waterflood in the Brintnell-Pelican area. Previous primary production is included under primary schemes.

<sup>d</sup> The in-place number is that part of the primary number above that will see incremental production due to waterflooding.

<sup>e</sup> Averaged values.

<sup>f</sup> Production from the Athabasca OSA is 0.86 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> and from the Cold Lake OSA is 0.20 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>.

thermal projects and the primary recovery schemes in the Athabasca, Cold Lake, and Peace River OSAs were not assessed in 2004. Additionally, the increased drilling activity in the Cold Lake OSA in recent years has not yet been assessed.

### 2.1.5 Ultimate Potential of Crude Bitumen

The ultimate potential of crude bitumen recoverable by in situ recovery methods from Cretaceous sediments is estimated to be 33 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> and from Paleozoic carbonate sediments to be some 6 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>. Nearly 11 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> is expected from within the surface-mineable boundary, with a little more than 10 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> coming from surface mining and about 0.4 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> from in situ methods. The total ultimate potential crude bitumen is therefore about 50 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>.

## 2.1.6 Review of in Situ Resources and Reserves

In 2003, the EUB initiated a project to update its resource and reserves numbers for in situ bitumen. There are a number of components to this project, including

- updating the geological framework for each deposit,
- reviewing established mass per cent bitumen and thickness cutoffs,
- re-evaluating all wells to provide data on a detailed incremental thickness basis and storing these evaluations in a new database,
- evaluating all recent drilling,
- remapping deposits and recalculating in-place resource volumes, and
- reviewing recovery factors, changing them where appropriate, and calculating new established reserves volumes.

The project to date has focused on the AWM deposit because it is Alberta's largest deposit, has demonstrated commercial production using SAGD technology, and has been the focus of a significant hearing process to reconcile gas production and bitumen conservation. As stated earlier, the EUB completed a regional geological study in 2003 throughout a significant part of the AWM in response to the bitumen conservation issue. This study formed the basis for updating the geological framework for the entire AWM.

The EUB held a series of bitumen conservation proceedings from 1997 to 2005 to determine the need to shut in gas production to protect potentially recoverable bitumen. The EUB has accepted that bitumen exceeding 6 mass per cent and 10 m thickness is potentially recoverable. The EUB has adopted these cutoffs for the AWM and will likely use the same for future updates of other deposits, rather than the 3 mass per cent cutoff currently used. This removes much of the poorer quality component of the bitumen resource (with low potential recoverability) from the reserve category. **Figure 2.4** is a recoverable bitumen pay thickness map of the AWM deposit based on cutoffs of 6 mass per cent and 10 m thickness. Areas and intervals not considered recoverable for various reasons (explained below) have been removed. **Figure 2.4** also shows the two areas inside the SMA where the bitumen resources have been transferred from the mineable total to the in situ total.

All historic well evaluations for the AWM have now been redone on the incremental thickness basis and stored in the EUB's corporate database. This will significantly improve timely updates of resource information, facilitate the flexibility of computer mapping and volume calculations, and support electronic dissemination of relevant information to EUB customers. Work continues on updating recent drilling information.

Given the relatively early stage of SAGD development, it is not yet possible to refine the current deposit-wide recovery factor of 20 per cent with any greater degree of certainty. Furthermore, the impact of the uncertainty in the deposit-wide recovery factor is noteworthy because a minor change in the recovery factor on a resource of this magnitude has a significant impact on the recoverable component. Expected recovery factors reported by oil sands operators in applications filed with the EUB typically exceed 60 per cent for exploitable bitumen in place. However, the EUB believes it is prudent to continue using a deposit-wide recovery factor of around 20 per cent to take into account those areas containing identified potentially recoverable bitumen where recovery operations, for whatever reason, will not be established. The impact of different recovery factors on established reserves estimates is shown in Table 2.6.

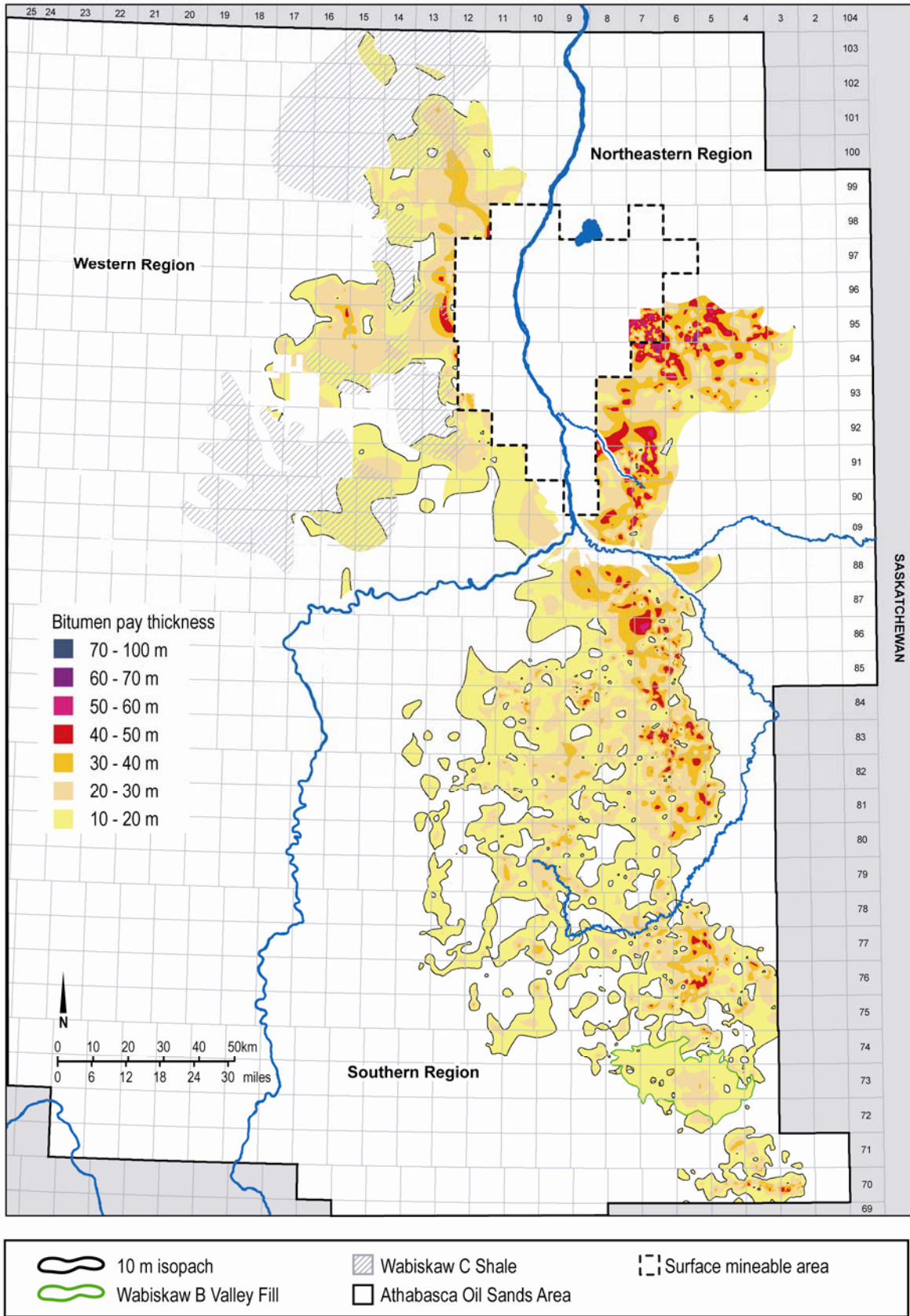


Figure 2.4. Bitumen pay thickness map within in situ recoverable areas of the Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray deposit

**Table 2.6. Impact of recovery factors on Athabasca Wabiskaw-McMurray reserves estimates**

| Bitumen saturation cutoff (mass %) | Thickness cutoff (m) | Recovery factor (%) | Remaining established reserves, AWM only (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Comment  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 3                                  | 10                   | 20                  | 15.6<br>(98.2) <sup>a</sup>  | Current reserves estimate  |
| 6                                  | 10                   | 20                  | 13.4<br>(84.3)   | Estimate with revised cutoffs in AWM and unchanged recovery factor |
| 6                                  | 10                   | 23.3                | 15.6<br>(98.2)   | Recovery factor chosen to match current reserves estimate          |
| 6                                  | 10                   | 25                  | 16.7<br>(105.1)  | Impact on reserve of increasing recovery factor by 5%              |

<sup>a</sup>Imperial equivalent in billions of barrels.

In addition to the changes in cutoffs and updated well evaluations described above, a number of other revisions resulted in refinements to the AWM reserves:

- subdividing the AWM deposit into defined stratigraphic zones and evaluating the bitumen content in these zones;
- identifying and mapping units that would act as regional barriers to vertical fluid movement from one bitumen zone into another (regional mudstones and sealing shales);
- excluding bitumen intervals less than 10 m in thickness and separated from other bitumen intervals by a regional sealing shale—this was increased to 15 m for the Wabiskaw Member in the western region of the Athabasca OSA;
- excluding bitumen resources in river valleys and areas lacking at least 50 m of cover above the bitumen zones for environmental and technical engineering reasons;
- In the western region, excluding bitumen resources outside of the boundaries of the northern regional geological study area and beneath the area of four gas fields (Liege, Ells, Tar, and Saleski)—these are areas where the pressure in gas caps overlying the bitumen resource was considered too low to allow bitumen recovery using current technologies;
- excluding an area in the extreme northeast because erosional downcutting removed shale or clay barriers between the oil sands and overlying freshwater-bearing quaternary sediments—even though throughout much of this area thick bitumen exists at depths greater than 50 m, the potential in situ reserves are considered unrecoverable by standard in situ methods and are excluded until such time as development is proposed for this area;
- adding significant new reserves as the result of evaluating wells drilled since the last regional update—most significant is the expansion of the deposit to the northeast.

To summarize, the changes identified above would result in a net decrease in established reserves for the AWM (after taking into account some increase due to new drilling) if a 20 per cent recovery factor were used. However, minor variations in the deposit-wide recovery factor can impact reserves estimates and offset any of the changes noted above. While a great deal of study and effort have gone into updating the resources of the AWM, the EUB has not yet completed a review of recovery factors that should be applied on a

deposit-wide basis. The EUB has therefore decided to retain the existing established reserves figure for the province, except for adjustments due to production, until a review of other deposits is complete and until further work provides refinement of deposit-wide recovery factors for those deposits with commercial production. The EUB is also considering providing a low, best, and high estimate for established reserves volumes in future updates to take into account uncertainty in some of the variables, particularly the recovery factor.

In parallel with this work, the EUB is reviewing its resource/reserve categories, terminology, and definitions. This is particularly relevant for bitumen, considering the high level of interest in the resource, both nationally and globally, in recent years.

## **2.2 Supply of and Demand for Crude Bitumen**

This section discusses production and disposition of crude bitumen. It includes crude bitumen production by surface mining and in situ methods, upgrading of bitumen to synthetic crude oil (SCO), and disposition of both SCO and nonupgraded bitumen. The nonupgraded bitumen refers to the portion of crude bitumen production that is not upgraded but blended with diluent and sent to markets by pipeline; upgraded bitumen refers to the portion of crude bitumen production upgraded to SCO, which is used by refineries as feedstock.

Upgrading is the term given to a process that converts bitumen and heavy crude oil into SCO, which has a density and viscosity similar to conventional light-medium crude oil. Upgraders chemically add hydrogen to bitumen, subtract carbon from it, or both. In upgrading processes, essentially all the sulphur contained in bitumen may be removed, either in elemental form or as a constituent of oil sands coke. Most oil sands coke is stockpiled, with some burned in small quantities to generate electricity. Elemental sulphur is either stockpiled or shipped to facilities that convert it to sulphuric acid for use mainly to manufacture fertilizers.

Two methods are used for recovery of bitumen, depending on the depth of the deposit. The shallow-depth deposits in Athabasca (Fort McMurray) are currently recovered by surface mining. In this method, overburden is removed, oil sands ore is mined, and bitumen is extracted using hot water.

Unlike the mineable area of Athabasca, other oil sands deposits are located deeper below the surface. For these deposits, in situ methods have been proven technically and economically feasible. These methods typically use heat from injected steam to reduce the viscosity of the bitumen, allowing it to be separated from the sand and pumped to the surface. A number of these deeper deposits can also be put on production with primary recovery, similar to conventional crude oil production.

Bitumen crude must be diluted with some lighter viscosity product (referred to as a diluent) in order to be transported in pipelines. Pentanes plus are generally used in Alberta as diluent and represent about 30 per cent of the blend volumes. Diluent used to transport bitumen to Alberta destinations is usually recycled. However, the volumes used to dilute bitumen for transport to markets outside Alberta are generally not returned to the province.

SCO is also being used as diluent. However, a blend volume of about 50 per cent SCO is required, as the SCO has a higher viscosity and density than pentanes plus. Other

products, such as naphtha and light crude oil, can also be used as diluent to allow bitumen to meet pipeline specifications. Use of heated and insulated pipelines can decrease the amount of required diluent.

## 2.2.1 Crude Bitumen Production

Production of surface mining and in situ production for 2004 is shown graphically by oil sands area in **Figure 2.5**. In 2004, Alberta produced 173.1 thousand ( $10^3$ )  $m^3/d$  of crude bitumen from all three regions, with surface mining accounting for 65 per cent and in situ for 35 per cent. **Figure 2.6** shows combined nonupgraded bitumen and SCO production as a percentage of Alberta's total crude oil and equivalent production. Combined SCO and nonupgraded bitumen production volumes have increased from 28 per cent of all production in 1995 to 57 per cent in 2004.

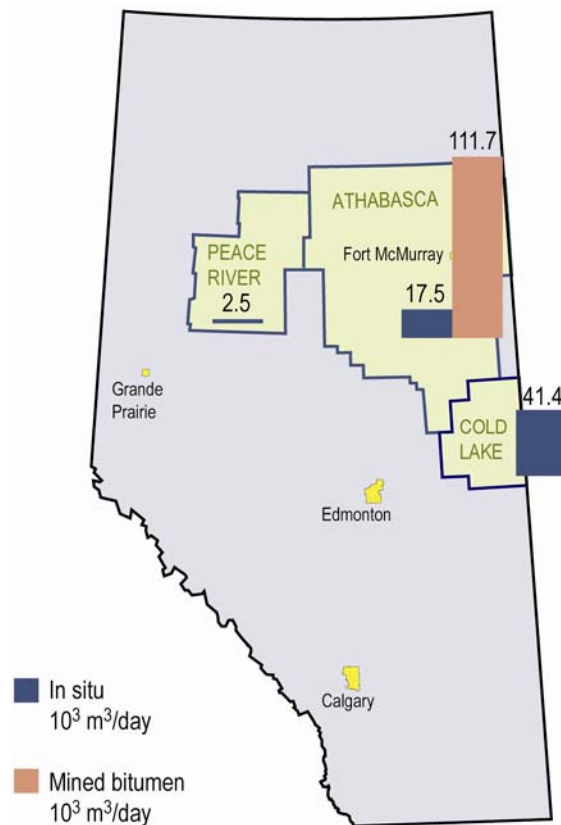


Figure 2.5. Production of bitumen in Alberta, 2004 ( $10^3 m^3/d$ )

The forecast of crude bitumen and SCO production relies heavily on information provided by project sponsors. Project viability depends largely on the cost of producing and transporting the products and on the market price for SCO. Other factors that bear on project economics are refining capacity to handle bitumen or SCO and competition with other supply sources in U.S. and Canadian markets.



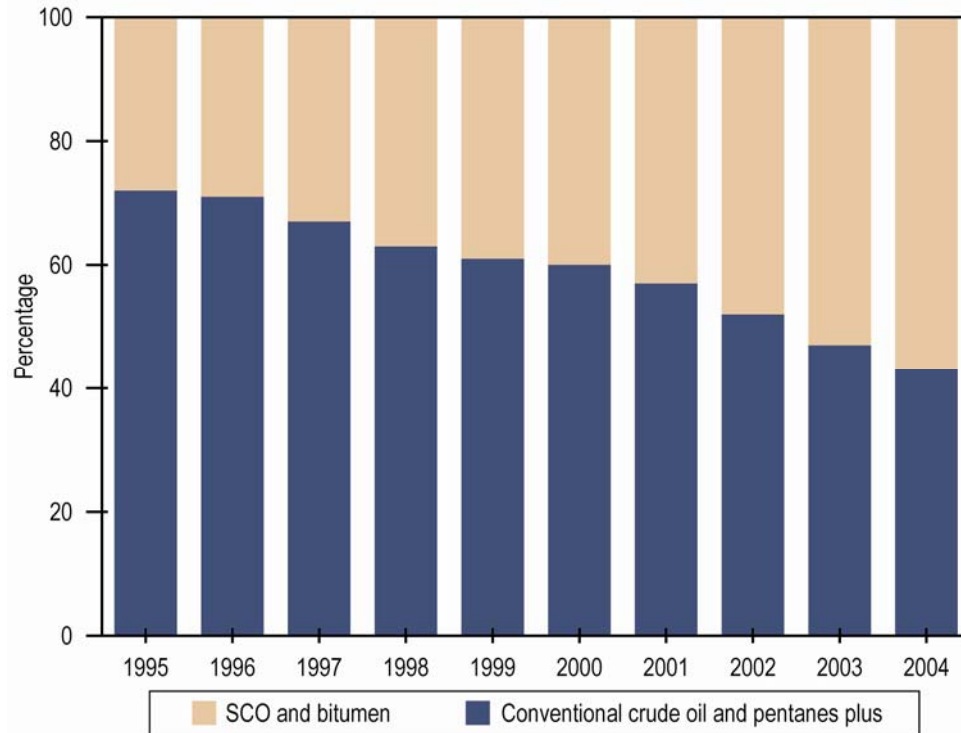


Figure 2.6. Alberta crude oil and equivalent production

### 2.2.1.1 Mined Crude Bitumen

Crude bitumen production increased by 15 per cent over the past year, reaching a level of  $111.7 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004, with Syncrude, Suncor, and Albian Sands accounting for 41, 38, and 21 per cent respectively. The primary reason for this increase was the full-year operation of the Albian Sands project, which produced about  $23.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  on average in 2004, a 74 per cent increase over 2003. Syncrude increased production by 12 per cent over 2003 to  $45.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . Suncor's production remained consistent with the 2003 level of  $43.0 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , as production was restricted by unscheduled maintenance in June 2004.

In projecting the future supply of bitumen from mining, the EUB considered potential production from existing facilities and supply from future projects. The forecast includes

- the existing production and expected expansions of Suncor, including the Voyageur projects;
- the existing and expected expansions of Syncrude, including stages three and four of the five-stage project that began in 1996;
- the existing Albian Sands project, its debottlenecking projects, and expansion scheduled for completion by 2010;
- the CNRL Horizon Project (approved by the EUB in January 2004), with proposed production beginning in 2008;
- the Shell Jackpine Mine Phase One (approved by the EUB in February 2004), with production expected two to three years after the Muskeg Mine expansion;
- the UTS Energy Corporation (UTS)/Petro-Canada Fort Hills project (originally TrueNorth Energy's Fort Hills Oil Sands Project, approved by the EUB in October 2002), with production proposed by 2009-2010;

- the proposed Imperial Oil/ExxonMobil Kearl Mine, a multiphased project with start-up expected by late 2010 (current plans do not include any on-site upgrading facilities);
- the Deer Creek Joslyn Project, a proposed multistaged development, with production expected in 2011; and
- the Synenco Northern Lights Project proposed as a two-staged project with initial start-up in 2009.

In projecting total mined bitumen over the forecast period, the EUB assumed that potential market restrictions, cost overruns, construction delays, and availability of suitable refinery capacity on a timely basis may affect the timing of production schedules for these projects. The EUB assumed that total mined bitumen production will decline from  $111.7 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to  $95 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005 and increase to about  $260 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014. The decline in the production forecast in 2005 is primarily the result of a fire at Suncor's upgrader facility in January 2005, which damaged one of their two upgraders, thus reducing mined bitumen feedstock. Full production is scheduled to return by the third quarter of 2005.

**Figure 2.7** illustrates total mined bitumen production over the forecast period.

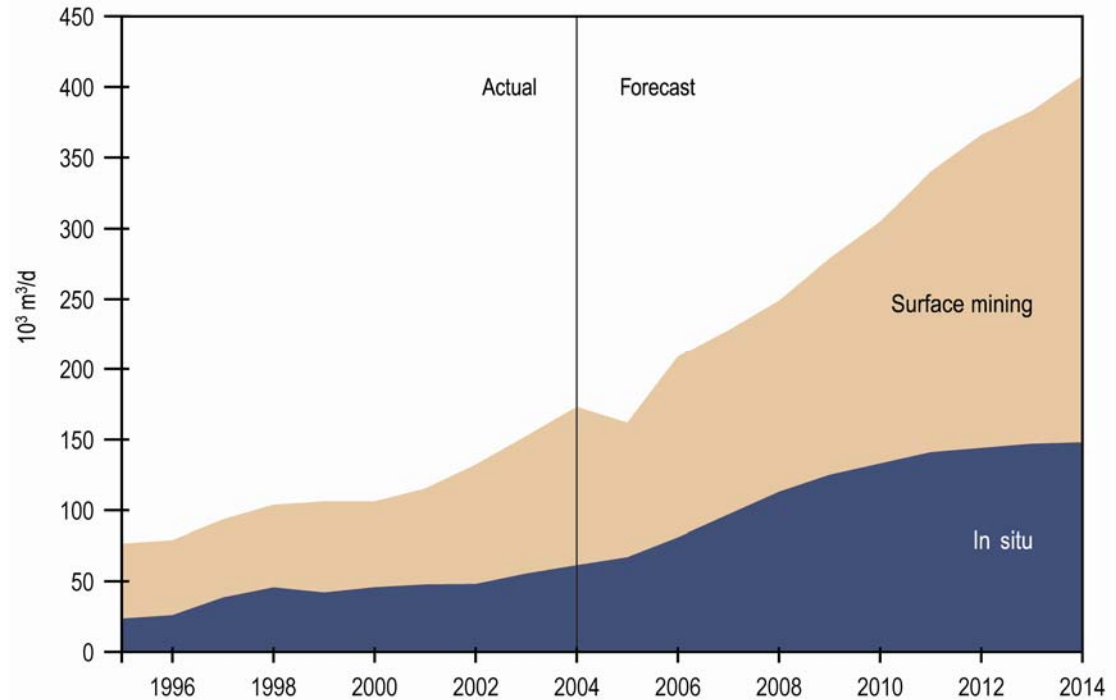


Figure 2.7. Alberta crude bitumen production

### 2.2.1.2 In Situ Crude Bitumen

In situ crude bitumen production has increased from  $23.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 1995 to  $61.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004. Production of in situ bitumen, along with the number of bitumen wells on production in each year, is shown in **Figure 2.8**. Corresponding to the increase in production, the number of producing bitumen wells has also increased from 3100 wells to about 7700 wells over the last ten years. The average well productivity of in situ bitumen wells in 2004 averaged some  $8.7 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .

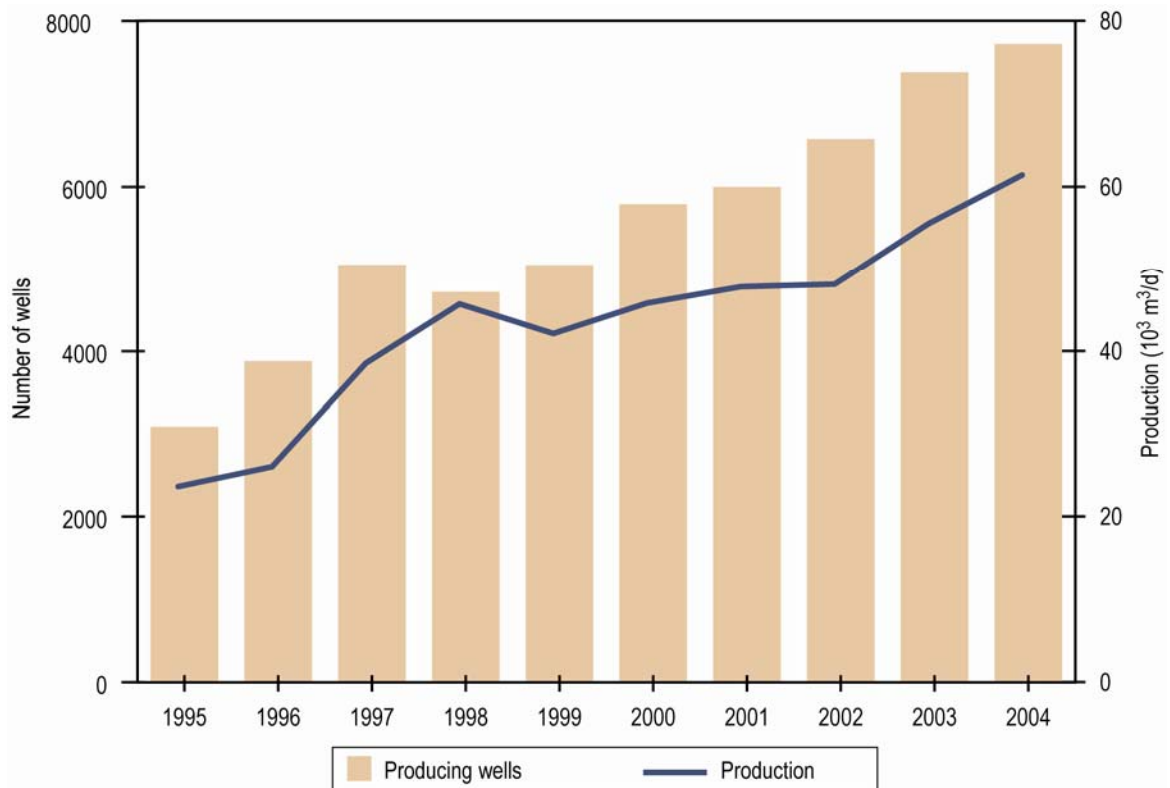


Figure 2.8. Total in situ bitumen production and producing bitumen wells

The majority of in situ bitumen, 94 per cent, was marketed in nonupgraded form outside of Alberta, and the remaining 6 per cent was used in Alberta by refineries and upgraders.

Similar to surface mining, the future supply of in situ bitumen includes production from existing projects, expansions to existing projects, and development of new projects.

In projecting the production from existing and future schemes, the EUB considered all approved projects, projects currently before the EUB, and projects for which it expects applications within the year. For the purposes of this report, it assumed that the existing projects would continue producing at their current production levels over the forecast period. To this projection the EUB has added production of crude bitumen from new and expanded schemes. The assumed production from future crude bitumen projects takes into account past experiences, project modifications, natural gas prices, pipeline availability, and the ability of North American markets to absorb the increased volumes. The EUB also realizes that key forecast factors, such as diluent requirements, gas prices, and light crude and bitumen price differentials, may delay some new projects or impact existing projects.

**Figure 2.7** illustrates the EUB's in situ crude bitumen forecast. It shows that in situ crude bitumen production is expected to rise to 148 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d over the forecast period.

It is expected that by the end of the forecast period, about 25 per cent of in situ bitumen production will be used as feedstock for SCO production within the province.

## 2.2.2 Synthetic Crude Oil Production

A large portion of Alberta's bitumen production is upgraded to SCO. The three major upgraders, Suncor, Syncrude, and Shell Canada, produced  $35.0 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ ,  $38.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , and  $21.7 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of SCO respectively in 2004.

The existing Suncor and Syncrude plants use different technologies for the conversion of crude bitumen to SCO. Therefore, the SCO yield through upgrading can vary, depending on the type of technology, the use of products as fuel in the upgrading, the extent of gas liquids recovery, and the extent of residue upgrading. The overall liquid yield factor for the current Suncor delayed coking operation is about 0.81, while that for the current fluid coking/hydrocracking operation at Syncrude is 0.85. The overall liquid yield factor for the Albian Sands project, via the Shell upgrader using a hydrocracking process, is approximately at or above 0.90. The OPTI/Nexen Long Lake Project will use a new upgrading technology that will have a liquid yield factor of about 0.85. CNRL will use delayed coking with a liquid yield factor of about 0.86.

To project SCO production over the forecast period, the EUB included existing production from Suncor, Syncrude, and Shell Canada, plus their planned expansions and the new production expected from projects listed below. Production from future SCO projects takes into account the high engineering and project material cost and the substantial amount of skilled labour associated with expansions and new projects in the industry. The EUB also recognizes that key factors, such as the length of the construction period and the market penetration of new synthetic volumes, may affect project timing.

The EUB expects significant increases in SCO production over the forecast period based on the following projects.

### Suncor

- the continued operation and future expansions of the Firebag In Situ Oil Sands Operation
- modification of the upgrader (the addition of a vacuum tower) to increase SCO production capacity starting late in 2005
- expansion of the existing upgrader (the construction of a pair of coke drums, a sulphur recovery plant and other crude oil processing equipment) by 2008
- Voyageur Phase One—establishment of a third upgrader by 2010 and further development of the oil sands mining facilities
- Voyageur Phase Two—expansion of the third oil sands upgrader by 2012

### Syncrude expansions

- stage three, including the upgrader expansion and a second train of production at Aurora in 2006
- stage four, debottlenecking of the stage-three expansion by 2001

### Shell

- the debottlenecking projects to increase bitumen processing capacity at the Scotford Upgrader
- an expansion to the upgrader to correspond with the expansion of the Muskeg Mine by 2010

- upgrading of crude bitumen from the Jackpine Mine

The proposed OPTI/Nexen Long Lake Project is an in situ bitumen recovery and field upgrading facility located about 40 km southeast of Fort McMurray. Phase I of this project is expected to commence in 2007. In the second phase, scheduled for completion by 2011, the capacity of all components is planned to double.

CNRL is proposing to develop its oil sands leases within the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo in northeastern Alberta. The three-phase project is expected to begin operation in 2008.

The proposed UTS/Petro-Canada Fort Hills project plans for the completion of a mine and extraction facility by 2009 and an upgrader within two years of the first production. Alternatively, a mine and extraction facility with an upgrader may be constructed by 2010.

The Deer Creek Joslyn Project is proposing production of the initial phase of mineable development commencing in 2011.

The Synenco Northern Lights Project is proposing a fully integrated oil sands project that involves a two-staged development, with start-up expected by 2009.

Two other projects being considered involve upgrading bitumen feedstock to SCO by independent operations located in the Edmonton vicinity. The first project is the BA Energy Heartland Upgrader near Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta. This upgrader, capable of processing bitumen blends from the Athabasca oil sands mining and in situ operations, will be built in three phases, with the first phase start-up in 2007. The second project is the proposed NorthWest Upgrader within the Industrial Heartland Area of Sturgeon County. NorthWest Upgrading Inc. plans to develop the upgrader in three phases, with the first phase expected to come on stream in early 2010.

**Figure 2.9** shows the EUB projection of SCO production. It is expected that the SCO production will decrease from  $95.2 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to  $84 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005 and then increase to  $264 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014. As mentioned earlier, a fire at Suncor that damaged one of the two oil sands upgraders is the reason for the decline from 2004 to 2005. Return to full production is expected in the third quarter of 2005.

### 2.2.3 Pipelines

With the expected increase in both SCO and nonupgraded bitumen over the forecast period, adequate incremental pipeline capacity is essential to market greater volumes of product. The current pipeline systems in the Cold Lake and Athabasca areas are described in Table 2.7.

The Cold Lake pipeline system is capable of delivering heavy crude from the Cold Lake area to Hardisty and Edmonton. The Husky pipeline moves Cold Lake crude to Husky's heavy oil operations in Lloydminster. Heavy and synthetic crude are then transported to Husky's terminal facilities at Hardisty, where oil is delivered into the Enbridge or the Express pipeline systems. The Echo pipeline system is an insulated pipeline able to handle high-temperature crude, thereby eliminating the requirement for diluent blending. This pipeline delivers Cold Lake crude to Hardisty.

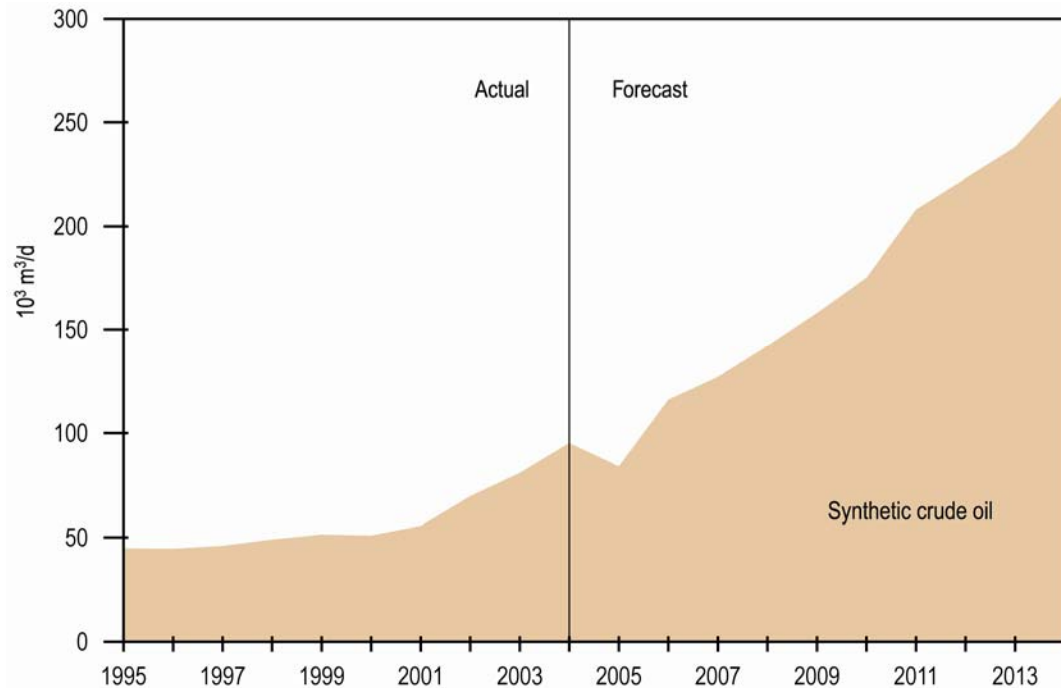


Figure 2.9. Alberta synthetic crude oil production

**Table 2.7. Alberta SCO and nonupgraded bitumen pipelines**

| Name                                | Destination  | Current capacity (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /d) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| <b>Cold Lake area pipelines</b>     |              |  |
| Cold Lake Heavy Oil Pipeline        | Hardisty     | 36.7   |
| Cold Lake Heavy Oil Pipeline        | Edmonton     | 36.7   |
| Husky Oil Pipeline                  | Hardisty     | 21.2   |
| Husky Oil Pipeline                  | Lloydminster | 36.0   |
| Echo Pipeline                       | Hardisty     | 12.0   |
| <b>Fort McMurray area pipelines</b> |              |  |
| Athabasca Pipeline                  | Hardisty     | 37.4   |
| Terasen Pipelines (Corridor)        | Edmonton     | 33.6   |
| Alberta Oil Sands Pipeline          | Edmonton     | 61.8   |
| Oil Sands Pipeline                  | Edmonton     | 19.7   |

The Athabasca pipeline delivers semiprocessed product and bitumen blends to Hardisty and has the potential to carry 90.6 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d. The Terasen Corridor pipeline transports diluted bitumen from the Albian Sands mining project to the Shell Scotford upgrader. Capacity of the pipeline can be increased by 11.9 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d through the addition of four pump stations. Further expansion of the Corridor system is linked to the production growth plans for the Athabasca Oil Sands Project and would require looping of the current system. The Alberta Oil Sands pipeline is the exclusive transporter for Syncrude, and an expansion to increase capacity to 61.8 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d was completed in 2004. The Oil Sands Pipeline transports Suncor synthetic oil to the Edmonton area.

The proposed Access and Waupisoo pipeline projects will add additional bitumen capacity to Edmonton of 163 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d and 33.4 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d respectively. The Access Pipeline Project will transport diluent and bitumen for 303 km from the Christina Lake area. Enbridge plans to construct the 390 km Waupisoo Pipeline to move blended

bitumen from Fort McMurray to Edmonton and will design it to be expandable to a capacity in excess of  $49.3 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .

Table 2.8 lists the export pipelines, with their corresponding destinations and capacities. The Enbridge Pipeline, the world's longest crude oil and products pipeline system, delivers western Canadian crude oil to eastern Canada and the United States midwest. The Terasen Express pipeline begins at Hardisty and moves south to Casper, Wyoming, where it connects to the Platte pipeline, which extends into Wood River, Illinois. Plans are under way to increase capacity to  $44.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005. The Terasen Trans Mountain pipeline system transports crude oil and refined products from Edmonton to marketing terminals and refineries in the Greater Vancouver area and Puget Sound in Washington State. Terasen completed the expansion of the Trans Mountain pipeline, which added  $4.3 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of additional capacity, in October 2004. Rangeland is a gathering system and serves as another export route for Cold Lake Blend. Milk River Pipeline delivers Bow River heavy and Manyberries light oil. Both pipelines deliver primarily into Montana refineries.

**Table 2.8. Export pipelines**

| Name  | Destination                                       | Capacity ( $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ ) |
|---|---|--|
| Enbridge Pipeline<br>(includes Terrace Expansion) | Eastern Canada<br>U.S. east coast<br>U.S. midwest | 312.2                                    |
| Terasen Pipelines<br>(Express)                    | U.S. Rocky Mountains<br>U.S. midwest              | 27.3                                     |
| Milk River Pipeline                               | U.S. Rocky Mountains                              | 16.8                                     |
| Rangeland Pipeline                                | U.S. Rocky Mountains                              | 10.3                                     |
| Terasen Pipelines<br>(Trans Mountain)             | British Columbia<br>U.S. west coast<br>Offshore   | 44.6                                     |
| Total   |   | 411.2                                    |

Three new export pipeline projects have been announced and include the following: Enbridge's Gateway Pipeline is a proposed  $63.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  pipeline running from Edmonton to the west coast of British Columbia, where ships will take crude oil and petroleum products to refineries in California and the Far East. Pending regulatory approvals, construction on the 1200 km pipeline could begin by 2008 and be operational by 2009-2010.

Terasen's Trans Mountain Expansion (TMX) project is a proposed staged expansion of the existing Trans Mountain system between Edmonton and Burnaby (Vancouver) and/or Prince Rupert/Kitimat, British Columbia. The expansion will see the looping of the existing pipeline in stages to eventually create a dual pipeline system with an initial incremental capacity of  $11.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , increasing to  $99.3 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . The first stage could be in service by late 2006, with the final stage completed by 2010.

TransCanada Corporation recently announced the Keystone Project, which proposes to convert a natural gas pipeline to crude oil service. The 1300 km of pipe to be converted originates near Hardisty, Alberta, and terminates at Oak Bluff, Manitoba. The project also

includes construction of a 70 km pipeline to connect Hardisty terminal with existing pipe, and an additional 1700 km will be built to connect Oak Bluff to Wood River. The total length of proposed pipeline is 3000 km from Hardisty to Wood River and could be in service, with a capacity of  $69.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , by 2008 or 2009, depending on regulatory proceedings and commercial support.

#### **2.2.4 Demand for Synthetic Crude Oil and Nonupgraded Bitumen**

SCO has two principal advantages over light crude: it has very low sulphur content, and it produces very little heavy fuel oil. The latter property is particularly desirable in Alberta, where there is virtually no local market for heavy fuel oil. Among the disadvantages of SCO in conventional refineries are the low quality of distillate output, the need to limit SCO intake to a fraction of total crude requirements, and the high level of aromatics (benzene) that are recovered.

Overall demand for Alberta SCO and blended bitumen is influenced by many factors, including the price differential between light and heavy crude oil, expansion of refineries currently processing SCO and blended bitumen, altering the configuration of current light crude oil refineries, and the availability and price of diluent for shipping blended bitumen.

Alberta oil refineries use SCO, bitumen, and other feedstocks to produce a wide variety of refined petroleum products. In 2004, five Alberta refineries, with a total capacity of  $73.0 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , used  $31.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of SCO and  $3.2 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of nonupgraded bitumen. The Alberta refinery demand represents 33 per cent of Alberta SCO production and 5 per cent of nonupgraded bitumen production.

Petro-Canada, in addition to the announced joint venture with UTS in the Fort Hills project, continues to announce plans to reconfigure the Edmonton refinery and has an agreement with Suncor to supply it with feedstock by 2008. The company will process  $8.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of bitumen, providing for existing and future steam-assisted gravity drainage (SAGD) production from Petro-Canada leases.

The agreement calls for Petro-Canada to ship a minimum of  $4.3 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of bitumen from its MacKay River oil sands facility to the Suncor plant north of Fort McMurray, where it will be processed into sour crude oil on a fee-for-service basis. That product will be combined with an additional  $4.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of sour crude purchased from Suncor for upgrading and refining into finished product at Edmonton. The agreement takes effect in 2008, subject to regulatory approval.

Central to the refinery reconfiguration is an expansion of the existing coker at Edmonton, allowing for direct bitumen upgrading. Initially, Petro-Canada intends to purchase  $4.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of bitumen from other producers to fill out that bitumen processing capability. In due course, this external feedstock will be replaced by supply from Petro-Canada's next SAGD development.

SCO is also used by the oil sands upgraders as diesel fuel for their transportation needs and as plant fuel. Suncor reports that it sells bulk diesel fuel to companies that transport it to other markets in tanker trucks. Suncor recently announced that it plans to open a Suncor Energy branded "cardlock" station selling diesel fuel supplied from Suncor's oil sands operation. The station will be located on Highway 63 north of Fort McMurray. In 2004, the sale of SCO as diesel fuel oil accounted for about 5 per cent of Alberta demand.



**Figure 2.10** shows that in 2014 demand for SCO and nonupgraded bitumen will increase to about  $56 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . It is projected that SCO will account for 86 per cent of total Alberta demand and nonupgraded bitumen will constitute 14 per cent.

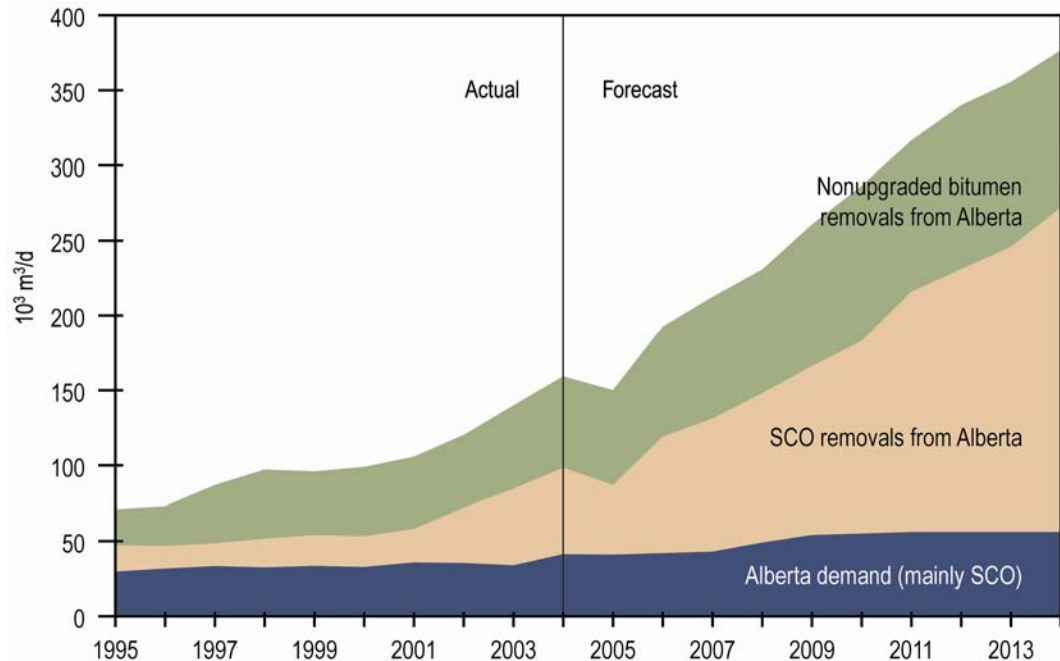


Figure 2.10. Alberta demand for and disposition of crude bitumen and SCO

Given the current quality of SCO, western Canada's nine refineries, with a total capacity of  $95 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , are able to blend up to 30 per cent SCO and a further 4 per cent blended bitumen with crude oil. These refineries receive SCO from both Alberta and Saskatchewan. In eastern Canada, the four Sarnia-area refineries are the sole ex-Alberta Canadian market for Alberta SCO.

Demand for Alberta SCO will come primarily from existing markets vacated by declining light crude supplies, as well as increased markets for refined products' future growth. The largest export markets for Alberta SCO and nonupgraded bitumen are the U.S. midwest, with refining capacity of  $560 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , and the U.S. Rocky Mountain region, with refining capacity of  $92 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . The refineries in these areas are capable of absorbing a substantial increase in supplies of SCO and nonupgraded bitumen from Alberta. Other potential market regions could be the U.S. east coast, with refining capacity of  $277 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , the U.S. west coast, with refining capacity of  $503 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , and the Far East.

A number of pipeline projects that have been announced will provide increased access to markets in the U.S. midwest.

The Enbridge Spearhead Pipeline is the reversal of the current pipeline that transports light and heavy crude oil from Cushing, Oklahoma, to Chicago, Illinois. Enbridge expects the pipeline to be in service by January 2006, with an initial capacity of  $9.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ , increasing to  $19.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .

Enbridge's Southern Access Pipeline is a proposed 1000 km pipeline that will have an initial capacity of  $39.7 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  and will interconnect with the Enbridge's announced

Spearhead project, a joint venture with BP pipelines. It will provide service to any of the Chicago, Wood River, or Cushing market hubs from the interconnection point in Illinois. Enbridge expects the pipeline to be in service in 2007.

The TransCanada Keystone Pipeline project, described in the pipeline section, will move various grades of heavy crude oil to markets in the U.S. midwest and potentially the U.S. Gulf Coast.

Koch Pipelines' Minnesota Pipeline Expansion/Wood River Pipeline Reversal will be completed in two parts, the first being a new pipeline on the Minnesota Pipeline right-of-way that runs from Clearbrook, Minnesota, to the Pine Bend refinery in St. Paul. The second part of the project involves the reversal of the Wood River Pipeline, which is currently shipping crude from its southern connection in Wood River to its delivery point in St. Paul. An expansion is planned once the pipeline is reversed. The first stage of the project could be completed in two or three years and be in full service by 2009-2010, subject to regulatory approvals.

**Figure 2.10** shows that over the forecast period removals from Alberta of SCO will increase from  $57.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  to  $216 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  and the removals of nonupgraded bitumen will increase from  $57.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  to  $97 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .

## 3 Crude Oil

### 3.1 Reserves of Crude Oil

#### 3.1.1 Provincial Summary

The EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of conventional crude oil in Alberta to be 249.2 million cubic metres ( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) at December 31, 2004. This is a decrease of  $4.7 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  from December 31, 2003, resulting from all reserve adjustments and production, as well as additions that occurred during 2004. The changes in reserves and cumulative production for light-medium and heavy crude oil to December 31, 2004, are shown in Table 3.1. **Figure 3.1** shows that the province's remaining conventional oil reserves have declined by half since 1990. Detailed pool-by-pool reserves data are available on CD. See Appendix C.

**Table 3.1. Reserve change highlights ( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ )**

|   | 2004                | 2003         | Change                                  |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---|
| Initial established reserves <sup>a</sup>   |                     |              |   |
| Light-medium                                | 2 284.4             | 2 267.5      | +16.9                                   |
| Heavy                                       | <u>380.6</u>        | <u>366.6</u> | <u>+14.0</u>                            |
| Total                                       | 2 664.9             | 2 634.0      | +30.9                                   |
| Cumulative production <sup>a</sup>          |                     |              |   |
| Light-medium                                | 2 105.4             | 2 082.0      | +23.3 <sup>b</sup>                      |
| Heavy                                       | <u>310.3</u>        | <u>298.1</u> | <u>+12.3<sup>b</sup></u>                |
| Total                                       | 2 415.7             | 2 380.1      | +35.6 <sup>b</sup><br>(224 $10^6$ bbls) |
| Remaining established reserves <sup>a</sup> |                     |              |   |
| Light-medium                                | 179.0               | 185.4        | -6.4                                    |
| Heavy                                       | <u>70.2</u>         | <u>68.5</u>  | <u>+1.7</u>                             |
| Total                                       | 249.2               | 253.9        | -4.7                                    |
|   | (1 568 $10^6$ bbls) |              |   |

<sup>a</sup> Discrepancies are due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> May differ from annual production.

#### 3.1.2 Reserves Growth

A detailed breakdown of this year's reserves changes, including additions, revisions, and enhanced recovery, is presented in Table 3.2, while **Figure 3.2** gives a history of these changes back to 1988. The initial established reserves attributed to the 276 new oil pools booked in 2004 totalled  $6.1 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  (an average of 22 thousand [ $10^3$ ]  $\text{m}^3$  per pool), down slightly from  $6.9 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  in 2003. Reserve additions from new waterfloods increased slightly to  $3.2 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  (**Figure 3.3**). Net reserve revisions totalled  $13.6 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ , mostly due to positive revisions to heavy crude pools under waterflood. The resulting total increase in initial established reserves for 2004 amounted to  $30.9 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ , similar to last year's  $30.8 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ . Table B.1 in Appendix B provides a history of conventional oil reserve growth and cumulative production starting in 1968.

Reserve additions resulting from drilling and new enhanced recovery schemes were the highest since 2001, totalling  $17.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ . These additions replaced 49 per cent of Alberta's 2004 conventional crude oil production of  $34.9 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ .

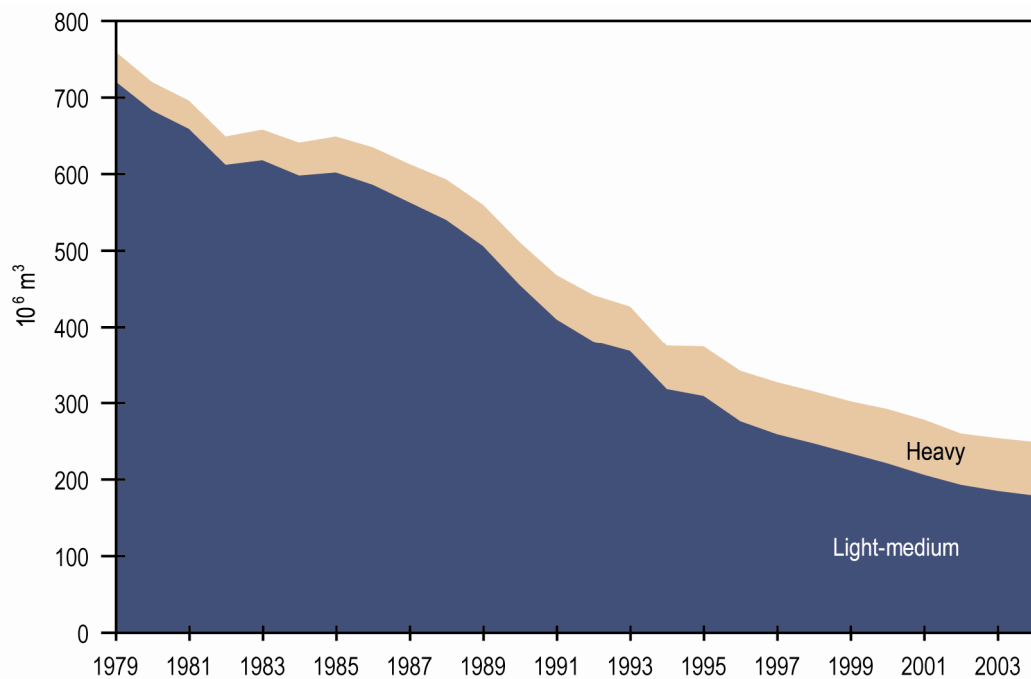


Figure 3.1. Remaining established reserves of crude oil

**Table 3.2. Breakdown of changes in crude oil initial established reserves<sup>a</sup> (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)**

|                                   | Light-medium | Heavy       | Total        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| New discoveries                   | 4.7          | 1.4         | 6.1          |
| Development of existing pools     | 4.1          | 3.9         | 8.0          |
| Enhanced recovery (new/expansion) | 2.0          | 1.1         | 3.2          |
| Reassessment                      | <u>+6.1</u>  | <u>+7.5</u> | <u>+13.6</u> |
| <b>Total<sup>a</sup></b>          | <b>16.9</b>  | <b>14.0</b> | <b>30.9</b>  |

<sup>a</sup>Discrepancies are due to rounding.

### 3.1.3 Oil Pool Size

At December 31, 2004, oil reserves were assigned to 8462 light-medium and 2552 heavy crude oil pools in the province, about 60 per cent of which are single-well pools. The distribution of reserves by pool size shown in **Figure 3.4** indicates that some 87 per cent of the province's remaining oil reserves is contained in the largest 13 per cent of pools. By contrast, the smallest 74 per cent of pools contain only 2 per cent of the province's initial reserves and 6 per cent of its remaining reserves. **Figure 3.5** illustrates the historical trends in the size of oil pools.

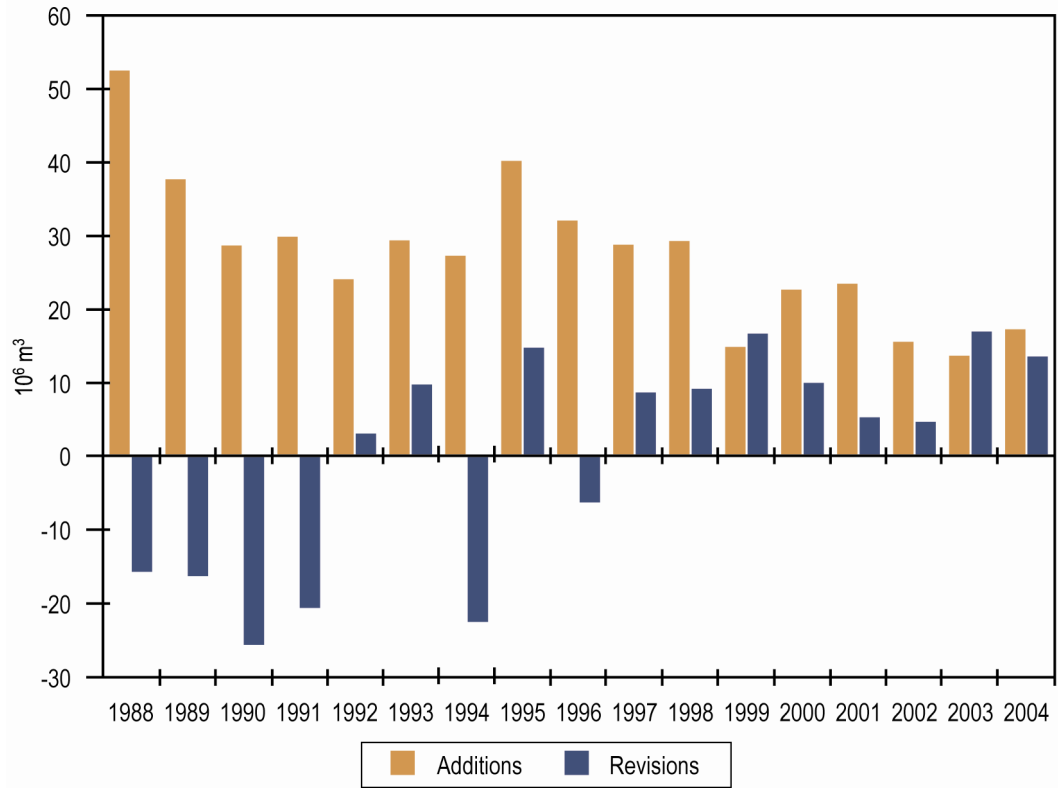


Figure 3.2. Annual changes in conventional crude oil reserves

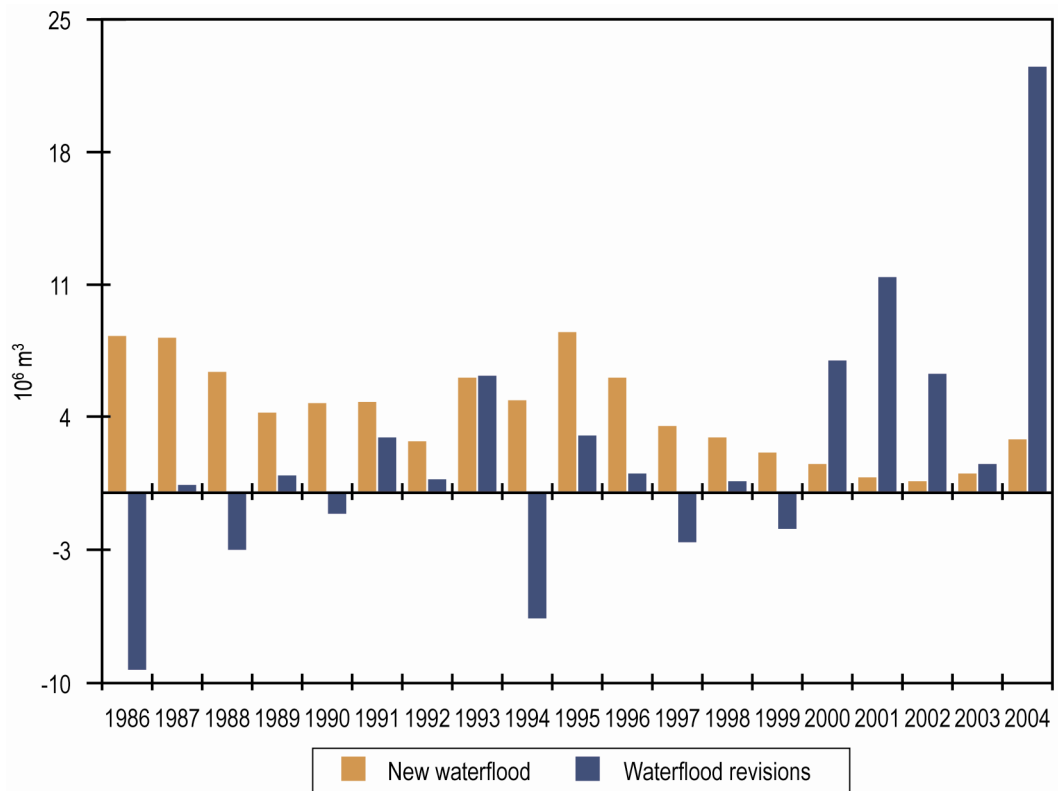


Figure 3.3. Annual changes to waterflood reserves

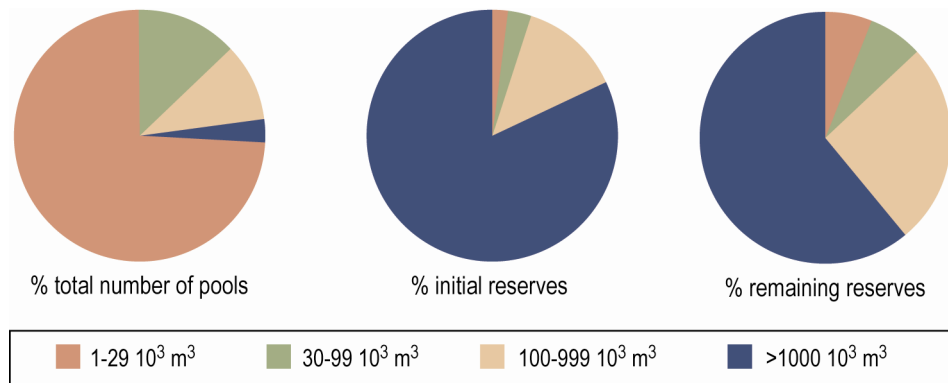


Figure 3.4. Distribution of oil reserves by size

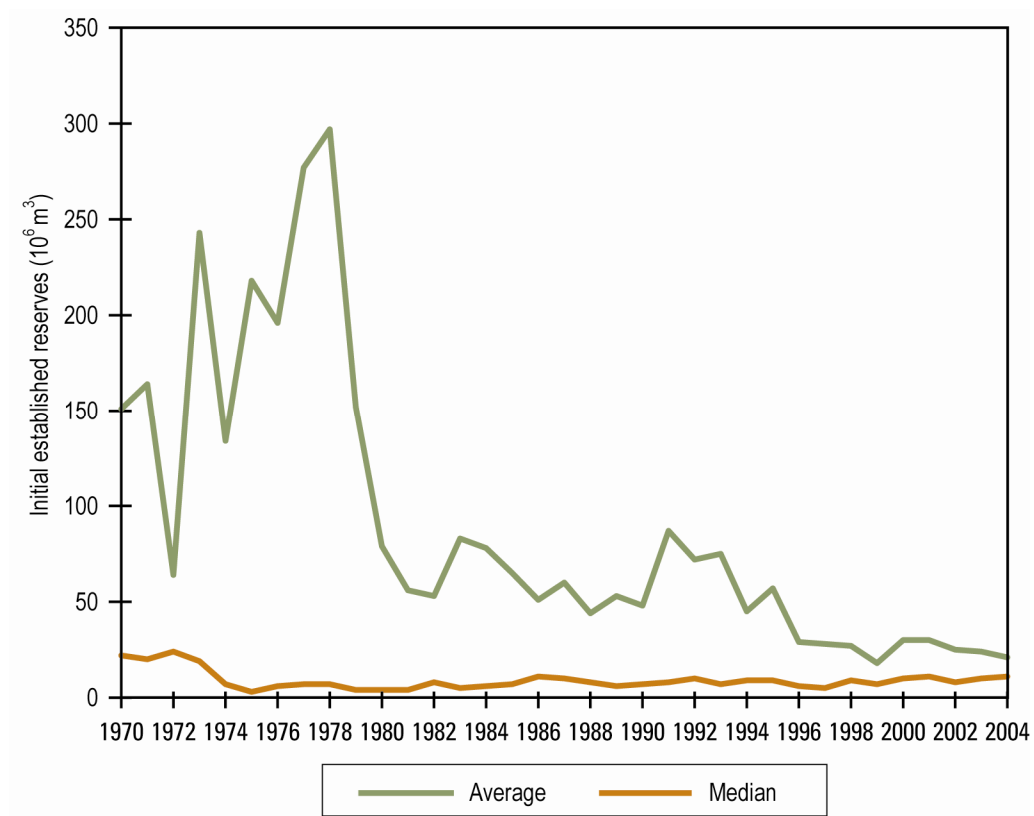


Figure 3.5. Oil pool size by discovery year

While the median pool size has remained fairly constant over time (below  $10 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$  initial established reserves per pool), the average has declined from  $150 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$  in 1970 to about  $30 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$  over the last few years. The Valhalla Doe Creek I Pool discovered in 1977 is the last major (over  $10 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) oil discovery in Alberta. Its initial established reserve now stands at  $13\,820 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3$ .

### 3.1.4 Pools with Largest Reserve Changes

Some 1900 oil pools were re-evaluated over the past year, resulting in positive revisions totalling  $47.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  and negative revisions totalling  $33.7 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ , for a net total of plus

13.6  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>. Intensive exploration in the Pembina area resulted in the discovery of the Pembina Nisku HH Pool, with initial established reserves of 716  $10^3$  m<sup>3</sup>. Reserves in the heavy oil Suffield Upper Mannville J and Chauvin South MU#1 Pools were increased by 691 and 820  $10^3$  m<sup>3</sup> respectively, with the implementation of new waterfloods. The Wildmere Lloydminster C Pool saw an increase of 827  $10^3$  m<sup>3</sup>, as horizontal development drilling added new reserves. Otherwise, a revision in the recovery factor for the Sturgeon Lake South Triassic F Pool reduced reserves by 667  $10^3$  m<sup>3</sup>. Table 3.3 lists those pools having the largest reserve changes in 2004.

### 3.1.5 Distribution by Recovery Type and Geological Formation

The distribution of conventional crude oil reserves by drive mechanism is illustrated in **Figure 3.6**. With the recent elimination of projects, enhanced recovery recognition and project status are no longer required for the EUB to book incremental waterflood reserves. Therefore, many previously approved and operational waterfloods that had not received project status have been recognized and reserves booked. This is a major reason behind the overall net positive revisions to heavy crude of 7.5  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>. However, although incremental initial waterflood reserves for heavy oil pools increased in absolute terms from 93  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup> to 106  $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>, the average incremental waterflood recovery decreased from 23 per cent to 19 per cent. This is due to the fact that many of the new pools recognized as waterflood were already somewhat depleted when injection commenced and therefore had below-average incremental recoveries. Incremental recovery from all waterflood projects represents 25 per cent of the province's initial established reserves. Pools under solvent flood added another 4 per cent to the province's reserves and on average realized a 30 per cent improvement in recovery efficiency over primary, as shown in Table 3.4.

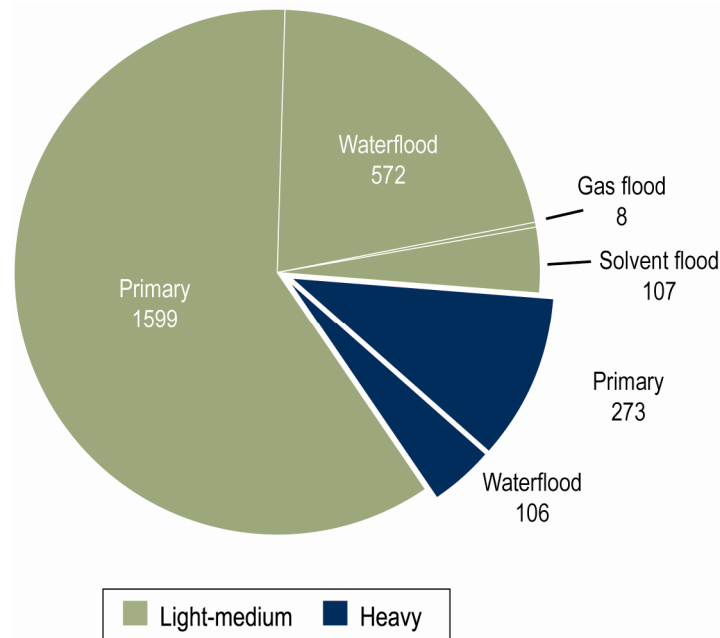


Figure 3.6. Initial established crude oil reserves based on various recovery mechanisms ( $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>)

**Table 3.3. Major oil reserve changes, 2004**

| Pool                              | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |        | Main reason for change                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|---|
|                                   | 2004   | Change |   |
| Acheson D-3 A                     | 21 680   | +480   | Reassessment of waterflood reserves           |
| Ante Creek Montney B              | 327  | +288   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Chauvin South MU #1               | 14 740   | +820   | New waterflood                                |
| Clair Doe Creek A                 | 684  | +471   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Grand Forks Sawtooth WW           | 3 024  | +487   | Reassessment of waterflood reserves           |
| Jenner Upper Mannville OO         | 1 509  | -283   | Reassessment of primary reserves              |
| Lloydminster Sparky G             | 1 639  | +344   | Pool development                              |
| Marwayne Spky C & GenPet A&C      | 1 003  | -217   | Pools commingled and reassessment of reserves |
| Pembina Nisku HH                  | 716  | +716   | New pool                                      |
| Provost Vik, BR & Mann MU #1      | 10 710   | +700   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Provost Upper Mannville T8T       | 1 972  | +789   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Red Earth KegR C & GrWh T2T & H4H | 615  | +145   | Commingling and pool development              |
| Ronalane Sawtooth B               | 1 793  | +268   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Sturgeon Lake D-3                 | 4 743  | -271   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Sturgeon Lake South Triassic F    | 997  | -667   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Suffield Upper Mannville J        | 7 807  | +691   | New waterflood                                |
| Suffield Upper Mannville CCC      | 1 516  | +380   | Pool development                              |
| Suffield Upper Mannville N2N      | 292  | +292   | New pool                                      |
| Suffield Upper Mannville V        | 675  | +338   | Pool development and reassessment of reserves |
| Swalwell D-1 A                    | 510  | -340   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Utikuma Lake Keg River Sand A     | 9 704  | +504   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Wayne Rosedale Nisku A            | 1 973  | -238   | Reassessment of reserves                      |
| Wildmere Lloydminster C           | 868  | +827   | Pool development and reassessment of reserves |
| Worsley Charlie Lake H & J        | 1 033  | +523   | Reassessment of reserves                      |



**Table 3.4. Conventional crude oil reserves by recovery mechanism as of December 31, 2004**

| Crude oil type and pool type                     | Initial volume in place (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |                          |                  |       | Average recovery (%) |                          |                  |       |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------|
|  |   | Primary  | Waterflood/<br>gas flood | Solvent<br>flood | Total | Primary              | Waterflood/<br>gas flood | Solvent<br>flood | Total |
| <u>Light-medium</u>                              |   |  |                          |                  |       |                      |                          |                  |       |
| Primary depletion                                | 3 815   | 867  | 0                        | 0                | 867   | 23                   | -                        | -                | 23    |
| Waterflood                                       | 2 996   | 441  | 406                      | 0                | 847   | 15                   | 14                       | -                | 28    |
| Solvent flood                                    | 930   | 257  | 166                      | 107              | 530   | 28                   | 18                       | 12               | 57    |
| Gas flood  | 116   | 34   | 8                        | 0                | 42    | 29                   | 7                        | -                | 36    |
| <u>Heavy</u>                                     |   |  |                          |                  |       |                      |                          |                  |       |
| Primary depletion                                | 1 593   | 207  | 0                        | 0                | 207   | 13                   | -                        | -                | 13    |
| Waterflood                                       | 551   | 66   | 106                      | 0                | 172   | 12                   | 19                       | -                | 31    |
| Total  | 10 001  | 1 872  | 686                      | 107              | 2 665 | 19                   |                          |                  | 27    |
| Percentage of total initial established reserves |   | 70%  | 26%                      | 4%               | 100%  |                      |                          |                  |       |

The distribution of reserves by geological period and PSAC area is depicted graphically in **Figure 3.7** and **Figure 3.8** respectively. Thirty seven per cent of remaining established reserves will come from formations within the Lower Cretaceous and about 20 per cent each from the Upper Devonian and Upper Cretaceous. This contrasts with 1990, when

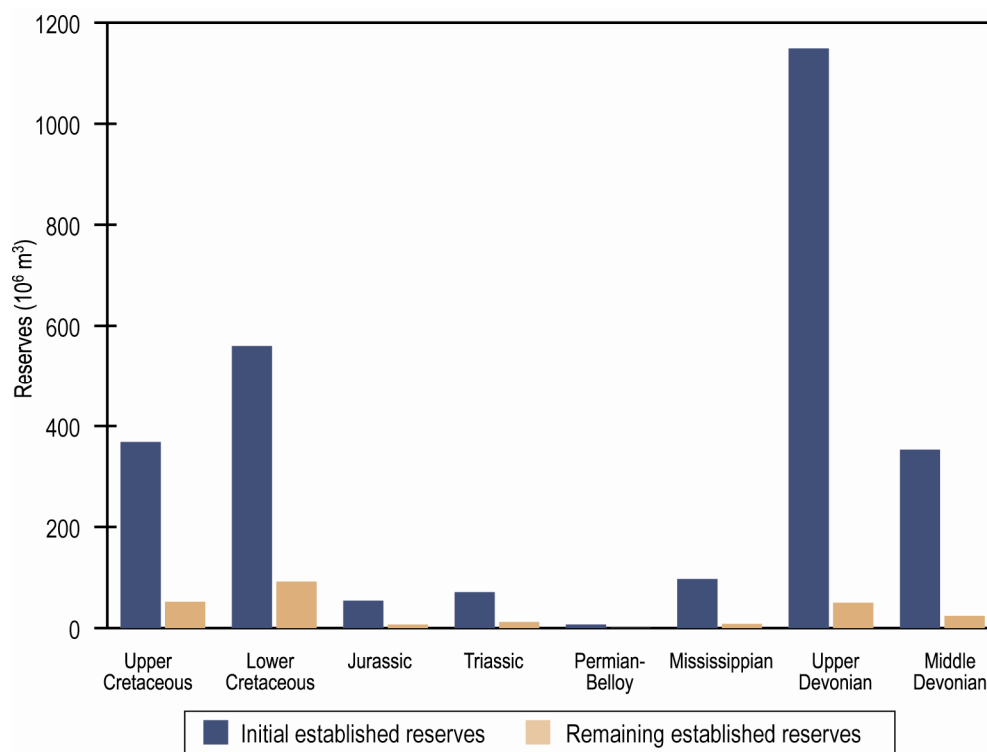


Figure 3.7. Geological distribution of reserves of conventional crude oil

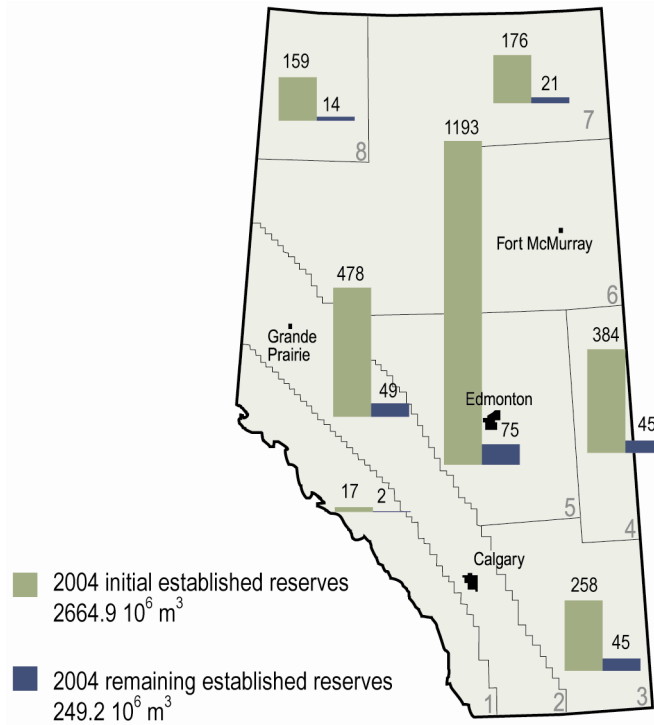


Figure 3.8. Regional distribution of Alberta oil reserves (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)

fully 30 per cent of remaining reserves were expected to be recovered from the Upper Devonian and only 16 per cent from the Lower Cretaceous. The shallower zones of the Lower Cretaceous are becoming increasingly important as a source of future conventional oil. A detailed breakdown of reserves by geological period and formation is presented in tabular form in Appendix B, Tables B.2 and B.3.

### 3.1.6 Ultimate Potential

The ultimate potential of conventional crude oil was estimated by the EUB in 1994 at 3130 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, reflecting its estimate of geological prospects. **Figure 3.9** illustrates the historical relationship between remaining reserves and cumulative oil production. Extrapolation of the decline suggests that the EUB's estimate of ultimate potential is still reasonable. **Figure 3.10** shows Alberta's historical and forecast growth of initial established reserves. Approximately 77 per cent of the estimated ultimate potential for conventional crude oil has been produced to December 31, 2004. Known discoveries represent 85 per cent of the ultimate potential, leaving 15 per cent (465 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>) of the ultimate potential yet to be discovered. This added to remaining established reserves means there is 714 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> of conventional crude oil that is available for future production.

In 2004, both the remaining established reserves and the annual production of crude oil declined. However, there are 465 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> yet to be discovered, which at the current rate of annual reserve additions will take over 26 years to find. Additions to existing pools and the discovery of new pools will continue to bring on new reserves and associated production each year and serve to mitigate the impact of these declines.

Any future decline in conventional crude oil production will be more than offset by increases in crude bitumen and synthetic production (see Section 2.2).

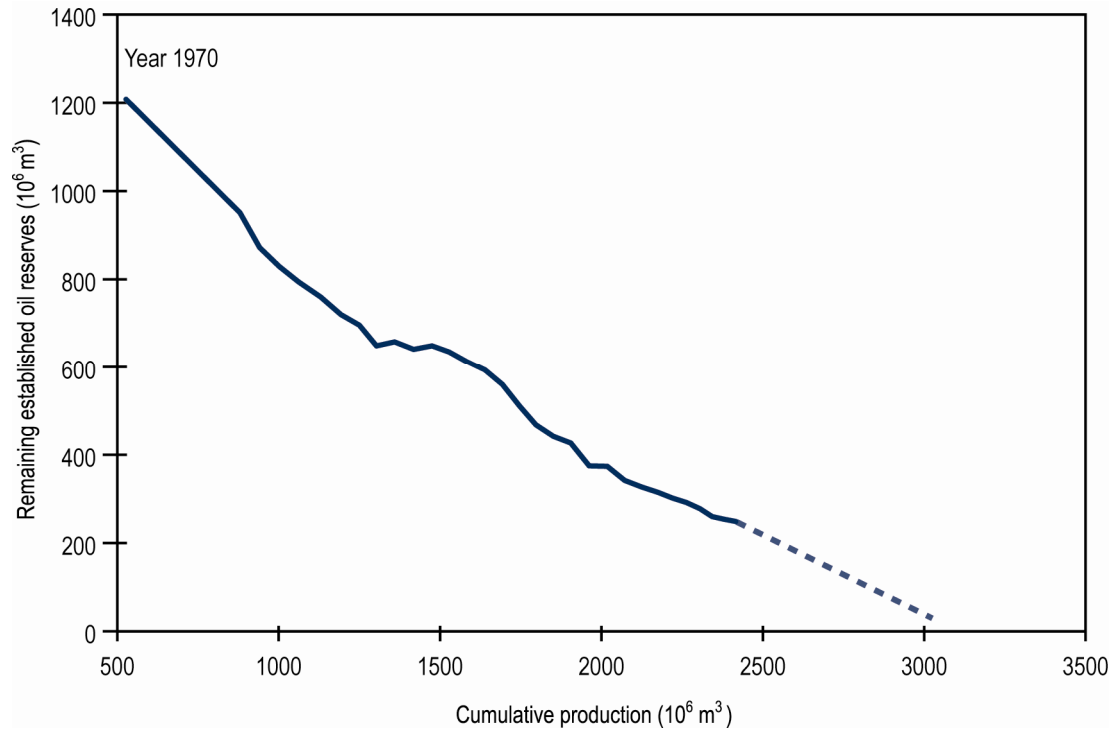


Figure 3.9. Alberta's remaining established oil reserves versus cumulative production

## 3.2 Supply of and Demand for Crude Oil

### 3.2.1 Crude Oil Supply

Over the past several decades, production of light-medium and heavy crude oil has been on decline in Alberta. In 2004, total crude oil production declined to  $95.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . Light-medium crude oil production declined by about 6 per cent to  $61.8 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  from its 2003 level. Heavy crude oil production experienced a decline of some 2 per cent below 2003 levels to  $33.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . This resulted in an overall decline in total crude oil production of 5 per cent from 2003 to 2004, consistent with the decline from 2002 to 2003.

The number of successful oil wells drilled in 2004 was 1949, a decrease of some 17 per cent over 2003 levels. **Figure 3.11** shows the number of successful oil wells drilled in Alberta in 2003 and 2004 by geographical area (modified PSAC area). The majority of oil drilling in 2004, some 79 per cent, was development drilling. As shown in the chart, drilling levels were down in most areas, with the exception of PSAC 7 (Northwestern Alberta) and PSAC 1 (Foothills Area).

**Figure 3.12** depicts the distribution of new crude oil wells placed on production and **Figure 3.13** shows the initial operating day rates of the new wells in 2004. The number of oil wells placed on production in a given year generally tends to follow crude oil well drilling activity, as most wells are placed on production within a short time after being drilled. The number of new crude oil wells in 2004 decreased some 8 per cent from the 2003 levels.

Historical oil production by geographical area is illustrated in **Figure 3.14**. All areas experienced declines in production, ranging from 2.4 per cent in PSAC 4 (Central Alberta) to 22.5 per cent in PSAC 1 (Foothills Area).

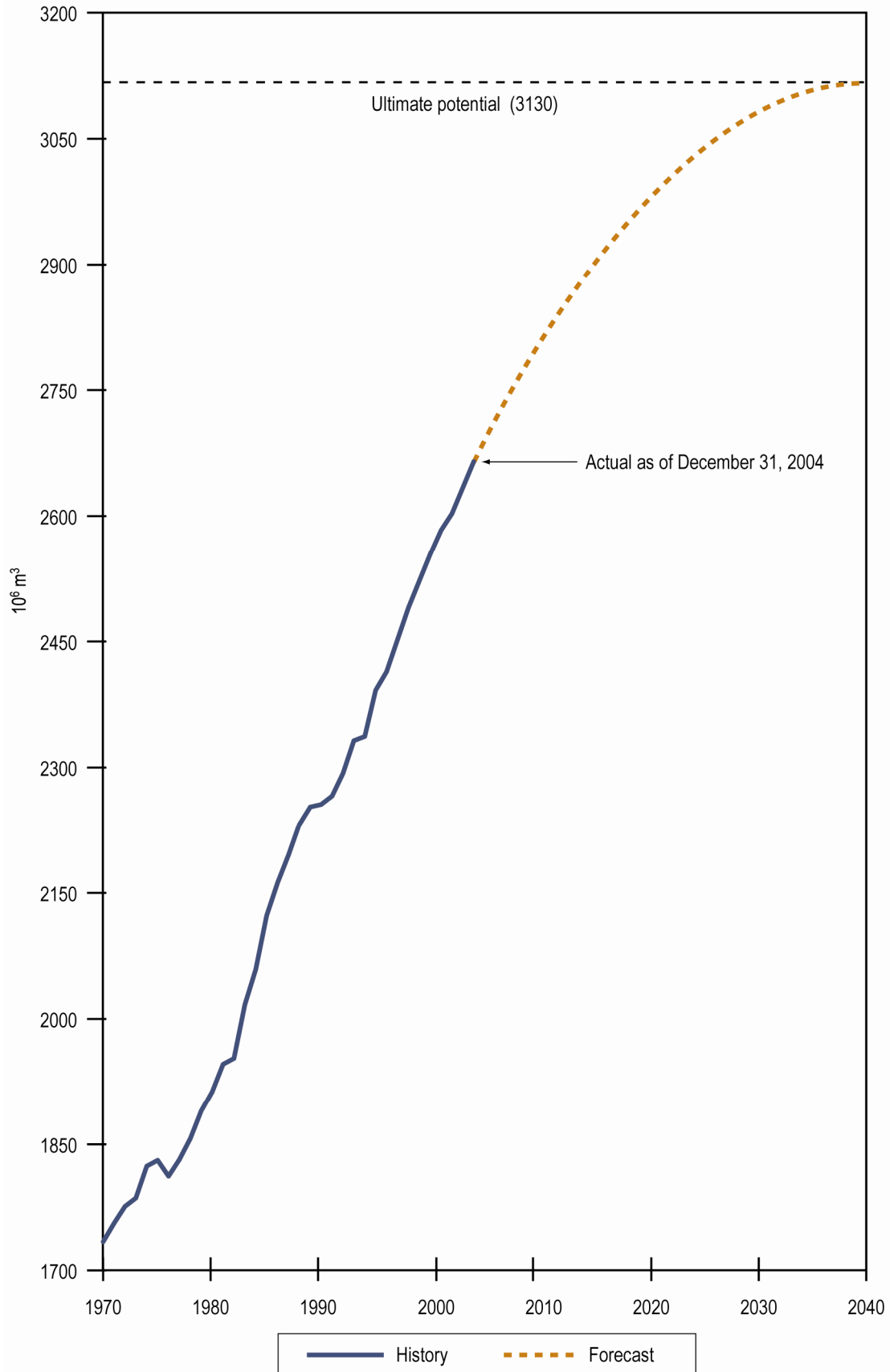


Figure 3.10. Growth in initial established reserves of crude oil

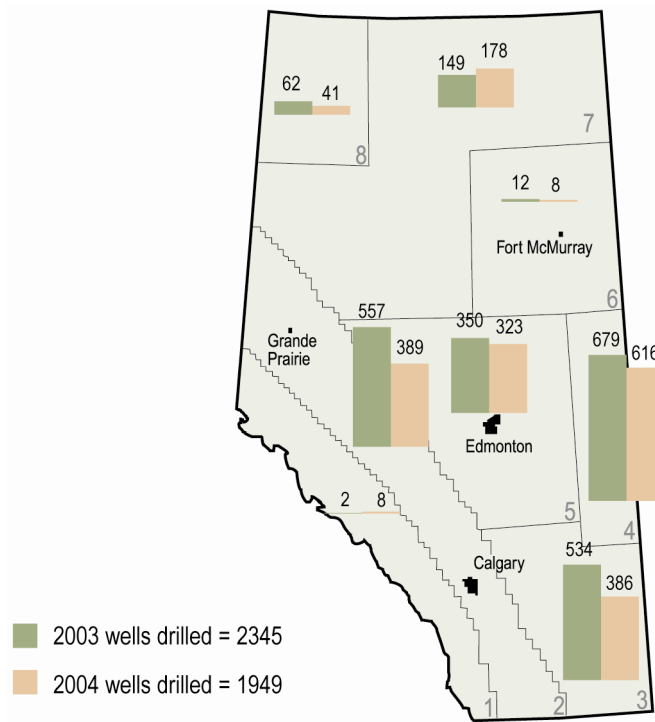


Figure 3.11. Alberta successful oil well drilling by modified PSAC area

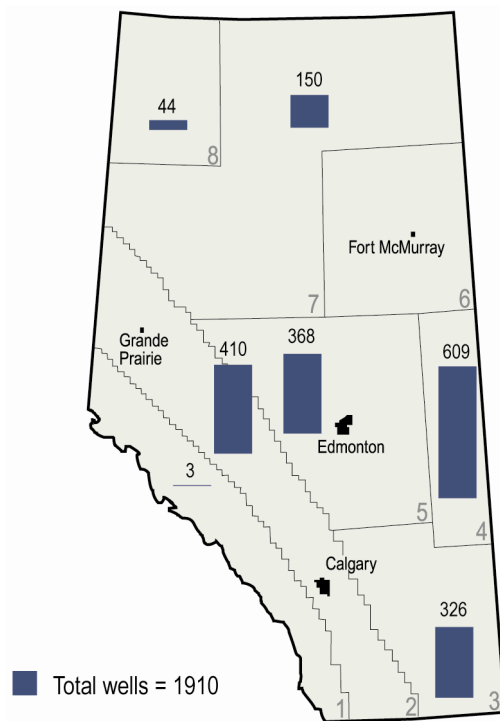


Figure 3.12. Oil wells placed on production, 2004, by modified PSAC area

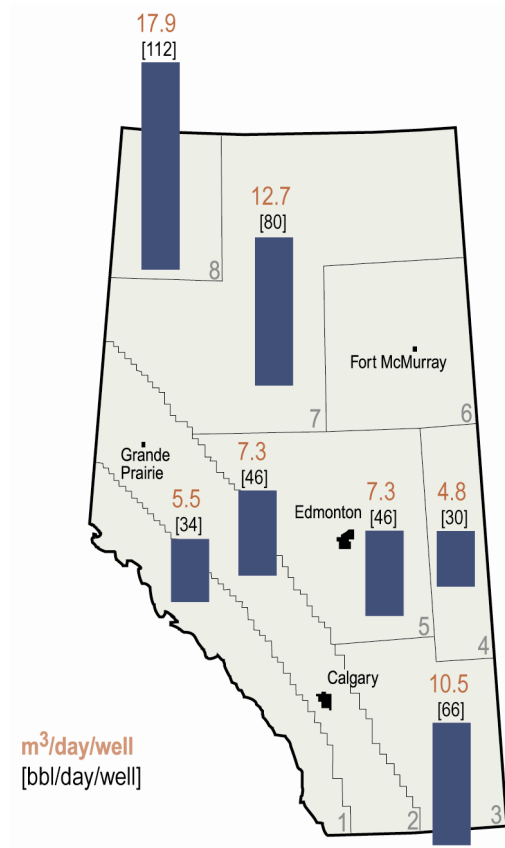


Figure 3.13. Initial operating day rates of oil wells placed on production, 2004, by modified PSAC area

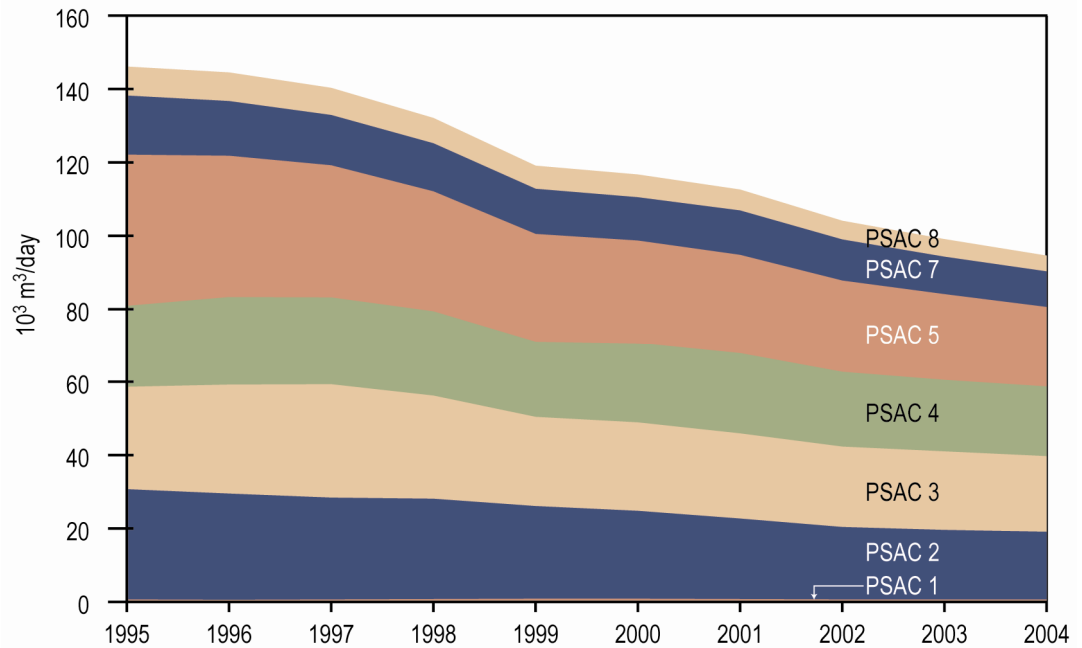


Figure 3.14. Conventional crude oil production by modified PSAC area

While the number of crude oil producing wells has increased, crude oil production has been on decline since its peak of  $227.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 1973. **Figure 3.15** shows total crude oil production and the number of crude oil producing wells since 1973. As illustrated in this figure, while the number of total producing wells has increased from 9900 in 1973 to 36 400 in 2004, crude oil production has been on decline. Of the 36 400 wells producing oil in 2004, about 2300 were gas wells. Although this represents about 6 per cent of the total number of wells, they produce at an average rate of about  $0.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  and account for less than 1 per cent of the total production.

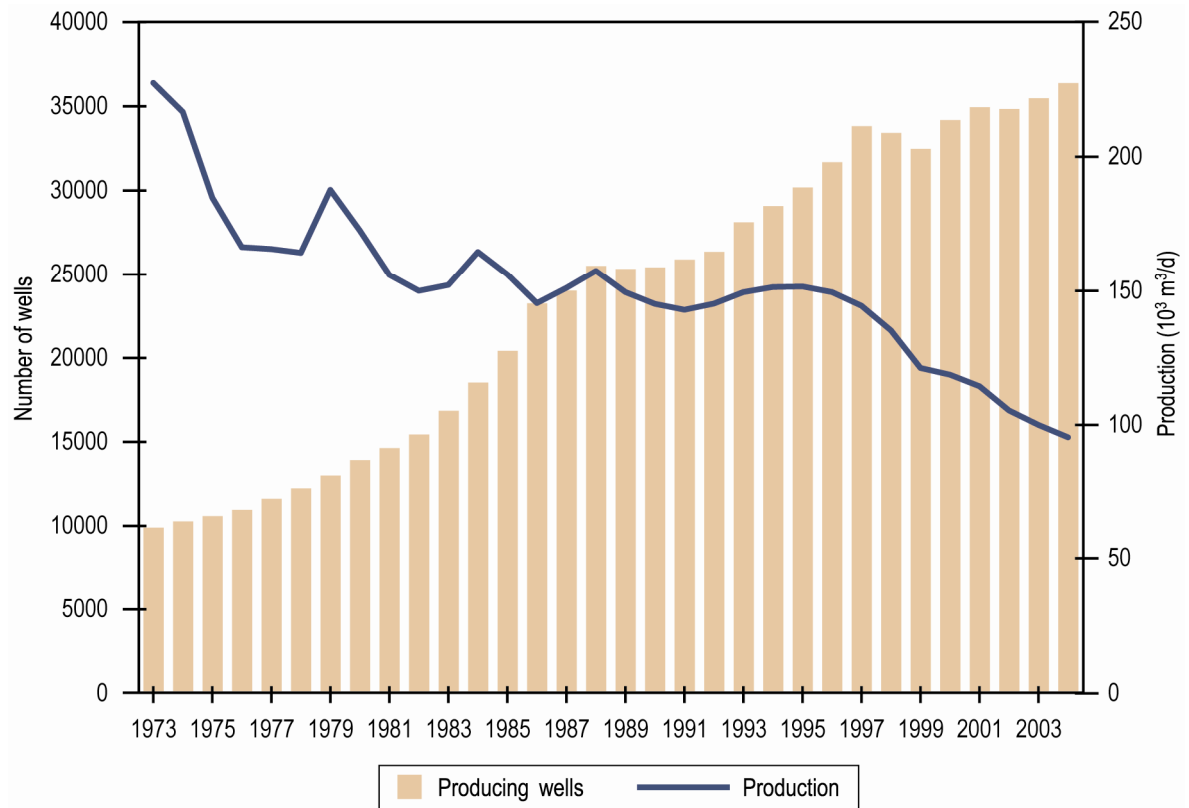


Figure 3.15. Total crude oil production and producing oil wells

The average well productivity of crude oil producing wells in 2004 was  $3.0 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . The majority of crude oil wells in Alberta, about 58 per cent, produced less than  $2 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  per well. In 2004, the 19 800 oil wells in this category operated at an average rate of  $1 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  and produced only 19 per cent of the total crude oil produced. **Figure 3.16** depicts the distribution of crude oil producing wells based on their average production rates in 2004.

In 2004, some 290 horizontal wells were brought on production, a 21 per cent decrease from 2003, raising the total to 3300 producing horizontal wells in Alberta. Horizontal wells account for 10 per cent of producing oil wells and about 18 per cent of the total crude oil production. Production from horizontal wells drilled in the past seven years peaked in 1999 at an average rate of  $13.0 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . The rate of new horizontal wells brought on production averaged about  $9.5 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .

In projecting crude oil production, the EUB considered two components: expected crude oil production from existing wells at 2004 year-end and expected production from new wells. Total production of crude oil is the sum of these two components.

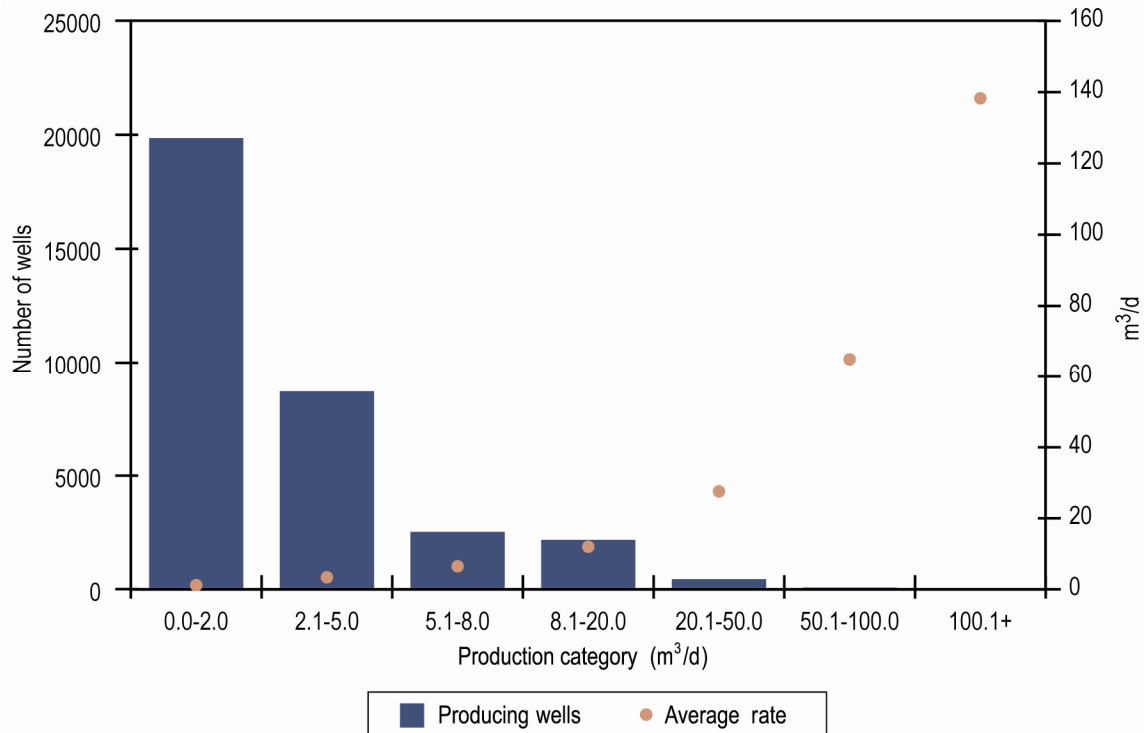


Figure 3.16. Crude oil well productivity in 2004

To project crude oil production from the wells drilled prior to 2005, the EUB considered the following assumptions:

- Production from existing wells in 2005 will be  $83.8 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .
- Production from the existing wells will decline at a rate of about 15 per cent per year.

Crude oil production from existing wells by year placed on production over the period 1995-2004 is depicted in **Figure 3.17**. This figure illustrates that about 30 per cent of crude oil production in 2004 resulted from wells placed on production in the last four years. Over the forecast period, production of crude oil from existing wells is expected to decline to  $19 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014.

**Figure 3.18** compares the production from 1950 through 2004 for Alberta crude oil and the production from Texas onshore and Louisiana onshore. Louisiana onshore reached peak production in 1970, while Texas onshore reached peak production in 1972 and Alberta in 1973. The figure shows that Alberta did not experience the same steep decline rates after reaching peak production as did Texas and Louisiana onshore production. This was likely due in part to the oil prorationing that existed in Alberta from the early 1950s to the mid-1980s.



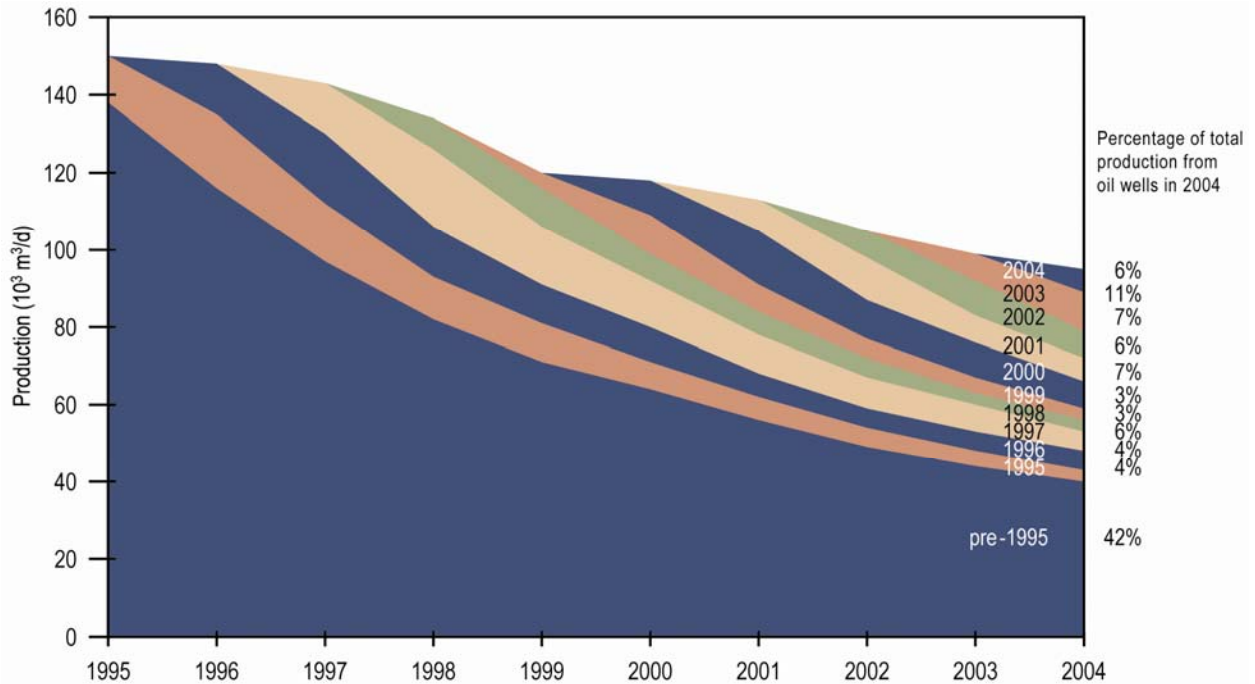


Figure 3.17. Total conventional crude oil production by year placed on production

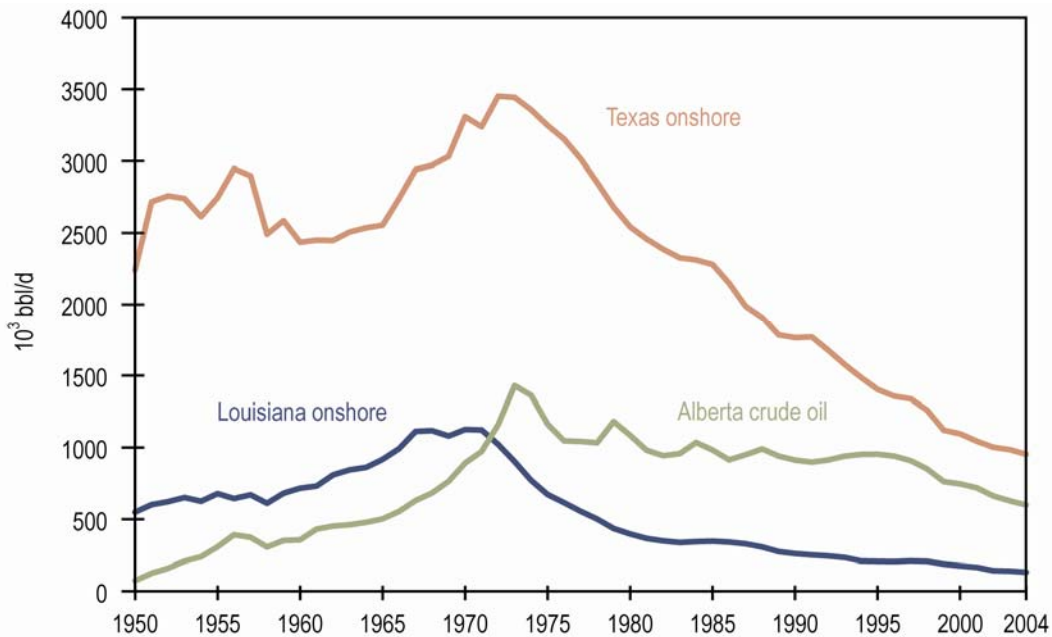


Figure 3.18. Comparison of crude oil production

Total production from new wells is a function of the number of new wells that will be drilled successfully, initial production rate, and the decline rate for these new wells. The EUB believes that global crude oil prices will play a role in drilling activity over the forecast period. As discussed in Section 1, the EUB expects that crude oil prices will remain above historic levels. However, crude oil drilling is not expected to return to the

record highs of the mid-1990s, as industry has turned its focus to natural gas drilling and oil sands project development.

To project crude oil production from new wells, the EUB considered the following assumptions:

- The number of new oil wells placed on production is projected to decrease slightly to 1900 wells in 2005, and then increase to 2000 in 2006 and remain at this level over the forecast period. **Figure 3.19** illustrates the EUB's forecast for wells placed on production for the period 2005 to 2014, along with the historical data.
- New well productivities have declined over time and averaged 8.0 m<sup>3</sup>/d/well in the mid-1990s. Based on recent history, it is assumed that the average initial production rate for new wells will be 5 m<sup>3</sup>/d/well and will decrease to 4 m<sup>3</sup>/d/well by the end of the forecast period.
- Production from new wells will decline at a rate of 27 per cent the first year, 22 per cent the second and third year, 18 per cent the fourth year, and 16 per cent by the end of the forecast period.

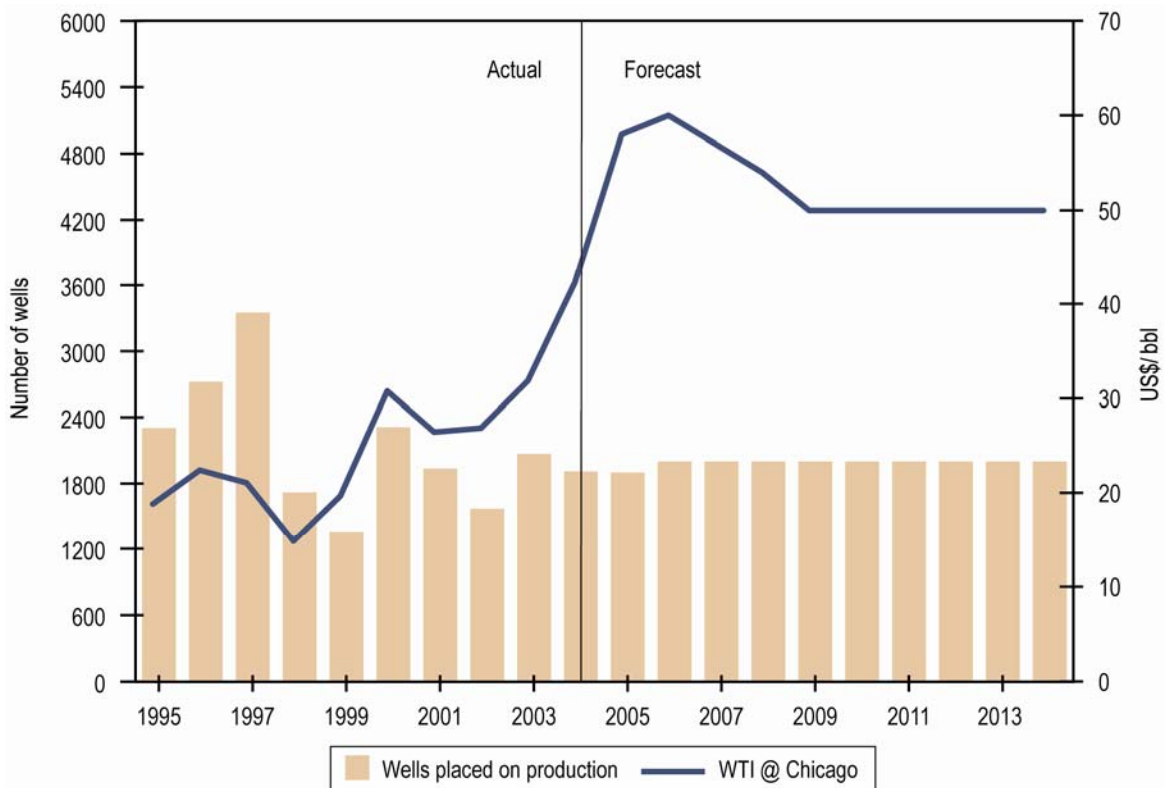


Figure 3.19. Alberta crude oil price and well activity

The projection of the above two components, production from existing wells and production from new oil wells, is illustrated in **Figure 3.20**. Light-medium crude oil production is expected to decline from 61.8 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d in 2004 to 37 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d in 2014.

Although crude oil wells placed on production are expected to continue at about 2000 wells per year, light-medium crude oil production will continue to decline by almost 5 per cent a year, due to the failure of new well production to offset declining production

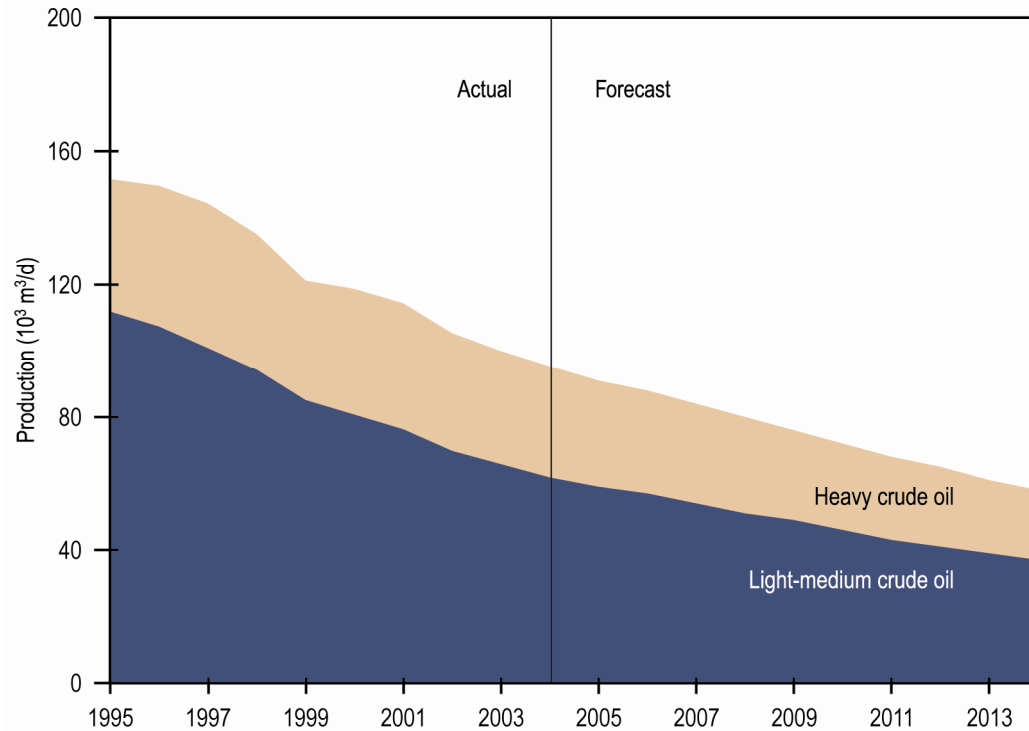


Figure 3.20. Alberta daily production of crude oil

from existing wells. New drilling has been finding smaller reserves over time, as would be expected in a mature basin.

Over the forecast period, heavy crude production is also expected to decrease, from 33.6  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to 22  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by the end of the forecast period. **Figure 3.20** illustrates that by 2014, heavy crude oil production will constitute a greater portion of total production compared to 2004.

The combined forecasts from existing and future wells indicate that total crude oil production will decline from 95.4  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to 59  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2014. By 2014, if crude oil production follows the projection, Alberta will have produced some 86 per cent of the estimated ultimate potential of 3130  $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ .

### 3.2.2 Crude Oil Demand

Oil refineries use mainly crude oil, butanes, and natural gas as feedstock, along with synthetic crude oil (SCO), bitumen, and pentanes plus, to produce a wide variety of refined petroleum products (RPPs). The key determinants of crude oil feedstock requirements for Alberta refineries are domestic demand for RPPs, shipments to other western Canadian provinces, exports to the United States, and competition from other feedstocks. Since Alberta is a “swing” supplier of RPPs within western Canada, a refinery closure or expansion in this market may have a significant impact on the demand for Alberta RPPs and, hence, on Alberta crude oil feedstock requirements.

In 2004, Alberta refineries, with total inlet capacity of 73.0  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of crude oil and equivalent, processed 31.8  $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  of crude oil. Synthetic crude oil, bitumen, and pentanes plus constituted the remaining feedstock. Crude oil accounts for roughly 47 per cent of their total crude oil and equivalent feedstock (see Section 2.2.4). **Figure 3.21**

illustrates the capacity and location of Alberta refineries. It is expected that no new crude oil refining capacity will be added over the forecast period. Total crude oil use will reach  $35 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2007, decline to  $28 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2008, and further decline to  $22 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  for the remainder of the forecast period. This decline is the result of the Petro-Canada Refinery Conversion project set to fully replace light-medium crude oil with SCO and nonupgraded bitumen by 2008.

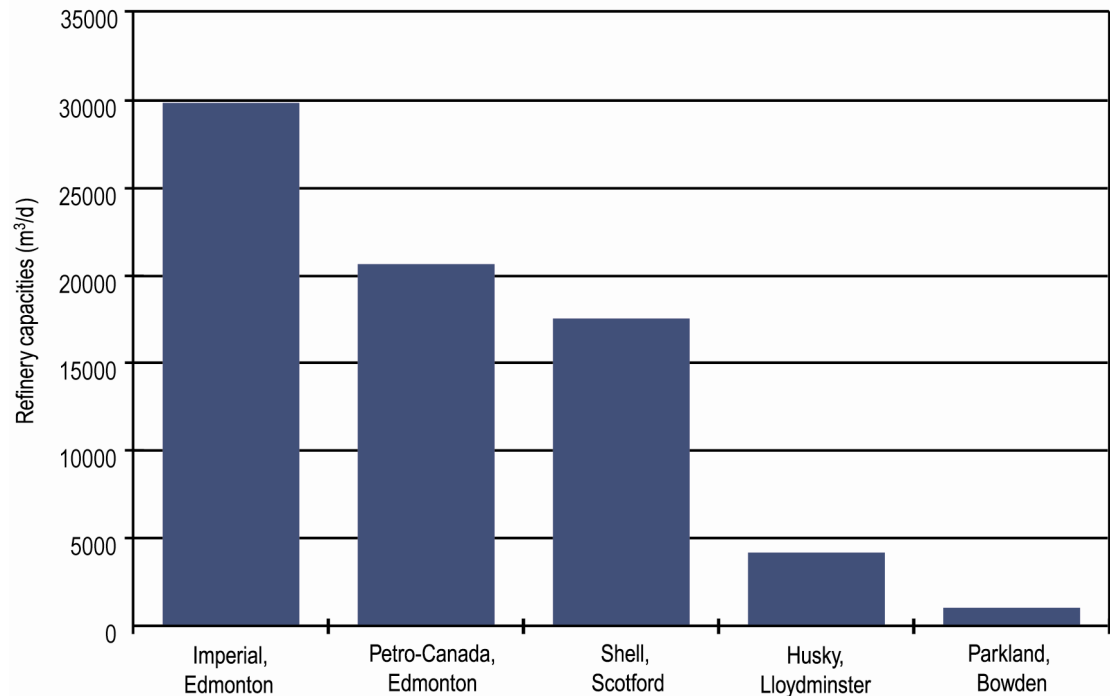


Figure 3.21. Capacity and location of Alberta refineries

Shipments of crude oil outside of Alberta, depicted in **Figure 3.22**, amounted to 67 per cent of total production in 2004. With the decline in demand for light-medium crude in Alberta, the EUB expects that by 2014 some 63 per cent of production will be removed from the province.

### 3.2.3 Crude Oil and Equivalent Supply

**Figure 3.23** shows crude oil and equivalent supply. It illustrates that total Alberta crude oil and equivalent is expected to increase from  $274.1 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  in 2004 to  $446 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2014. Over the forecast period, the growth in production of nonupgraded bitumen and SCO is expected to significantly offset the decline in conventional crude oil. The share of SCO and nonupgraded bitumen will account for over 83 per cent of total production.

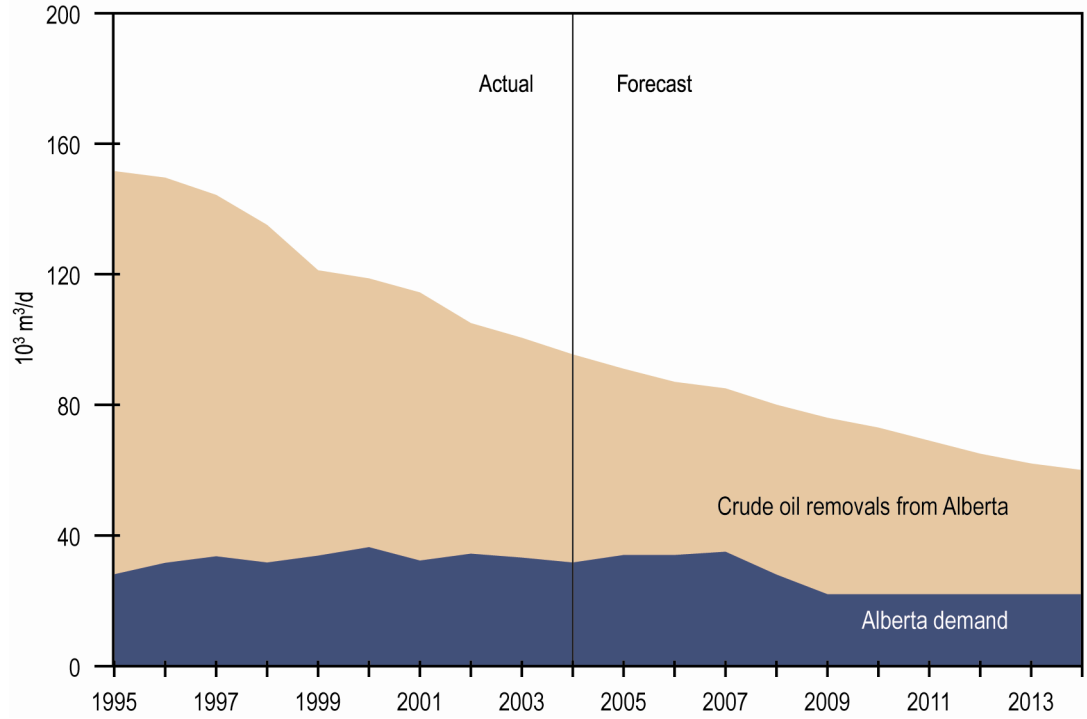


Figure 3.22. Alberta demand and disposition of crude oil

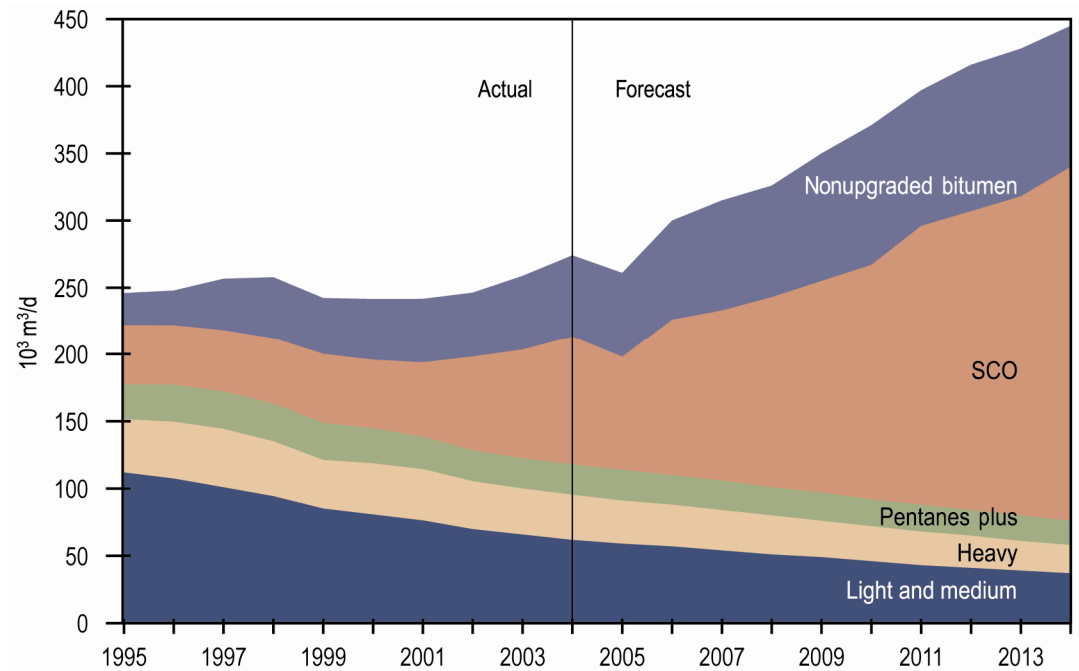


Figure 3.23. Alberta supply of crude oil and equivalent



## 4 Coalbed Methane

Coalbed methane (CBM), also known as natural gas from coal (NGC), is the methane gas found in coal, both as adsorbed gas and as free gas. All coal seams contain CBM to some extent and each individual seam is potentially capable of producing some quantity of CBM. For this reason, coal and CBM have a fundamental relationship.

Coal is known, from thousands of coalholes and oil and gas wells, to underlie most of central and southern Alberta. Individual coal seams are grouped into coal zones, which can be correlated very well over regional distances.

The first production of CBM in Alberta was attempted in the 1970s, but the first CBM pool was not defined by the EUB until 1995. Significant development with commercial production commenced in early 2002. Interest in CBM development in Alberta continues to grow, with 2004 having the highest number of CBM completions. The actual CBM production to date continues to remain uncertain because of the current inability to completely differentiate CBM from conventional gas production. However, the production accounting change to new CBM-specific codes required by EUB *Bulletin 2004-21* will allow for better segregation from conventional gas volumes from this time forward.

CBM zones are known to be laterally extensive over regional distances, but the values of reservoir parameters are generally limited to a more localized scale. CBM pools consist of several individual producing coal seams considered as one pool for administrative purposes. The current definition of a CBM pool is that of a CBM zone constrained within a gas field boundary. A CBM zone is defined as all coals within a formation unless separated by more than 30 m of non-coal-bearing strata or separated by a previously defined conventional gas pool.

### 4.1 Reserves of Coalbed Methane

#### 4.1.1 Provincial Summary

As of December 31, 2004, the EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of CBM to be 7.42 billion cubic metres ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>) in areas of Alberta where commercial production is occurring. The gas that is usually produced from coals in Alberta consists primarily of methane (usually about 95 per cent), with very little natural gas liquids. The heating value of CBM is usually about 38 megajoules per cubic metre. A summary of reserves is shown in Table 4.1.

**Table 4.1. Changes in coalbed methane reserves, 2004 ( $10^6$  m<sup>3</sup>)**

|                                | 2004  | 2003  | Change |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Initial established reserves   | 8 176 | 1 081 | 7 094  |
| Cumulative production          | 755   | 120   | 635    |
| Remaining established reserves | 7 421 | 971   | +6 449 |

#### 4.1.2 Detail of CBM Reserves

Exploration and development are being conducted for CBM across wide areas of Alberta and in many different horizons, but commercial production has been limited to coals that are mainly gas-charged, with little or no pumping of water required. This is the “dry CBM” trend of the Upper Cretaceous Horseshoe Canyon and Belly River coals of central and southern Alberta. Reserves have been calculated for areas within this trend that have

sufficient data. Reserves were calculated in one of two ways: the first is a detailed geological evaluation using a deposit block model method discussed in Section 4.1.6. This yields a remaining established reserve of  $6.4 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , as shown in Table 4.2. Using the second method for areas that have not yet undergone a detailed geological evaluation but have CBM production, remaining established reserves were estimated assuming a 15-year producing life. This results in an additional remaining established reserves of  $1.0 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , as shown in Table 4.3.

Current industry practice suggests that long-term CBM production will be from project-style developments combining recompletions of existing wells with the drilling of new development wells. Numerous areas with other coal horizons exist across Alberta. Active exploration and pilot programs of various sizes are currently testing CBM production, but these have no commercial gas production. Table 4.4 lists production from these areas, but reserves have not been booked, pending commercial production.

Water production volumes are tabulated for all CBM pools, as the issues between CBM development and water are considered crucial to further decisions by government, industry, and landowners.

**Table 4.2. Upper Cretaceous CBM in place and established reserves, 2004 ( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ), deposit block model method**

| Field/<br>strike area | Block<br>model<br>area (ha) | Average<br>coal<br>thickness<br>(m) | Estimated<br>gas<br>content<br>( $\text{m}^3 \text{ gas}/$<br>$\text{m}^3 \text{ coal}$ ) | Initial<br>gas In<br>place<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Adjusted<br>average<br>recovery<br>factor | Initial<br>established<br>reserves<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Gas -<br>cumulative<br>production<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Water -<br>cumulative<br>production<br>( $10^3 \text{ m}^3$ ) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| Ardenode              | 14 848                      | 11                                  | 2.50  | 4 177  | 4%  | 178  | 2   | 176  | 0.0   |
| Bashaw                | 68 384                      | 11                                  | 1.05  | 8 183  | 2%  | 181  | 27  | 154  | 3.2   |
| Carbon                | 5 192                       | 15                                  | 1.22  | 946  | 9%  | 88   | 2   | 86   | 0.0   |
| Centron               | 9 088                       | 16                                  | 2.43  | 3 606  | 4%  | 145  | 2   | 143  | 0.0   |
| Clive-Alix            | 17 488                      | 14                                  | 1.40  | 3 366  | 4%  | 135  | 20  | 114  | 6.3   |
| Entice                | 58 921                      | 16                                  | 1.81  | 18 254   | 11%                                       | 2 169  | 134   | 2 034  | 0.4   |
| Gayford               | 11 704                      | 19                                  | 1.23  | 2 712  | 10%                                       | 274  | 61  | 212  | 0.1   |
| Ghostpine             | 63 360                      | 12                                  | 1.14  | 8 765  | 6%  | 482  | 6   | 476  | 0.1   |
| Irricana              | 4 984                       | 20                                  | 2.45  | 2 499  | 15%                                       | 383  | 71  | 312  | 0.6   |
| Manito                | 5 400                       | 11                                  | 0.94  | 577  | 4%  | 23   | 4   | 19   | 0.0   |
| Nevis                 | 35 848                      | 14                                  | 1.14  | 5 544  | 4%  | 209  | 35  | 174  | 0.9   |
| Parflesh              | 9 290                       | 13                                  | 1.17  | 1 411  | 9%  | 125  | 1   | 124  | 0.0   |
| Redland               | 14 448                      | 14                                  | 1.09  | 2 133  | 11%                                       | 225  | 17  | 209  | 0.1   |
| Rockyford             | 21 024                      | 14                                  | 1.09  | 3 289  | 11%                                       | 368  | 52  | 316  | 0.3   |
| Strathmore            | 41 608                      | 14                                  | 2.25  | 13 426   | 5%  | 687  | 44  | 643  | 0.4   |
| Trochu                | 12 024                      | 14                                  | 1.04  | 1 695  | 6%  | 93   | 12  | 81   | 0.0   |
| Twining               | 92 664                      | 14                                  | 1.45  | 19 026   | 5%  | 977  | 10  | 967  | 18.3  |
| Wimborne              | 14 800                      | 11                                  | 1.65  | 2 621  | 6%  | 144  | 3   | 141  | 0.1   |
| Total                 | 501 075                     |                                     |   | 102 230  |   | 6 886  | 505   | 6 381  | 30.8  |
| Average               |                             | 14                                  | 1.50  |  | 8%  |  |   |  |   |

Note that the Bashaw and Nevis Fields have very little data to calculate CBM reserves. Once data are collected in a more rigorous fashion, the reserves should increase dramatically. Larger reserves for fields such as Entice and Irricana are due to higher-density infill drilling.



**Table 4.3. Upper Cretaceous CBM in place and established reserves, 2004 (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>), production extrapolation method**

| Field/strike area | Initial gas in place (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Gas - cumulative production (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Remaining established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Water - cumulative production (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Chigwell          | not calc   | 98   | 7   | 91   | 0.9   |
| Delia             | not calc   | 109  | 7   | 102  | 0.0   |
| Donalda           | not calc   | 35   | 2   | 33   | 0.0   |
| Mikwan            | not calc   | 61   | 4   | 57   | 0.0   |
| Rowley            | not calc   | 119  | 8   | 111  | 0.0   |
| Rumsey            | not calc   | 146  | 10  | 136  | 0.0   |
| Swalwell          | not calc   | 31   | 2   | 29   | 0.0   |
| Three H Ck        | not calc   | 117  | 8   | 110  | 1.3   |
| Wetwin            | not calc   | 13   | 1   | 13   | 0.4   |
| Fenn BV           | not calc   | 383  | 26  | 357  | 3.0   |
| Total             | ~16 000  | 1 114  | 74  | 1 039  | 5.7   |

**Table 4.4. Noncommercial CBM production, 2004 (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>), production extrapolation method—other CBM areas**

| Field/strike area         | Coal zone | Initial gas in place (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Gas - cumulative production (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Remaining established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Water - cumulative production (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Canmore                   | Kootenay  | not calc   | not recorded   | not recorded  | 0  | not recorded  |
| Fenn BV                   | Mannville | not calc   | 9  | 9   | 0  | 438.8   |
| Coleman / Livingstone     | Kootenay  | not calc   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0.0   |
| Redwater                  | Mannville | not calc   | not recorded   | not recorded  | 0  | not recorded  |
| Pine Creek/Brazeau        | Ardley    | not calc   | not recorded   | not recorded  | 0  | not recorded  |
| Pembina                   | Ardley    | not calc   | 15   | 15  | 0  | 89.5  |
| Corbett/Thunder           | Mannville | not calc   | 22   | 22  | 0  | 347.4   |
| Manola/Mellow             | Mannville | not calc   | 16   | 16  | 0  | 14.9  |
| Drumheller                | Mannville | not calc   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0.0   |
| Norris                    | Mannville | not calc   | 4  | 4   | 0  | 48.0  |
| Strome                    | Mannville | not calc   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 4.9   |
| Battle South              | Mannville | not calc   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 5.3   |
| Kelsey                    | Mannville | not calc   | 1  | 1   | 0  | 95.9  |
| Swan Hills / Swan Hills S | Mannville | not calc   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 10.5  |
| Miscellaneous             | All       | not calc   | 109  | 109   | 0  | 146.8   |
| Total                     |           | not calc   | 176  | 176   | 0  | 1 202.0   |

The 118 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> initial in-place volume (Tables 4.2 and 4.3) encompasses the areas of commercial CBM production. This volume is expected to increase with further evaluation to include areas of known resources drilled but not yet producing. The remaining established reserves is set at 7.42 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup> based on the two methods, as shown in Tables 4.2 and 4.3. Recent additional requirements placed on industry to gather testing data on designated CBM pools and greater identification of CBM-specific activity resulting from *Bulletin 2004-21* may enable a more complete assessment of CBM reserves for additional regions of the province for the next year-end.

#### 4.1.3 Commingling of CBM with Conventional Gas

Commingling is the unsegregated production of gas from more than one pool. There are currently two types of commingling related to CBM production: producing gas from two or more CBM pools unsegregated in the same wellbore, and producing gas from CBM pools with conventional pools unsegregated in the same wellbore. The former case does not affect calculation of CBM reserves. Only the latter case is of concern in determining

production to calculate remaining reserves. In several areas CBM production has been commingled with conventional gas.

CBM production from the generally “wet CBM” formations of the Scollard, Mannville, and Kootenay coal-bearing formations is not currently being approved for commingling with gas from other lithologies because of the potential negative impact of water production on CBM recovery and mixing of water between aquifers.

As the Horseshoe Canyon and Belly River CBM pools are generally “dry CBM,” with little or no pumping of water required, the commingling of CBM and other conventional gas pools is becoming fairly common (CBM/conventional commingling). As many of the sandstone gas reservoirs in these strata may be marginally economic or uneconomic if produced separately, commingling with CBM can be beneficial from a resource conservation perspective. In some circumstances, commingling can have the additional benefit of minimizing surface impact by reducing the number of wells needed to extract the same resource.

However, CBM/conventional commingling creates a lack of segregated data, thereby affecting reserves calculations. Many wells report only large CBM production even though analysis of the well indicates that there is unsegregated production of both CBM and conventional gas. Recompleted wells with new CBM production may not report to a separate production occurrence. To address these data constraints in this report, the following analysis was completed:

- The commingled CBM/conventional wells showing production trends that more resemble sandstone gas reservoir decline rates had a small percentage of production assigned as CBM.
- The commingled CBM/conventional wells showing production trends that more resemble CBM had all production assigned as CBM.
- Wells that were recompleted to CBM after conventional production and reported as one production occurrence were culled from the production tally, as the sandstone contribution is generally far larger than the CBM production.

To further resolve these issues, commingling approvals now stipulate data submission requirements as follows:

- submission of initial segregated pressures for each CBM zone;
- submission of some initial flow meter data or logs to show individual seam CBM contributions and relative conventional contributions;
- desorption data gathered preferentially from core wells, with future possibilities of using core-supported cuttings data, but with no less than one data point per 36 sections of development;
- ongoing annual segregated pressure testing and flow meter analysis on “control wells” (flowing CBM-only observation wells), with each control well representing production from four sections of CBM development.

Future submission of these test results will allow for more complete analysis to resolve the issues described above.

#### 4.1.4 Distribution of Production by Geologic Strata

Horizons with CBM potential in the Alberta plains are:

- Ardley coals of the Scollard Formation – This is the upper set of coals that are generally the shallowest, with varying gas contents and quantities of water. These coals continue to the west, outcropping in the Alberta Foothills, where they are referred to as the Coalspur coals. Where water is present, it is usually nonsaline or marginally saline, and thus water production and disposal must comply with the *Water Act*.
- Coals of the Horseshoe Canyon Formation and Belly River Group – This is the middle set of coals, which generally have low gas contents and low water volumes, with production referred to as “dry CBM.” The first commercial production of CBM in Alberta was from these coals, which are the only coals to have CBM reserves booked at this time.
- Coals of the Mannville Group – This is the lower set of coals, primarily in the Upper Mannville Formation(s). These generally have high gas contents and high volumes of saline water, which requires extensive pumping and water disposal. These coals continue to the west to outcrop near the Rocky Mountains, where they are referred to as the Luscar coals. Mannville coals are the focus of a number of pilot projects that have not had commercial success as of yet. Thus the initial reserves have been set at cumulative production. A few of the pilots have been abandoned (e.g., Fenn Big Valley).
- Kootenay coals of the Mist Mountain Formation – These coals are only present in the foothills of southwestern Alberta. They have varying gas content and quantities of water, but production of gas is very low due to tectonic disruption.

#### 4.1.5 Hydrogen Sulphide Content

Hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) is not normally considered to be an issue with respect to CBM, as the coal adsorption coefficient for H<sub>2</sub>S is far greater than for methane. However, commingling CBM production with conventional sandstone gas from the Upper Cretaceous may result in trace amounts of H<sub>2</sub>S being produced.

#### 4.1.6 Reserves Accounting Methods

Three methods of reserves calculation, conventional pool volumetrics, decline curve analysis, and deposit block modelling, were considered and compared to determine the best method. These methods are described below, although the first two were dismissed as not providing accurate enough results.

The EUB’s in-place resource calculation was determined using a three-dimensional deposit block model. CBM exists as deposits (similar to coal and bitumen) of disseminated gas with gas content and reserve values that can be calculated using a deposit model. As CBM is natural gas, it is regulated and administered as if it existed in pools, but the pool resource and reserve calculation method is not directly applicable.

Analysis of the Upper Cretaceous “dry CBM” trend, where most CBM pools are geologically distinct and show different pressure gradients, concludes that it is more appropriate to use separate gas content formulas for each CBM pool. Where block modelling was done, information on the gas content of coals, while still quite limited,

does indicate that a reliable relationship exists among gas content, formation pressure, depth from surface, and ash content of the coal. The CBM deposit block models were constructed by developing a three-dimensional gridded seam model, with subsequent application of measured gas contents and recovery factors to each coal intersection.

Production flow logs and other criteria indicate that the individual block recovery factors need to be assigned on a different basis for each coal seam. Coals shown not to produce any gas had their recovery factor set to zero. The results are highly varied from gas field to gas field, and some areas have no or limited useful data, while other fields have good information.

CBM data are available on two systems at the EUB: summarized pool style net pay data on the *Basic Well Database*, and individual coal seam thickness picks on the *Coal Hole Database*. For further information, contact EUB Information Services.

Pool volumetric CBM reserves estimates, based mainly on pool-wide general gas content and average recovery factor, was determined to be only partially adequate, as individual seam gas contents, recoveries, and pressures cannot be averaged across the pool area. The result was a reserves estimate of  $1.39 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , considerably lower than reserves calculated using the block model and overly pessimistic when compared to actual production. Decline analysis of CBM production from the Horseshoe Canyon Formation was attempted on the very few wells with more than six months of data. The results were inconclusive, with a wide scatter, but the statistical average decline is about 10 per cent. This decline may extrapolate to a well life of 20+ years, with a cumulative volume of about  $10 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  per well on average. The decline analysis extrapolates to a very large reserve estimate, which is not supported by the production data currently available.

#### 4.1.7 Ultimate Potential

As the thickness and correlatability of coal as a host rock can be determined from the large number of available oil and gas wells, the EUB believes that a regional estimation of CBM resources can be established with some degree of confidence. In 2003, the Alberta Geological Survey (*Earth Sciences Bulletin 2003-03*) estimated that there are some 14 trillion  $\text{m}^3$  (500 trillion cubic feet) of gas in place within all of the coal in Alberta, which is summarized in Table 4.5. The geographic distribution of these resources is shown in **Figure 4.1**. Only a very small portion of that coal resource has been studied in detail for this report.

**Table 4.5. CBM resources gas-in-place summary—constrained potential (depth and thickness restrictions)**

|                                    | $10^{12} \text{ m}^3$ | TCF       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Upper Cretaceous/Tertiary - Plains | 4.16                  | 147       |
| Mannville coals                    | 9.06                  | 320       |
| Foothills/Mountains                | <u>0.88</u>           | <u>31</u> |
| Total                              | 14                    | 500       |

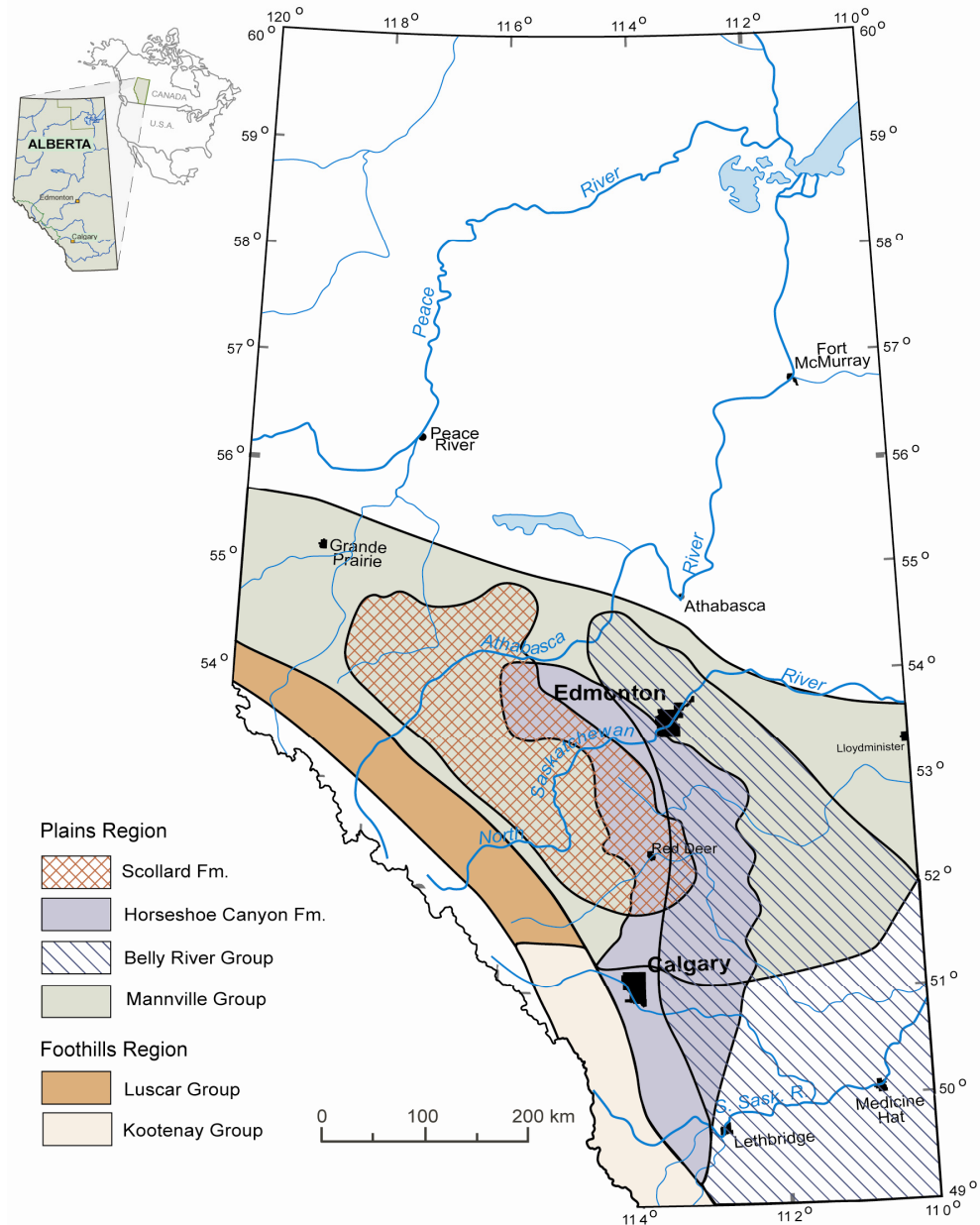


Figure 4.1. Coal-bearing strata with CBM potential (from AGS *Earth Sciences Bulletin* 2003-03)

## 4.2 Supply of and Demand for Coalbed Methane

As mentioned previously, commercial production of CBM in Alberta began in 2002, with very small volumes recovered to date. In 2004, some  $0.6 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  was produced, mostly from the generally dry coals of the Horseshoe Canyon Formation. CBM has the potential to become a significant supply source in Alberta over the next 10 years.

In 2004, 1174 successful wells licensed as CBM were drilled in the province. **Figure 4.2** illustrates the location of these wells by geographical area. A large portion of the drilling has taken place in Central Alberta (PSAC Area 5) and Southeastern Alberta (PSAC Area 3), accounting for 52 and 35 per cent respectively of all CBM wells drilled in 2004.

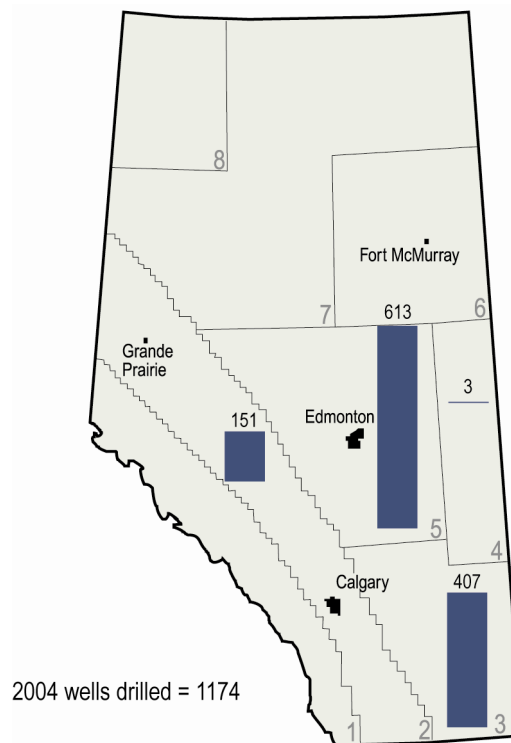


Figure 4.2. Alberta successful CBM well drilling

Future drilling and CBM connections are expected to continue to be significant in the Horseshoe Canyon Formation in areas of southeastern and central Alberta. Conventional supply will be commingled with CBM production in the same wellbore where it is deemed appropriate.

In projecting CBM production, the EUB considered expected production from existing wells and expected production from new well connections.

Limited historical production data suggest that CBM production does not behave in the same manner as conventional production in that CBM production declines more slowly. Therefore, an annual decline rate of 10 per cent was applied to production from existing wells after two years of production.

To project production from new CBM well connections, the EUB considered the following assumptions:

- The average initial productivity of new CBM connections will be  $2.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ .
- Production from new well connections will decline by 10 per cent per year after two years of production.
- The number of new CBM well connections in the province will increase from 1205 in 2004 to 2000 in 2005. By 2006, the number of CBM connections will be 2500 annually.

Based on the assumptions described above, the EUB generated the forecast of CBM production to 2014, as shown in **Figure 4.3**. The production of CBM is expected to increase from  $0.6 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004 to  $15.2 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2014. This represents an increase from less than 0.5 per cent in 2004 to about 12 per cent in 2014 of total Alberta marketable gas production.

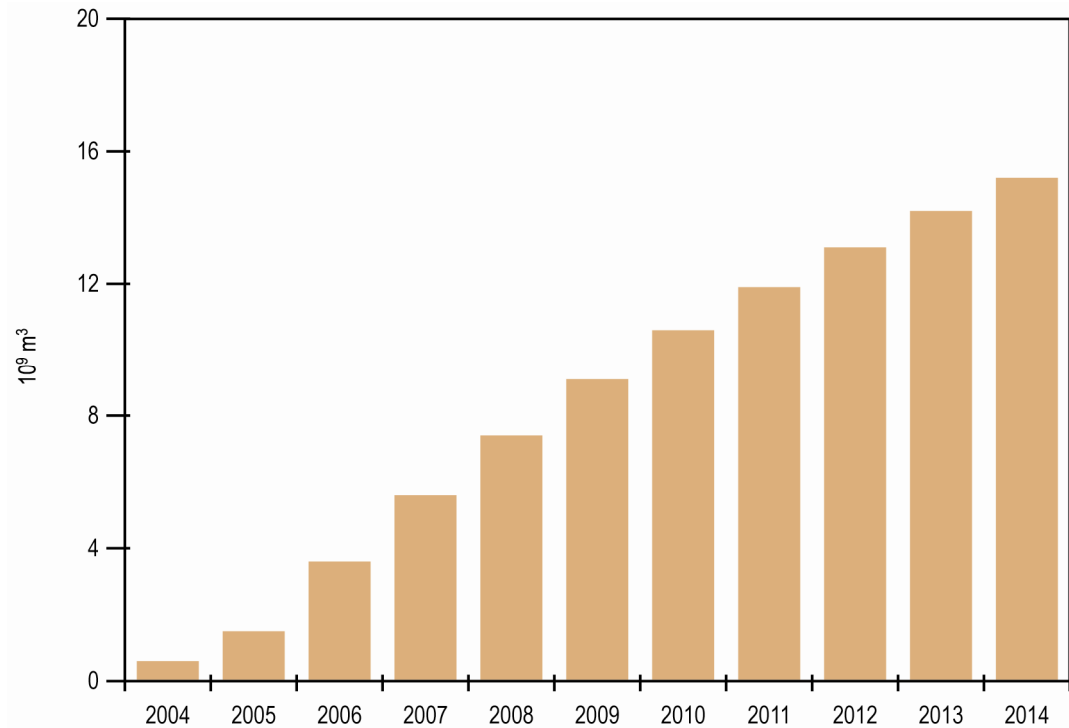


Figure 4.3. Coalbed methane production forecast

Refer to Section 5 for a further discussion of Alberta natural gas supply and demand.





## 5 Conventional Natural Gas

Raw natural gas consists mostly of methane and other hydrocarbon gases, but also contains other nonhydrocarbons, such as nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulphide. These impurities typically make up less than 10 per cent of raw natural gas. The estimated average composition of the hydrocarbon component after removal of impurities is about 91 per cent methane, 5 per cent ethane, and lesser amounts of propane, butanes, and pentanes plus. Ethane and higher paraffin hydrocarbon components, which condense into liquid at different temperature and pressure, are classified as natural gas liquids (NGLs) in this report.

### 5.1 Reserves of Natural Gas

#### 5.1.1 Provincial Summary

At December 31, 2004, the EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of marketable gas in Alberta to be 1092.3 billion cubic metres ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>), having a total energy content of 40.7 exajoules. This increase of  $4.7 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> since December 31, 2003, is the result of all reserves additions less production that occurred during 2004. These reserves exclude 34.7 million ( $10^6$ ) m<sup>3</sup> of ethane and other natural gas liquids, which are present in marketable gas leaving the field plant and are subsequently recovered at reprocessing plants, as discussed in Section 5.1.8. Removal of natural gas liquids results in a 4.4 per cent reduction in heating value from 38.9 megajoules (MJ)/m<sup>3</sup> to 37.2 MJ/m<sup>3</sup> for gas downstream of straddle plants. Details of the changes in remaining reserves during 2004 are shown in Table 5.1. Total provincial gas in place and raw producible for 2004 is  $7792 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> and  $5377 \times 10^9$  m<sup>3</sup> respectively. This gives an average provincial recovery factor of 69 per cent.

Detailed pool-by-pool reserves data are available on CD. See Appendix C.

**Table 5.1. Reserve change highlights of marketable gas ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>)**

|   | Gross heating value (MJ/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2004 volume | 2003 volume | Change              |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Initial established reserves                              |  | 4 546.7     | 4 400.8     | +145.9              |
| Cumulative production                                     |  | 3 419.6     | 3 278.6     | +141.0 <sup>a</sup> |
| Remaining established reserves downstream of field plants |  |             |             |                     |
| "as is"   | 38.9                                     | 1 127.0     | 1 122.2     | +4.9                |
| at standard gross heating value                           | 37.4                                     | 1 172.3     | 1 166.7     |                     |
| Minus liquids removed at straddle plants                  |  | 34.7        | 34.6        | +0.1                |
| Remaining established reserves "as is"                    | 37.2                                     | 1 092.3     | 1 087.6     | +4.7                |
| at standard gross heating value                           | 37.4                                     | 1 087.6     | 1 082.7     |                     |

<sup>a</sup> May differ from actual annual production.

Annual reserves additions and production of natural gas since 1974 are depicted in **Figure 5.1**. It shows that total reserves additions have failed to keep pace with production, which

has increased significantly since 1992. As illustrated in **Figure 5.2**, Alberta's remaining established reserves of marketable gas has been in general decline since 1982.

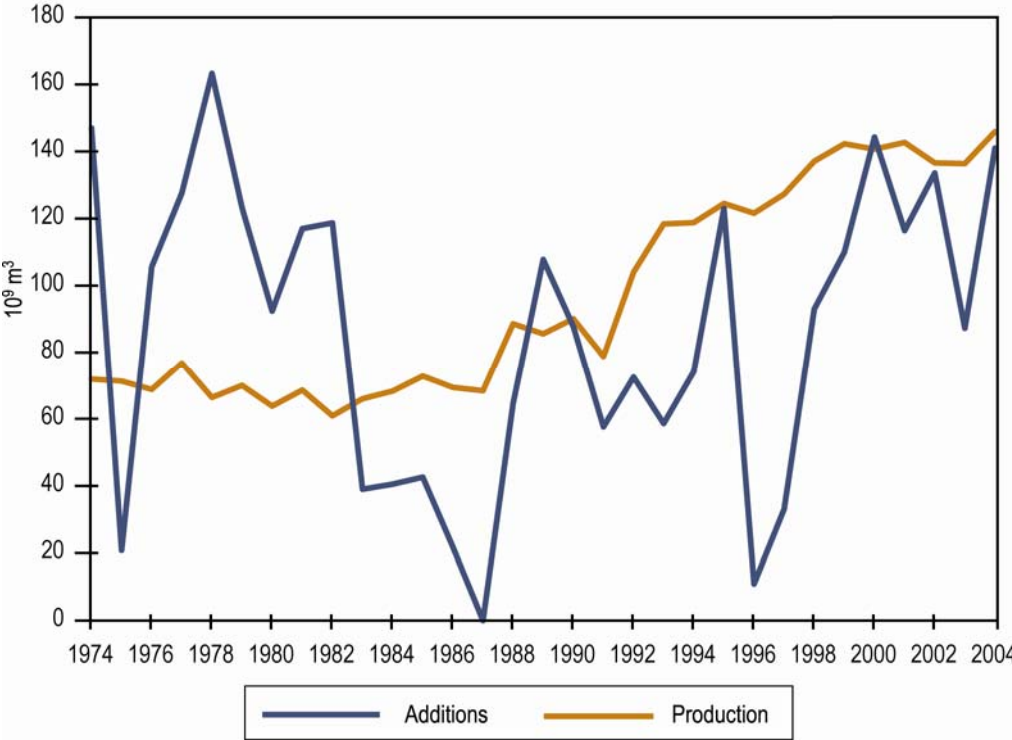


Figure 5.1. Annual reserves additions and production of marketable gas

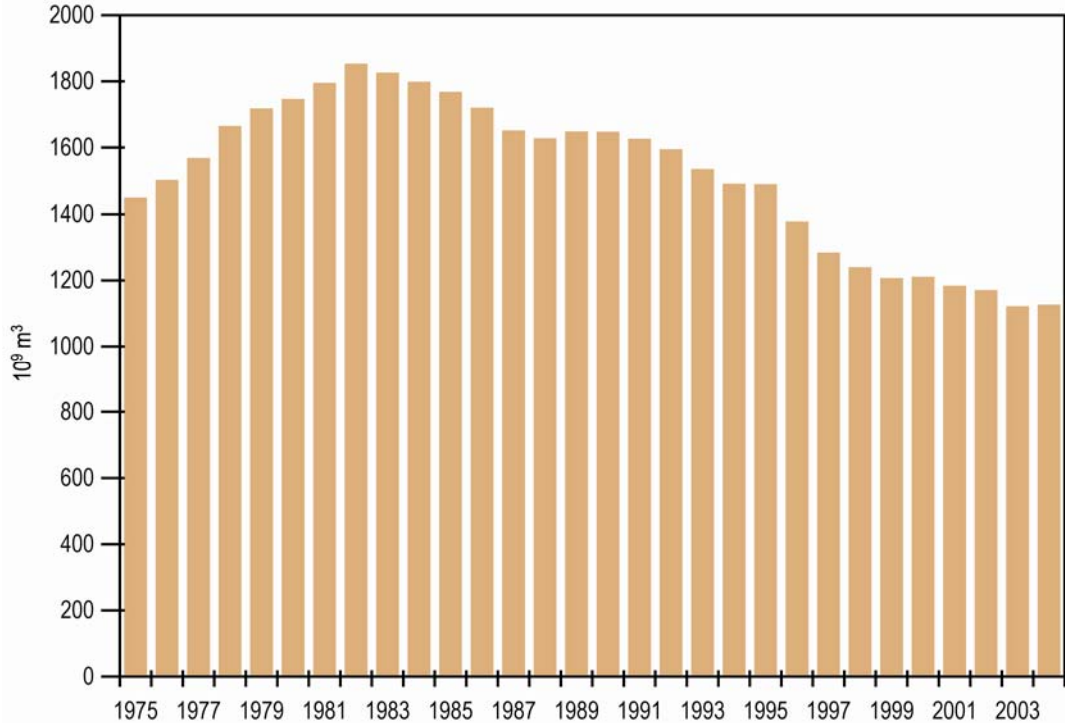


Figure 5.2. Remaining marketable gas reserves

### 5.1.2 Reserves in Nonproducing Pools

Nonproducing pools are those that have never been placed on production because they are uneconomic to tie in, are gas cap to an oil pool, or are “behind pipe,” awaiting depletion of other producing zones in the wellbore.

At year-end 2004, 8718 pools out of a total of 41 743 pools in the province were classified as nonproducing. These pools had aggregate marketable reserves of  $72 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , or about 6 per cent of the province’s remaining established reserves. This is down significantly from the  $435 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  estimated in 1995. This decrease is the result of the deletion of inactive pools, pools being placed on production, and reassessment of pool reserves. A breakdown of these reserves is shown by modified Petroleum Services Association of Canada (PSAC) area in **Figure 5.3**.

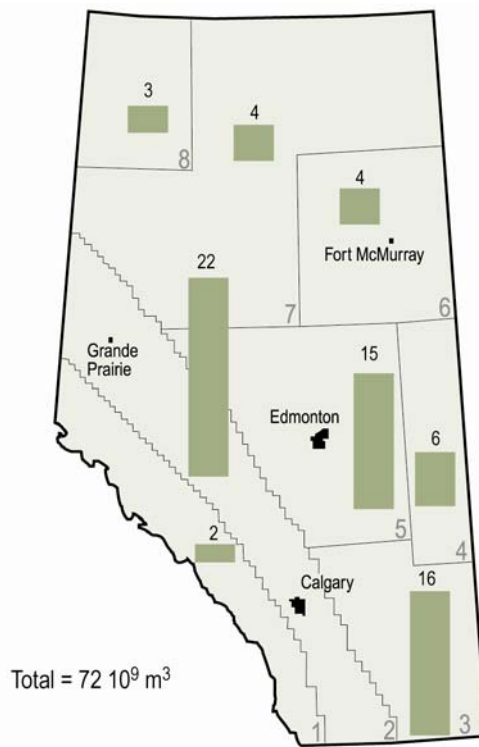


Figure 5.3. Unconnected gas reserves, 2004, by modified PSAC area ( $10^9 \text{ m}^3$ )

### 5.1.3 Annual Change in Marketable Gas Reserves

**Figure 5.4** shows the breakdown of annual reserves additions into new, development, and reassessment from 1999 to 2004. Initial established reserves increased by  $145.9 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  from year-end 2003. This increase includes the addition of  $46.1 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  attributed to new pools booked in 2004,  $59.8 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  from development of existing pools, and positive net reassessment of  $40.0 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . The drop in new pool reserves from previous years is partly the result of smaller areas being assigned to single-well pools, as recommended in *EUB Report 2004-A: Alberta Single-Well Gas Pool Drainage Area Study*. Reserves added through drilling alone totalled  $105.9 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , replacing 77 per cent of Alberta’s 2004 production of  $136.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . These breakdowns are not available prior to 1999. Historical reserves growth and production data since 1966 are shown in Appendix B, Table B.4.

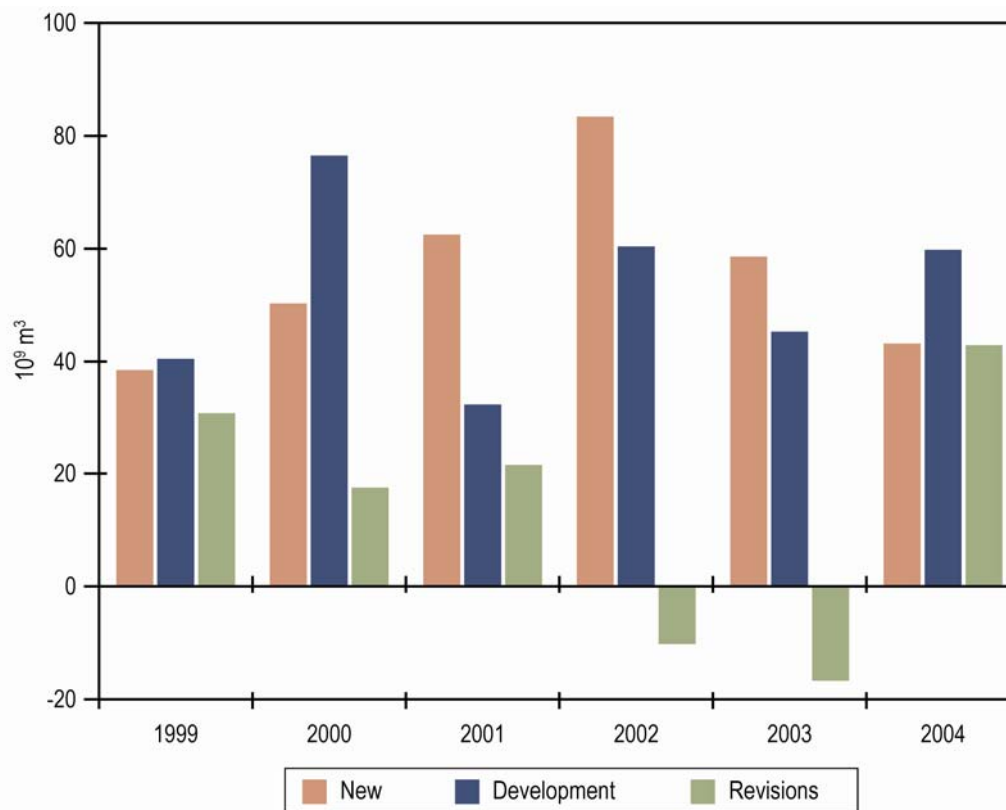


Figure 5.4. New, development, and revisions to marketable gas reserves

During 2004, EUB staff carried out a number of projects to review pools that had not been re-evaluated for some time or appeared to have reserves under- or overbooked based on their life index. This resulted in total positive net revisions of  $40.0 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , arrived at from positive reassessments totalling  $155.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  and negative reassessments totalling  $115.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . The projects that resulted in large reserve changes are summarized below:

- Review of shallow gas pools within the Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU) resulted in reserves additions of  $27.6 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , equivalent to 2 per cent of Alberta's remaining reserves. This addition was due mainly to continued aggressive development, re-evaluation of existing pools, and new reserves from horizons that were previously thought to be uneconomic.
- Review of 440 producing pools with a remaining constant rate life of over 25 years resulted in a reserves reduction of  $41.9 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . Additionally, reserves of 2100 pools with minimal production rates were adjusted to reflect a constant rate life of three years. This resulted in a further reduction of  $22.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ .
- Review of 675 producing pools with a remaining constant rate life of less than 2 years resulted in a reserves addition of  $60.5 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . Production decline analysis was used in estimating reserves for these pools.
- Recognition of some 870 previously unbooked gas wells drilled prior to July 2002, many of which have now been placed on production, resulted in a positive reassessment of  $14.1 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ .

**Figure 5.5** depicts the changes in marketable gas reserves for 2004 by modified PSAC areas. Significant changes were made in the following areas:

- Area 2, the Western Plains area, added  $71 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , compared to  $19 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  last year. This accounts for about 49 per cent of the total annual change for 2004.
- Area 3 added a net  $40.1 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , mainly from development of existing pools and exploration of previously undeveloped horizons in the Cretaceous.
- Area 6 saw marginal growth of  $3.7 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , compared to  $21 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2003, and Area 7 saw minimal growth.

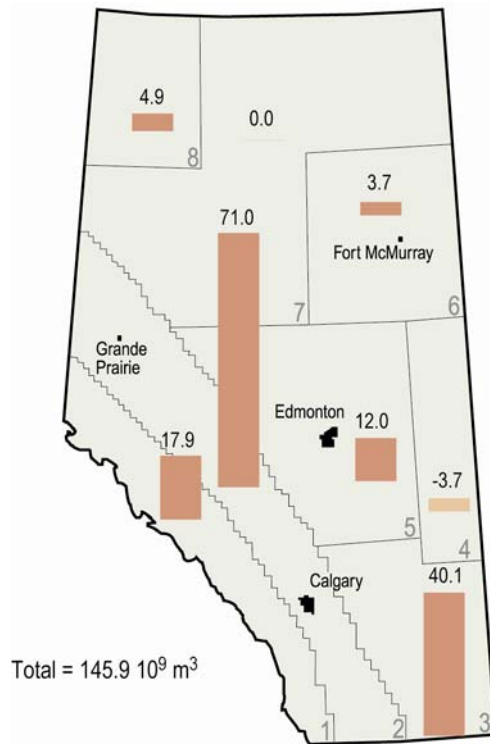


Figure 5.5. Marketable gas reserves changes, 2004, by modified PSAC area ( $10^9 \text{ m}^3$ )

Pools with major changes in reserves are listed in Table 5.2. Of particular interest are a number of fields in the Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU), where reserves were revised upward in 2004, such as in the Bantry and Countess fields, where reserves of  $4.2 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  and  $5.6 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  were added respectively. It should be noted that fields in the Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU) had significant reserves additions for many years due to increased drilling in the area. Other pools with significant reserve changes include Blackstone Beaverhill Lake Pool, with an increase of  $5.1 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ ; Boyer Bluesky A and Gething A and M Pool, with an increase of  $3.8 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ ; and Pouce Coupe South Halfway, Doig, and Montney MU#1 Pool, with an increase of  $5.5 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ . Together, reserves additions for these three pools total  $14.4 \text{ } 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ .

**Table 5.2. Major natural gas reserve changes, 2004**

| Pool   | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |        | Main reasons for change  |
|--|--|--------|--|
|  | 2004   | Change |  |
| Alderson Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)              | 59 589   | +2 403 | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Atlee-Buffalo Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)         | 10 672   | +1 451 | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Bantry Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)                | 33 346   | +4 211 | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Benjamin Rundle A,B,C,Q,& R                                | 8 476  | -972   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Blackstone Beaverhill Lake A                               | 21 073   | +5 109 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Boyer Bluesky A, Gething A and M                           | 20 720   | +3 793 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Burnt Timber Wabamun A                                     | 2 700  | +560   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Coleman Rundle A and Paliser B                             | 7 440  | +1 812 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Countess Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)              | 35 149   | +5 581 | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Dunvagen Debolt and Elkton MU#1                            | 36 993   | +993   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Deanne Glauconitic A                                       | 1 530  | +576   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Elmworth Dunvagen, Fort St. John, and Bullhead MU#1        | 37 462   | +1 275 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Findlay Dunvagen A   | 1 473  | +825   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Fir D-1 A  | 510  | -688   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Fox Creek Viking C, Notikewin C, Gething D and H           | 3 400  | +680   | Development and re-evaluation of initial volume in place                               |
| Garrington Second White Specks, Viking, and Mannville MU#1 | 198  | -1352  | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Hanlan Beaverhill Lake A                                   | 28 650   | +1 875 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Hussar Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)                | 10 015   | +3565  | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| High River Cutbank A                                       | 2 475  | +1 464 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Kaybob South Upper Mannville Q and Gething D               | 3 142  | +1 607 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Leland Cadotte A and Cadomin A                             | 3 111  | +1873  | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |

(continued)

**Table 5.2. Major natural gas reserve changes, 2004 (concluded)**

| Pool   | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |        | Main reasons for change  |
|--|--|--------|--|
|  | 2004   | Change |  |
| Limestone Wabamun A                                    | 7 250  | +740   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Majorville Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)        | 1 484  | +1 030 | New reserves and pool development  |
| Marten Hills Wabiskaw A and Wabamun A                  | 28 500   | +1 710 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Medicine Hat Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)      | 155 467  | +1 225 | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Medicine Lodge Cardium J & K, Viking A and Notikenin A | 3 064  | -952   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place and recovery factor                           |
| Niton Basal Quartz A & Rock Creek F                    | 9 000  | +977   | Development and re-evaluation of initial volume in place                               |
| Narraway Cadotte E and Falher C                        | 99   | -575   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Okotoks Wabamun B                                      | 7 452  | +1 790 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Pembina Cardium, Viking, Mannville, and Jurassic MU#1  | 8 356  | -2028  | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Pincher Creek Rundle A                                 | 10 650   | +994   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in-place   |
| Pouce Coupe South Halfway, Doig, and Montney MU#1      | 9 148  | +5 563 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place and recovery factor                           |
| Provost Viking, Belly River and Mannville MU#1         | 51 980   | +763   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Rockyford Belly River, Viking and Mannville MU#1       | 2 348  | +763   | New pools, development of existing pools, and re-evaluation of initial volume in place |
| Sinclair Doe Creek, Fort St. John and Bullhead MU#1    | 8 925  | +1 360 | Pool development and re-evaluation of initial volume in place                          |
| Smokey Leduc A   | 570  | -960   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Stolberg Rundle A, B, C & D                            | 7 820  | +1 865 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Wapiti Fort St. John, Bullhead and Nikanassin MU#1     | 14 743   | +3 033 | Pool development and re-evaluation of initial volume in place                          |
| Wildcat Hills Rundle F                                 | 360  | -777   | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |
| Wilson Creek Mannville, Jurassic, and Rundle MU#1      | 4 477  | +2 055 | Re-evaluation of initial volume in place   |

### 5.1.4 Distribution of Natural Gas Reserves by Pool Size

The distribution of marketable gas reserves by pool size is shown in Table 5.3. For the purposes of this table, commingled pools are considered as one and the Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU) is considered on a field basis. The data show that pools with reserves of  $30 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  or less, while representing 69.5 per cent of all pools, contain only 10 per cent of the province's remaining marketable reserves. Similarly, the largest 1 per cent of pools contain 53 per cent of the remaining reserves. **Figure 5.6** shows by percentage the total number of pools, initial reserves, and remaining reserves by size distribution, as listed in Table 5.3. **Figure 5.7** depicts natural gas pool size by discovery year since 1965 and illustrates that the median pool size has remained fairly constant at about  $16 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  for many years, while the average size has declined from about  $300 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  in 1965 to  $45 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  in 1987 and has since declined to about  $25 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004.

**Table 5.3. Distribution of natural gas reserves by pool size, 2004**

| Reserve range<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Pools  |       | Initial established<br>marketable reserves |     | Remaining established<br>marketable reserves |     |
|---|--------|-------|--|-----|--|-----|
|   | #      | %     | $10^9 \text{ m}^3$                         | %   | $10^9 \text{ m}^3$                           | %   |
| 3000+                                   | 188    | 0.5   | 2 403                                      | 53  | 524  | 46  |
| 1500-3000                               | 163    | 0.5   | 342  | 8   | 75   | 7   |
| 1000-1500                               | 151    | 0.4   | 184  | 4   | 42   | 4   |
| 500-1000                                | 491    | 1.3   | 341  | 7   | 66   | 6   |
| 100-500                                 | 3 212  | 8.8   | 669  | 15  | 170  | 15  |
| 30-100                                  | 6 954  | 19.0  | 371  | 8   | 138  | 12  |
| Less than 30                            | 30 584 | 69.5  | 237  | 5   | 112  | 10  |
| Total                                   | 41 743 | 100.0 | 4 547                                      | 100 | 1 127  | 100 |

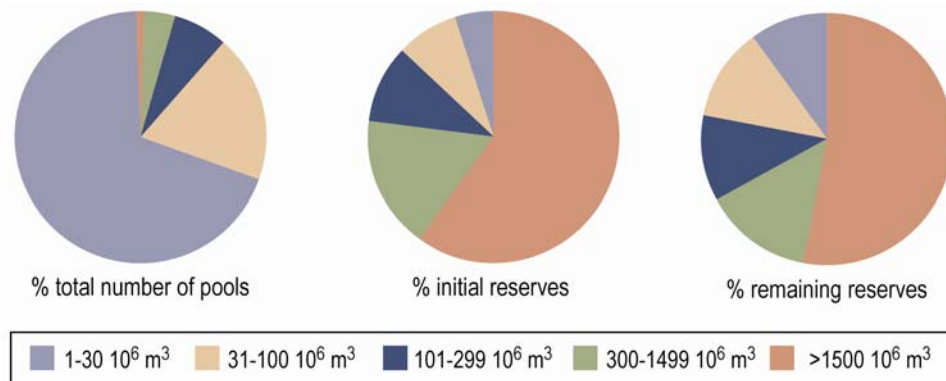


Figure 5.6. Distribution of gas reserves by size



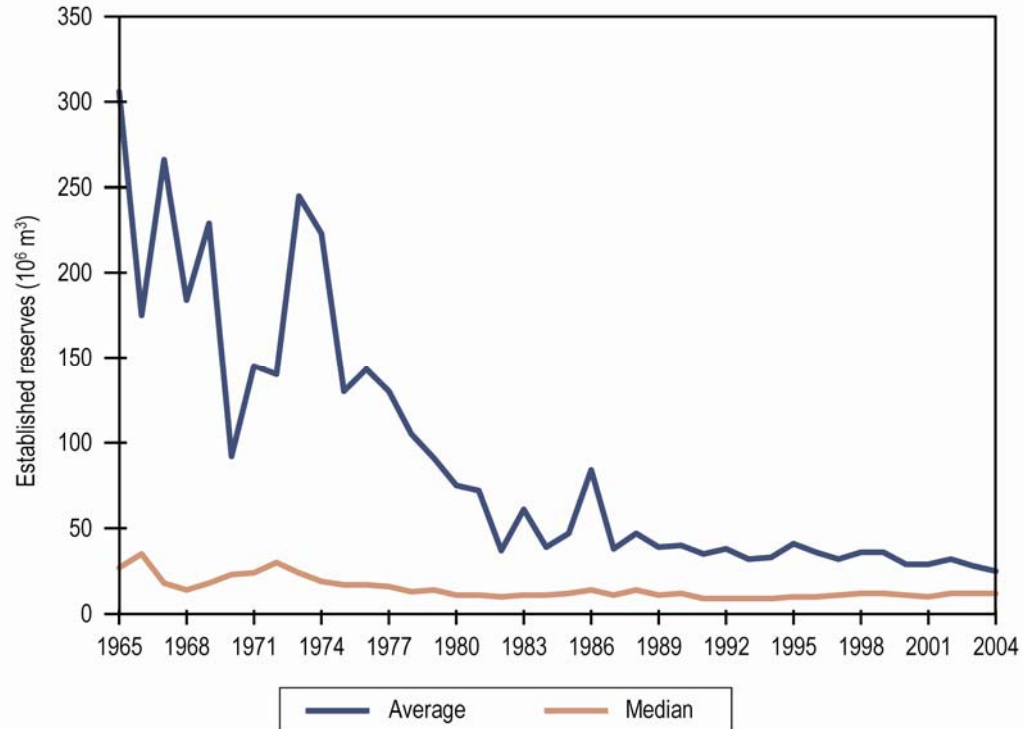


Figure 5.7. Gas pools by size and discovery year

### 5.1.5 Geological Distribution of Reserves

The distribution of reserves by geological period is shown graphically in **Figure 5.8**, and a detailed breakdown of gas in place and marketable gas reserves by formation is given in Appendix B, Table B.5. The Upper and Lower Cretaceous period contains some 70 per cent of the province's remaining established reserves of marketable gas. The geologic strata containing the largest remaining reserves are the Lower Cretaceous Mannville, with 26.3 per cent, the Upper Cretaceous Milk River and Medicine Hat, with 21.7 per cent, and the Mississippian Rundle, with 8.3 per cent.

### 5.1.6 Reserves of Natural Gas Containing Hydrogen Sulphide

Natural gas that contains greater than 0.01 per cent hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) is referred to as sour in this report. As of December 31, 2004, sour gas accounts for some 21 per cent (237 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>) of the province's total remaining established reserves and about 33 per cent of natural gas marketed in 2004. This 33 per cent is similar to previous years. In 2003 the percentage was 31 but incorrectly reported as 26. The average H<sub>2</sub>S concentration of initial producible reserves of sour gas in the province at year-end 2004 is 9.2 per cent.

The distribution of reserves for sweet and sour gas (Table 5.4) shows that 172 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, or about 73 per cent, of remaining sour gas reserves occurs in nonassociated pools. **Figure 5.9** indicates that the proportion of remaining marketable reserves of sour to sweet gas since 1984 has remained fairly constant, between 20 and 25 per cent of the total. The distribution of sour gas reserves by H<sub>2</sub>S content is shown in Table 5.5 and indicates that 52 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, or 22 per cent, of sour gas contains H<sub>2</sub>S concentrations greater than 10 per cent.

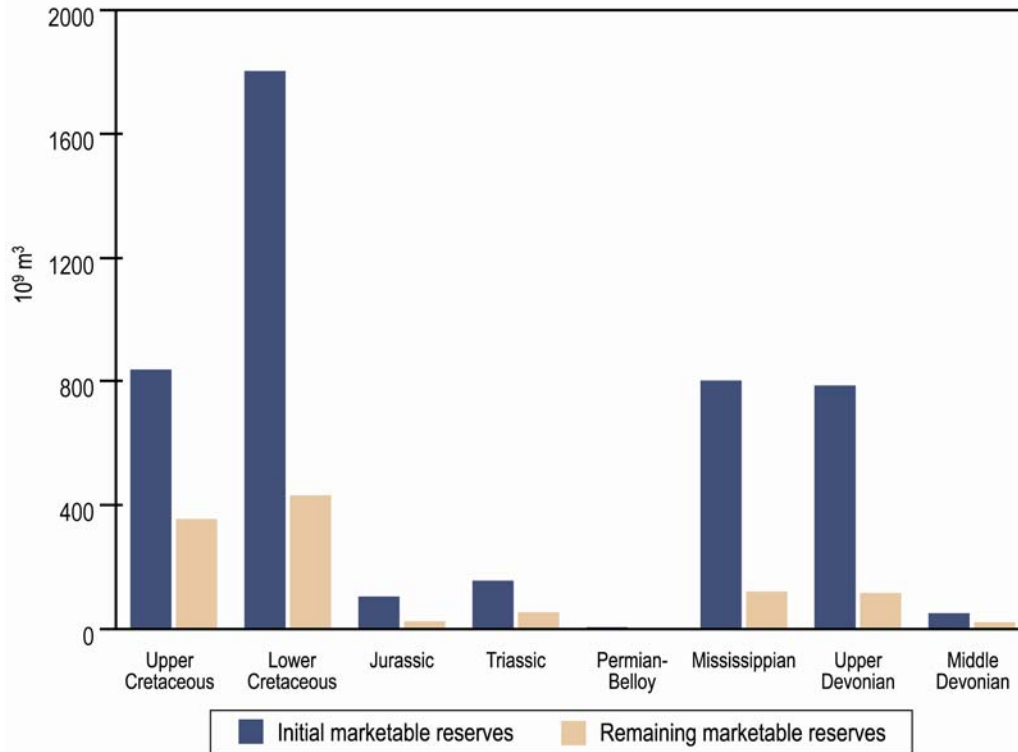


Figure 5.8. Geological distribution of marketable gas reserves

Table 5.4. Distribution of sweet and sour gas reserves, 2004 (10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)

| Type of gas           | Marketable gas               |                             |   | Percentage                   |                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                       | Initial established reserves | Cumulative production       | Remaining established reserves          | Initial established reserves | Remaining established reserves |
| <b>Sweet</b>          |                              |                             |   |                              |                                |
| Associated & solution | 598                          | 450                         | 148                                     | 13                           | 13                             |
| Nonassociated         | <u>2 483</u>                 | <u>1 740</u>                | <u>742</u>                              | <u>51</u>                    | <u>66</u>                      |
| Subtotal              | 3 081                        | 2 190                       | 890                                     | 64                           | 79                             |
| <b>Sour</b>           |                              |                             |   |                              |                                |
| Associated & solution | 394                          | 330                         | 65                                      | 10                           | 6                              |
| Nonassociated         | <u>1 072</u>                 | <u>900</u>                  | <u>172</u>                              | <u>26</u>                    | <u>15</u>                      |
| Subtotal              | 1 466                        | 1 230                       | 237                                     | 36                           | 21                             |
| <b>Total</b>          | 4 547<br>(161) <sup>b</sup>  | 3 420<br>(121) <sup>a</sup> | 1 127 <sup>a</sup><br>(40) <sup>b</sup> | 100                          | 100                            |

<sup>a</sup> Reserves estimated at field plants.

<sup>b</sup> Imperial equivalent in trillions of cubic feet at 14.65 pounds per square inch absolute and 60 F.

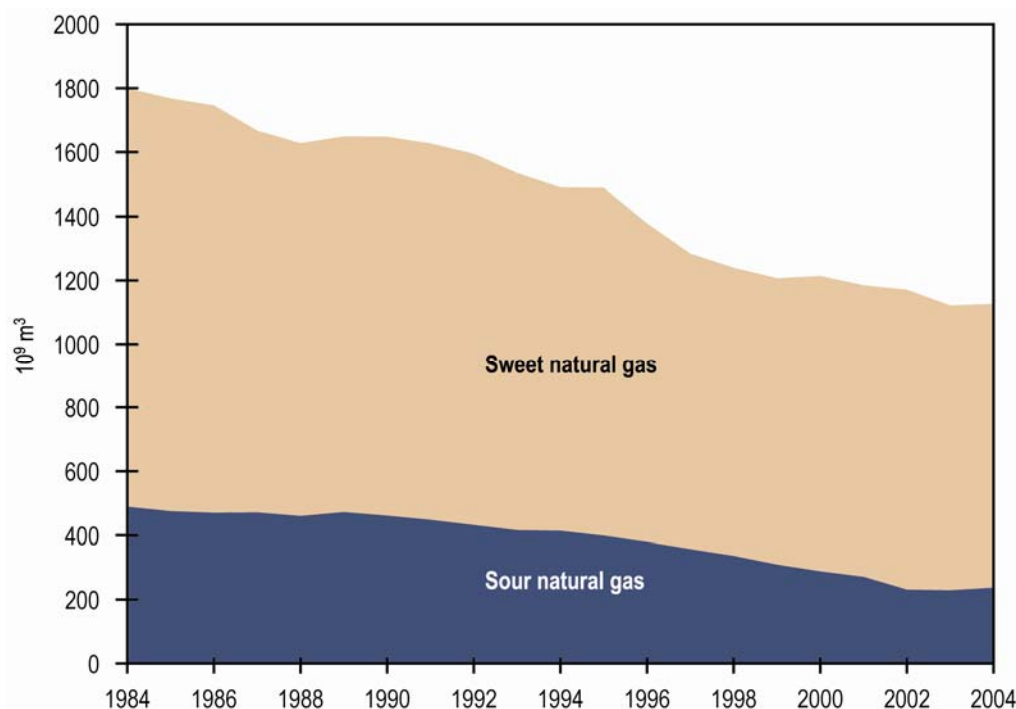


Figure 5.9. Remaining marketable reserves of sweet and sour gas

Table 5.5. Distribution of sour gas reserves by H<sub>2</sub>S content, 2004

| H <sub>2</sub> S content in raw gas | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |               | Remaining established reserves (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |               |       |     |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|-------|-----|
|                                     | Associated & solution  | Nonassociated | Associated & solution  | Nonassociated | Total | %   |
| Less than 2                         | 266  | 365           | 47   | 66            | 113   | 48  |
| 2.00-9.99                           | 91   | 364           | 11   | 60            | 71    | 30  |
| 10.00-19.99                         | 26   | 200           | 4  | 26            | 30    | 12  |
| 20.00-29.99                         | 11   | 47            | 2  | 9             | 11    | 5   |
| Over 30                             | 0  | 96            | 0  | 11            | 11    | 5   |
| Total                               | 394  | 1 072         | 64   | 172           | 236   | 100 |
| Percentage                          | 27   | 73            | 27   | 73            |       |     |

### 5.1.7 Reserves of Retrograde Condensate Pools

Retrograde gas pools are pools rich in liquids that reinject dry gas to maintain reservoir pressure and maximize liquid recovery. Reserves of major retrograde condensate pools are tabulated on both energy content and a volumetric basis. The initial energy in place, recovery factor, and surface loss factor (both factors on an energy basis), as well as the initial marketable energy for each pool, are listed in Appendix B, Table B.6. The table also lists raw- and marketable-gas heating values used to convert from a volumetric to an energy basis. The volumetric reserves of these pools are included in the Gas Reserves and Basic Data table, which is on the companion CD to this report (see Appendix C).

### 5.1.8 Reserves Accounting Methods

The EUB books remaining marketable gas reserves on a pool-by-pool basis initially on volumetric determination of in-place resources and application of recovery efficiency and surface loss. Subsequent reassessment of reserves is made as new information becomes

available using additional geological data, material balance, and production decline analysis. Based on the gas analysis for each pool, a surface loss is estimated using an algorithm that reflects expected recovery of liquids at field plants, as shown in **Figure 5.10**. A minimum 5 per cent is added to account for loss due to lease fuel (4 per cent) and flaring. Therefore, marketable gas reserves of individual pools on the EUB’s gas reserves database reflect expected recovery after processing at field plants.

For about 80 per cent of Alberta’s marketable gas (notable exceptions being Alliance Pipeline and some of the mostly dry Southeastern Alberta gas), additional liquids contained in the gas stream leaving the field plants are extracted downstream at straddle plants. As the removal of these liquids cannot be tracked back to individual pools, a gross adjustment for these liquids is made to arrive at the estimate for remaining reserves of marketable gas for the province. These reserves therefore represent the volume and average heating content of gas available for sale after removal of liquids from both field and straddle plants.

It is expected that some  $34.7 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  of liquid-rich gas will be extracted at straddle plants, thereby reducing the remaining established reserves of marketable gas (estimated at the field plant gate) from  $1127 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  to  $1092.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  and the thermal energy content from 43.9 to 40.7 exajoules.

**Figure 5.10** also shows the average percentage of remaining established reserves of each hydrocarbon component expected to be extracted at field and straddle plants. For example, of the total ethane content in raw natural gas, about 20 per cent is expected to be removed at field plants and an additional 45 per cent at straddle plants. Therefore, the EUB estimates reserves of liquid ethane that will be extracted based on 65 per cent of the total

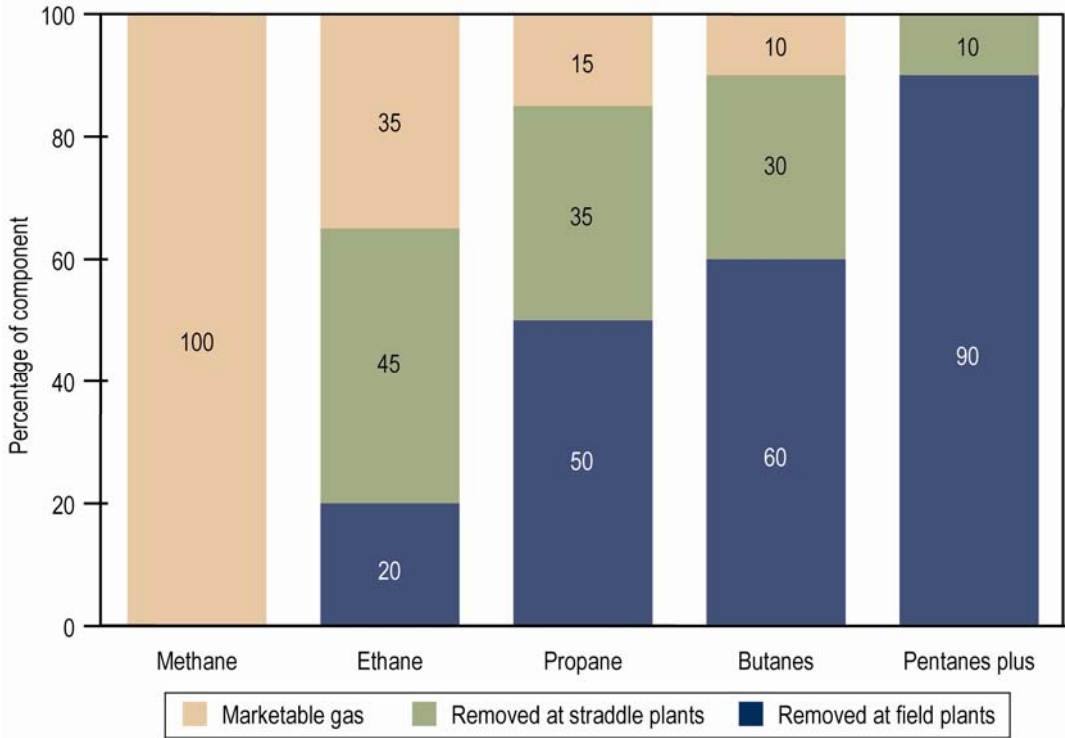


Figure 5.10. Expected recovery of natural gas components

raw ethane gas reserves. The remaining 35 per cent of the ethane is left in the marketable gas and sold for its heating value. This ethane represents a potential source for future ethane supply.

Reserves of NGLs are discussed in more detail in Section 6.

### 5.1.9 Multifield Pools

Pools that extend over more than one field are classified as multifield pools and are listed in Appendix B, Table B.7. Each multifield pool shows the individual remaining established reserves assigned to each field and the total remaining established reserves for the multifield pool.

#### 5.1.10 Ultimate Potential

In March 2005, the EUB and the National Energy Board (NEB) jointly released *Report 2005-A: Alberta's Ultimate Potential for Conventional Natural Gas* (EUB/NEB 2005 Report), an updated estimate of the ultimate potential for conventional natural gas. The Boards adopted the medium case representing an ultimate potential of  $6276 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , or 223 tcf. The estimate, which does not include unconventional gas, such as CBM, is about 12 per cent higher than the  $5600 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  stated in the Energy Resources and Conservation Board (now the EUB) *Report 92-A: Ultimate Potential and Supply of Natural Gas in Alberta* (EUB 1992 Report). The primary reason for this increase is a better understanding of the geology of the province as a result of increased drilling since 1992. **Figure 5.11** shows the historical and forecast growth in initial established reserves of marketable gas. **Figure 5.12** plots production and remaining established reserves of marketable gas compared to the estimate of ultimate potential.

Table 5.6 provides details on the ultimate potential of marketable gas, with all values shown both as is and converted to the equivalent standard heating value of  $37.4 \text{ MJ/m}^3$ . It shows that initial established marketable reserves of  $4547 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , or 72.5 per cent of the ultimate potential of  $6276 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , has been discovered as of year-end 2004. This leaves  $1729 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , or 27.5 per cent, yet to be discovered. Cumulative production of  $3420 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  at year-end 2004 represents 54.5 per cent of the ultimate potential, leaving  $2856 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , or 45.5 per cent, available for future use.

**Table 5.6. Remaining ultimate potential of marketable gas, 2004 ( $10^9 \text{ m}^3$ )**

|                              | Gross heating value             |                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                              | As is ( $38.9 \text{ MJ/m}^3$ ) | @ $37.4 \text{ MJ/m}^3$ |
| Yet to be established        |                                 |                         |
| Ultimate potential           | 6 276                           | 6 528                   |
| Minus initial established    | <u>-4 547</u>                   | <u>-4 729</u>           |
|                              | 1 729                           | 1 799                   |
| Remaining established        |                                 |                         |
| Initial established          | 4 547                           | 4 729                   |
| Minus cumulative production  | <u>-3 420</u>                   | <u>-3 557</u>           |
|                              | 1 127                           | 1 172                   |
| Remaining ultimate potential |                                 |                         |
| Yet to be established        | 1 729                           | 1 799                   |
| Plus remaining established   | <u>+1 127</u>                   | <u>+1 172</u>           |
|                              | 2 856                           | 2 971                   |

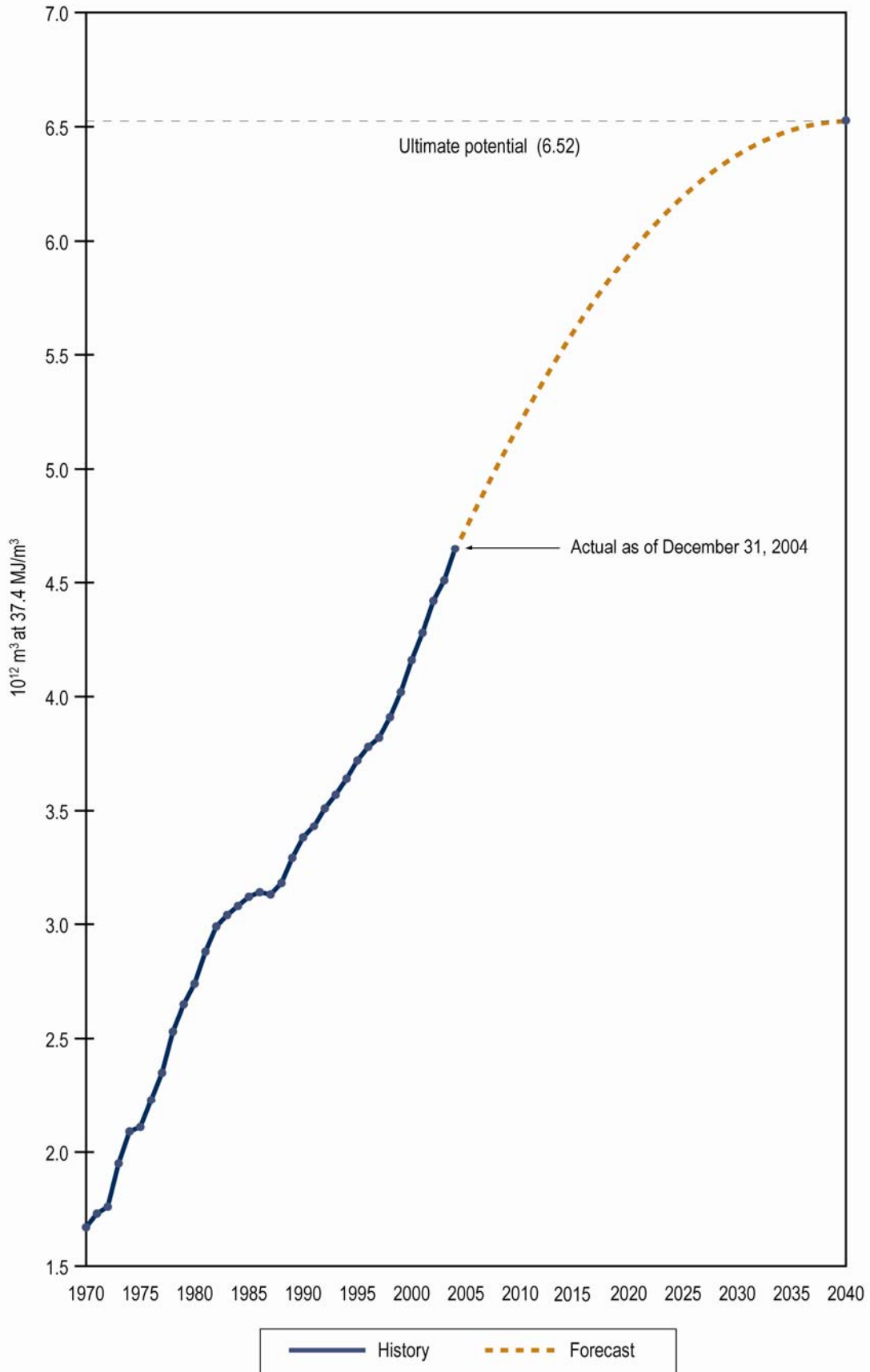


Figure 5.11. Growth of initial established reserves of marketable gas

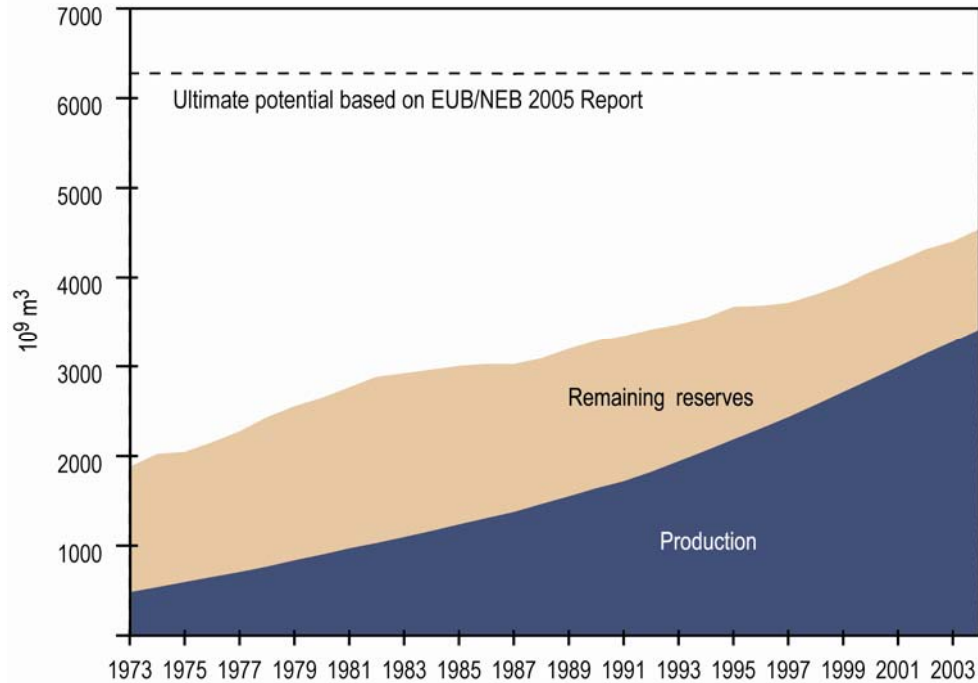


Figure 5.12. Gas ultimate potential

The regional distribution of initial established reserves, remaining established reserves, and yet-to-be-established reserves is shown by PSAC area in **Figure 5.13**. It shows that the Western Plains (Area 2) contains about 36 per cent of the remaining established reserves

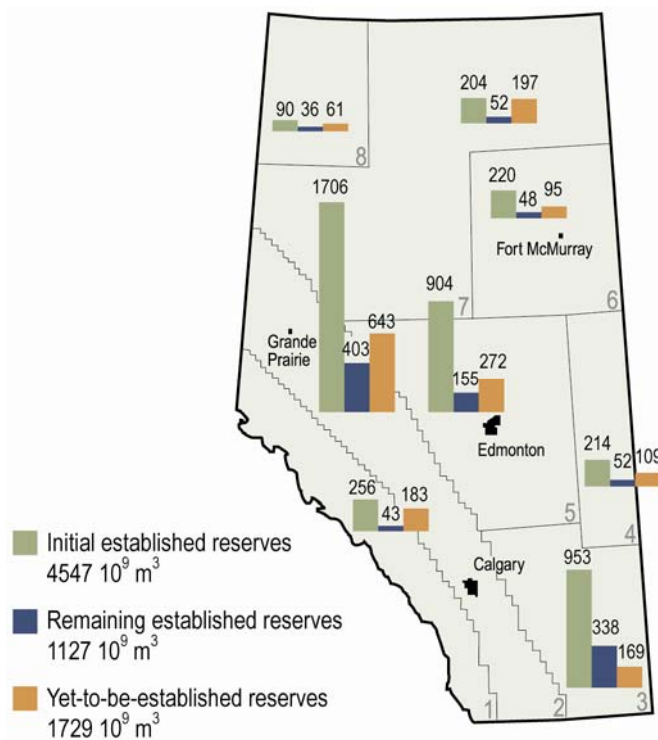


Figure 5.13. Regional distribution of Alberta gas reserves ( $10^9 \text{ m}^3$ )

and 37 per cent of the yet-to-be-established reserves. Although the majority of gas wells are being drilled in the Southern Plains (Areas 3, 4, and 5), **Figure 5.13** shows that based on the EUB/NEB 2005 ultimate potential study, Alberta natural gas supplies will depend on significant new discoveries in the Western Plains.

**Figure 5.14** compares the regional distribution of ultimate potential of marketable gas by PSAC area in the EUB 1992 Report and the EUB/NEB 2005 Report. It shows that in the EUB/NEB 2005 Report, the ultimate potential increased in all areas except Area 1 (Foothills) and Area 2 (Western Plains), which had marginal changes.

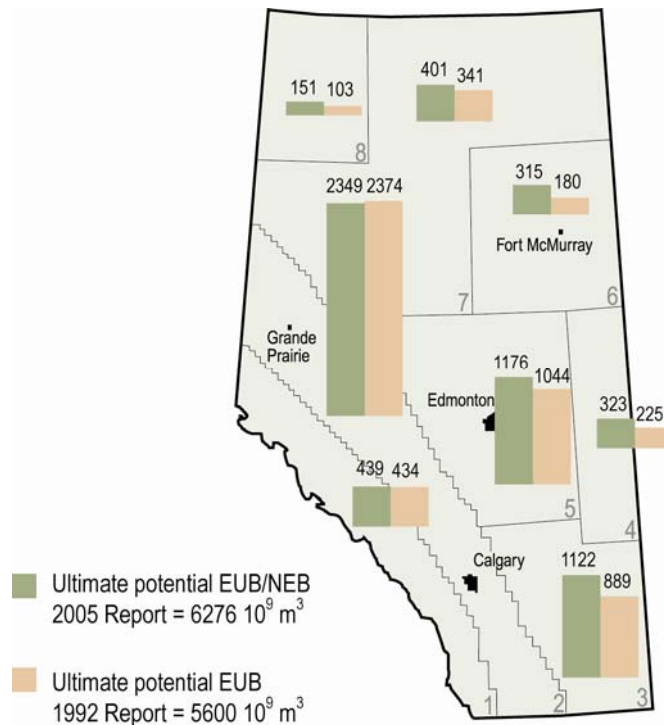


Figure 5.14. Regional distribution of Alberta's ultimate potential for conventional natural gas

**Figure 5.15** compares by geological period the discovered and yet-to-be discovered gas in place for year-end 1991 (EUB 1992 Report) and year-end 2004 (EUB/NEB 2005 Report). It shows that while discovered reserves have increased in each period, the ultimate potential has decreased significantly in the Devonian and slightly in the Jurassic and Mississippian. It also shows that 57 per cent of the ultimate potential gas in place is in the Upper and Lower Cretaceous.



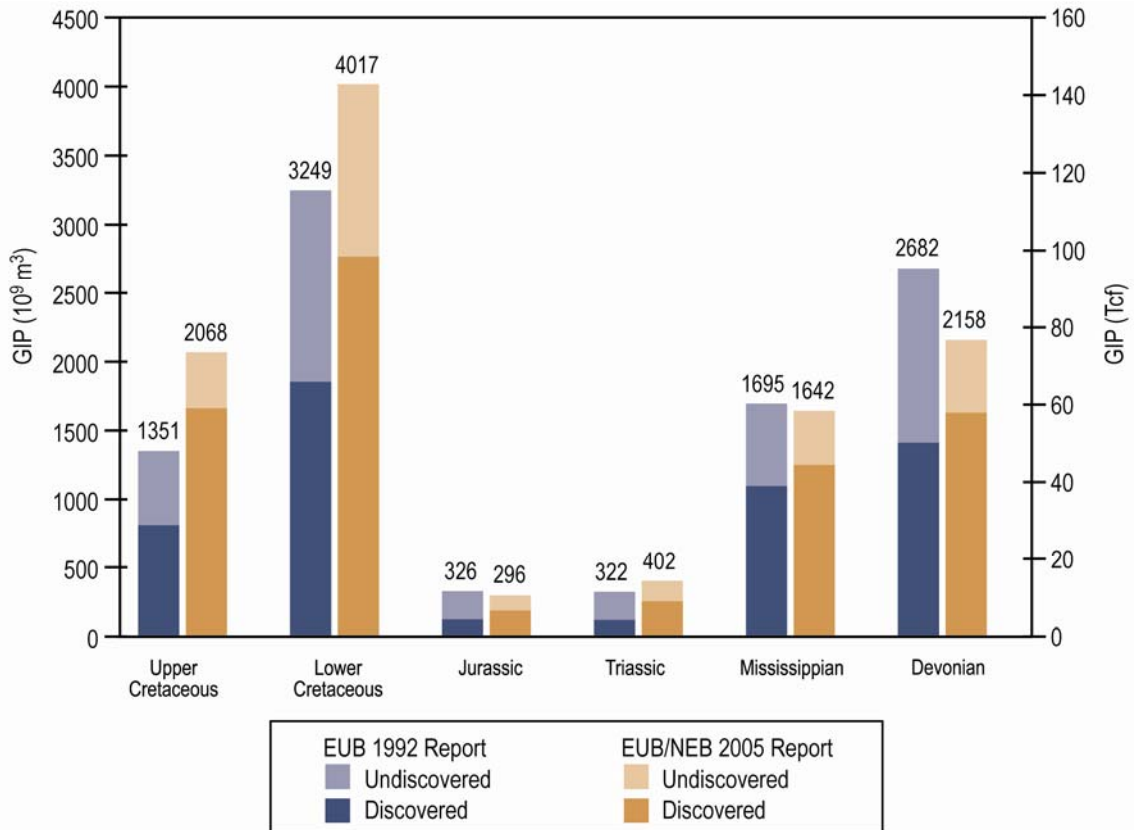


Figure 5.15 Gas in place by geological period

## 5.2 Supply of and Demand for Natural Gas

### 5.2.1 Natural Gas Supply

Alberta produced  $141.7 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  (standardized to  $37.4 \text{ MJ/m}^3$ ) of marketable natural gas from its conventional gas and oil wells in 2004. As noted in Section 4, Alberta also produced some  $0.6 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  of coalbed methane. Total natural gas production increased 1.2 per cent from last year.<sup>1</sup>

Natural gas prices and their volatility, drilling activity, the location of Alberta's reserves, the production characteristics of today's wells, and market demand are the major factors affecting Alberta natural gas production.

Market forces are driving record levels of drilling, and industry is challenged to replace production from existing wells. The high decline rate of production from existing wells and the lower initial productivities of new gas wells are having an impact on current production levels.

The drilling focus in recent years has been heavily weighted towards the shallow gas plays of southeastern Alberta. This region has seen an increasing number of natural gas wells since 1995 due to the lower risk, low cost of drilling, and quick tie-in times.

<sup>1</sup> Natural gas produced in Alberta has an average heating value of about  $38.9 \text{ MJ/m}^3$ .

The conventional marketable natural gas production volumes for 2004 stated in Table 5.7 have been calculated based on “Supply and Disposition of Marketable Gas” in *ST-3: Alberta Energy Resource Industries Monthly Statistics*.

**Table 5.7. Marketable natural gas volumes (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)**

| <b>Marketable gas production<sup>a</sup></b>                 | <b>2004</b>      |
|--|------------------|
| Total gas production   | 167 726.2        |
| Minus coalbed methane production                             | -596.7           |
| Total conventional gas production                            | 167 129.5        |
| Minus storage withdrawals                                    | -4 787.0         |
| Raw gas production   | 162 342.5        |
| Minus injection total  | -8 703.7         |
| Minus processing shrinkage – raw                             | -10 955.2        |
| Minus flared – raw   | -623.1           |
| Minus vented – raw   | -397.9           |
| Minus fuel – raw   | -11 222.8        |
| Plus storage injection                                       | +5 816.0         |
| Calculated marketable gas production at as-is conditions     | <u>136 255.8</u> |
| Calculated marketable gas production @37.4 MJ/m <sup>3</sup> | <u>141 706.0</u> |

High demand for Alberta natural gas in recent years has led to a considerable increase in the level of drilling in the province. Producers are using strategies such as infill drilling to maximize production levels. The number of successful gas wells drilled in Alberta in the last two years is shown by geographical area (modified PSAC area) in **Figure 5.16**. In 2004, some 12 960 conventional natural gas wells were drilled in the province, an increase of 7 per cent from 2003 levels and an all-time high. A large portion of gas drilling has taken place in Southeastern Alberta, representing 51 per cent of all natural gas wells drilled in 2004. Drilling levels were up in all areas of the province, with the exception of Area 6 (Northeastern Alberta) and Area 8 (Northwestern Alberta). Note that the gas well drilling numbers represent wellbores that contain one or more geological occurrence capable of producing natural gas.

The number of successful natural gas wells drilled in Alberta from 1995 to 2004 is shown in **Figure 5.17**, along with the number of wells connected (placed on production) in each year. Both of these numbers are used as indicators of industry activity and future production. The definition of a gas well connection differs from that of a drilled well. While gas well drilling levels represent wellbores, well connections refer to geological (producing) occurrences within a well, and there may be more than one per well.

The number of natural gas wells connected in a given year historically tends to follow natural gas well drilling activity, indicating that most natural gas wells are connected shortly after being drilled. However, in the period 1994-2000, a much larger number of natural gas wells were connected than drilled. Alberta had a large inventory of nonassociated gas wells that had been drilled in previous years and were left shut in. Many of these wells were placed on production during the 1990s. In 2004 the number of gas well connections increased by 25 per cent from 2003 levels. In 2003 the number of new wells connected was less than the number of gas wells drilled. This was due primarily to the time delay in bringing gas wells drilled onto production. The distribution of natural gas well connections and the initial operating day rates of the connected wells in the year 2004 are illustrated in **Figures 5.18** and **5.19** respectively.

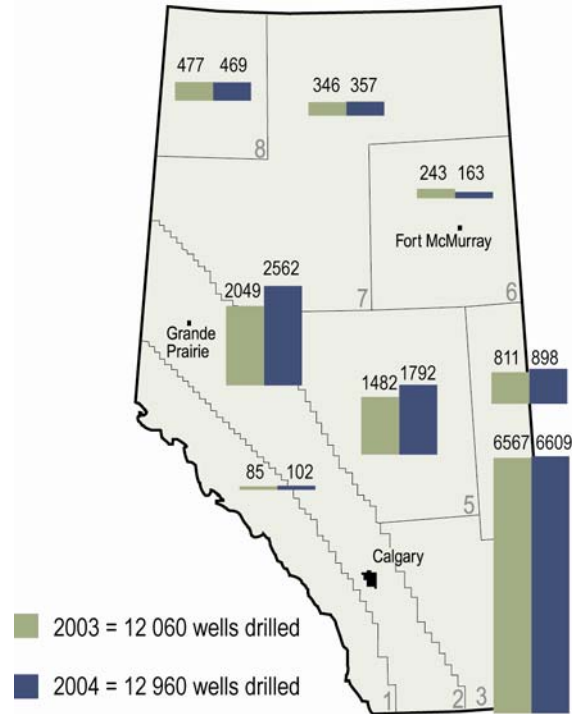


Figure 5.16. Alberta successful gas well drilling by modified PSAC area

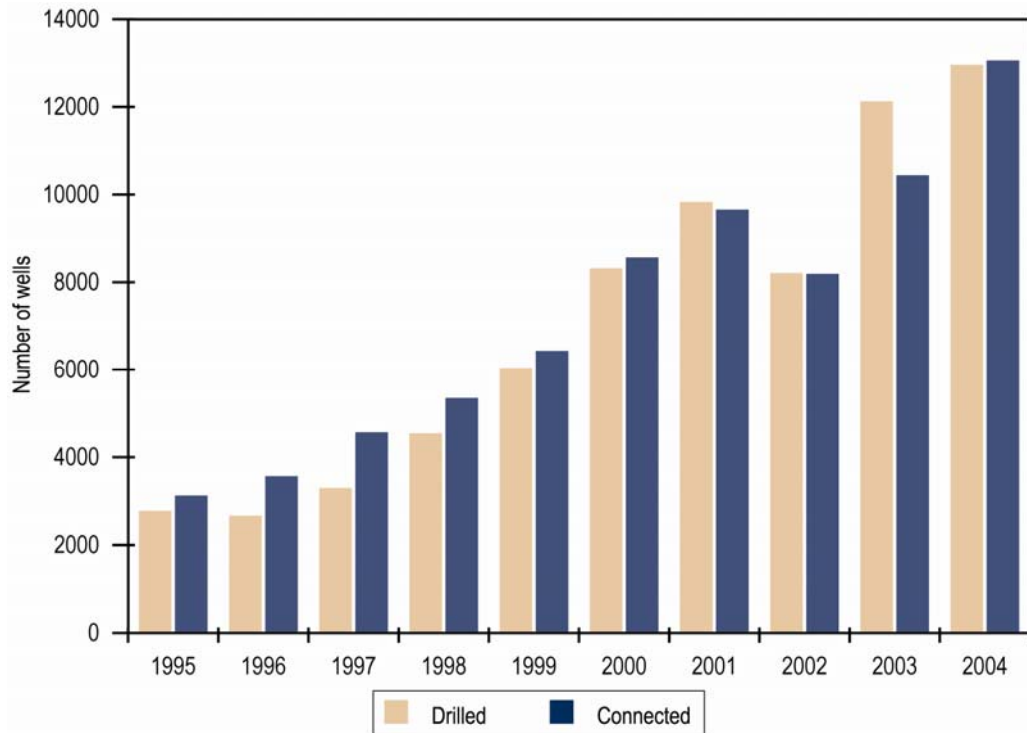


Figure 5.17. Successful conventional gas wells drilled and connected

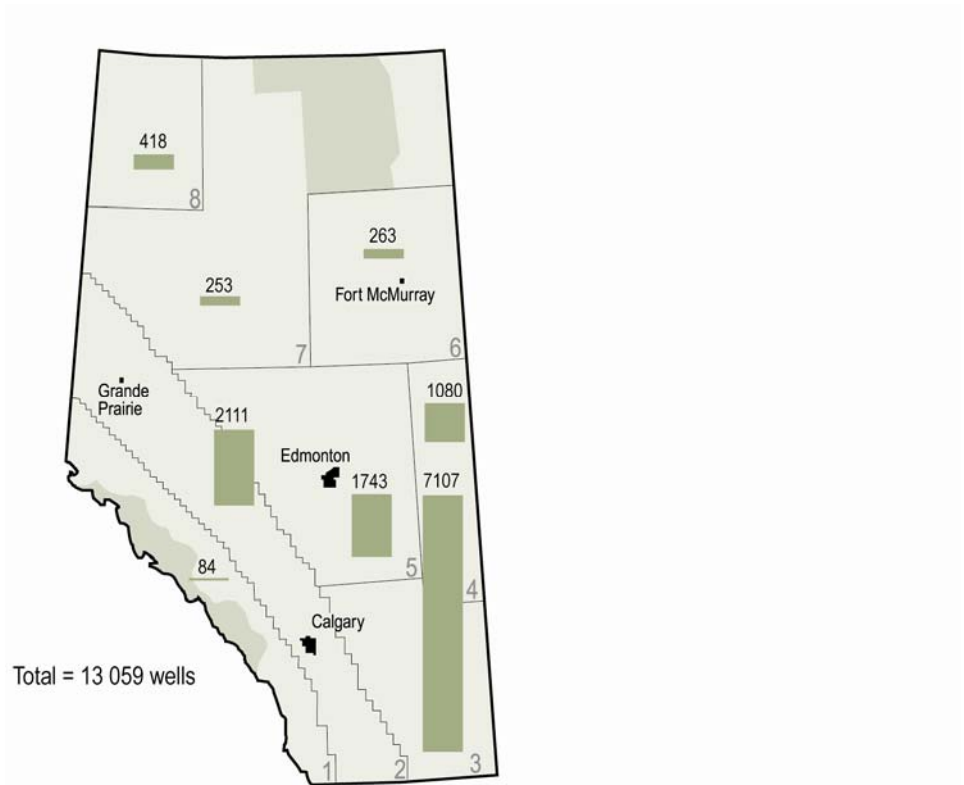


Figure 5.18. Conventional gas well connections, 2004, by modified PSAC area

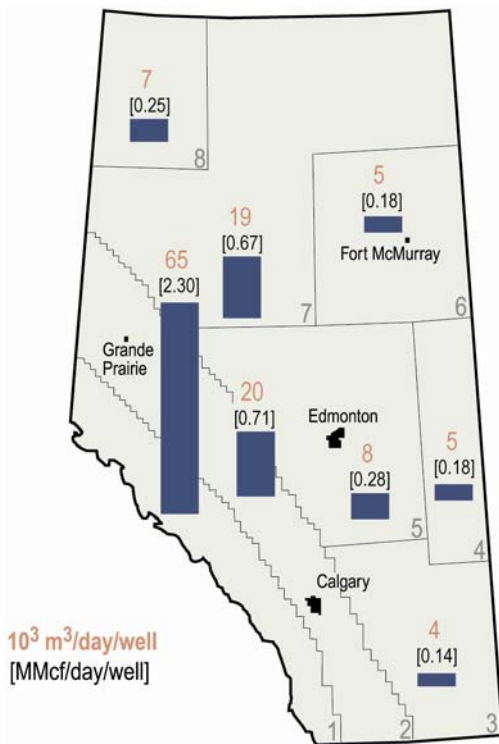


Figure 5.19. Initial operating day rates of connections, 2004, by modified PSAC area

**Figure 5.20** illustrates historical gas production from gas wells by geographical area. Area 1 (Foothills), Area 2 (Western Plains), and Area 3 (Southeastern Alberta) experienced increases in production in 2004. Gas production from oil wells increased by some 3 per cent in 2004 over 2003.

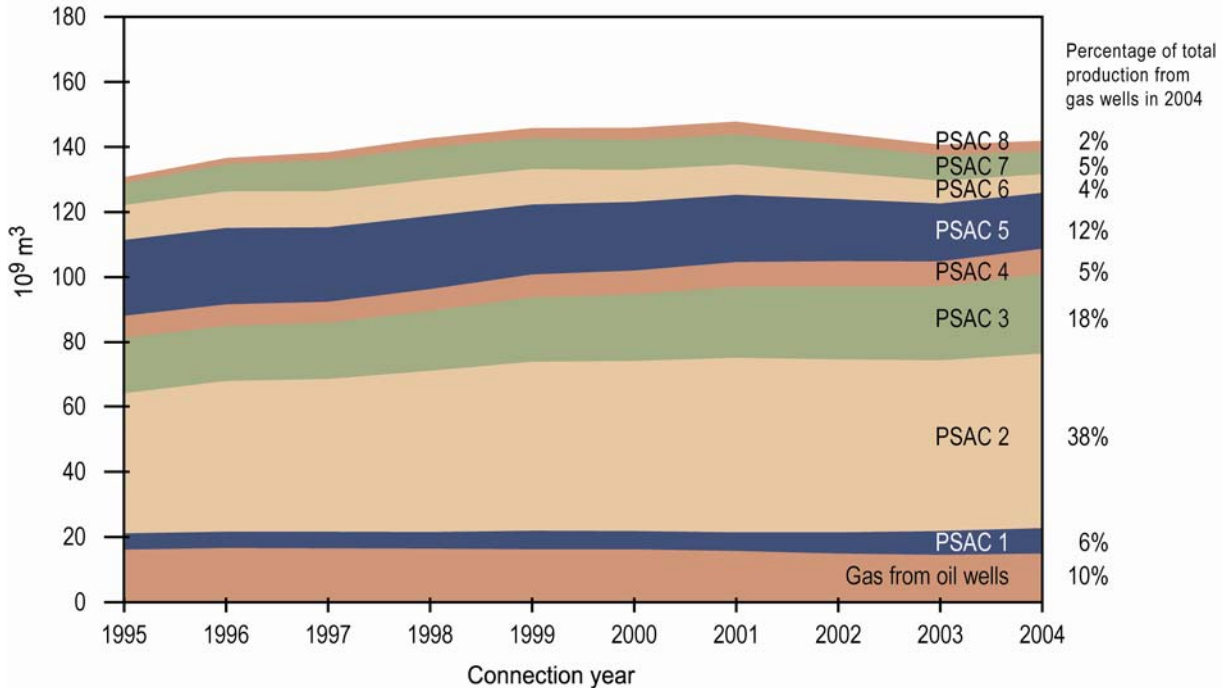


Figure 5.20. Marketable gas production by modified PSAC area

Conventional marketable gas production in Alberta from 1995 to 2004 is shown in **Figure 5.21**, along with the number of gas wells on production in each year. The number of producing gas wells has increased significantly year over year, while gas production has stabilized after reaching its peak in 2001. By 2004, the total number of producing gas wells increased to 89 200, from 37 000 wells in 1995. It now takes an increasing number of new gas wells each year to offset production declines in existing wells. A large number of new wells are drilled in southeastern Alberta, where well productivity is low.

Average gas well productivity has been declining over time. As shown in **Figure 5.22**, about 60 per cent of the operating gas wells produce less than 1 thousand ( $10^3$ )  $m^3/d$ . In 2004, these 54 100 gas wells operated at an average rate of  $0.8 \times 10^3 m^3/d$  per well and produced less than 10 per cent of the total gas production. Less than 1 per cent of the total gas wells produced at rates over  $100 \times 10^3 m^3/d$  but contributed 19 per cent of the total production.

The historical raw gas production by connection year in Alberta is presented in **Figure 5.23**. Generally, a surface loss factor of around 13 per cent can be applied to raw gas production to yield marketable gas production. The bottom band in **Figure 5.23** represents gas production from oil wells. Each band above represents production from new gas well connections by year. The percentages on the right-hand side of the figure represent the share of that band's production to the total production from gas wells in 2004. For example, 13 per cent of gas production in 2004 came from wells connected in that year. The figure shows that in 2004, almost 50 per cent of gas production came from gas wells connected in the last four years.

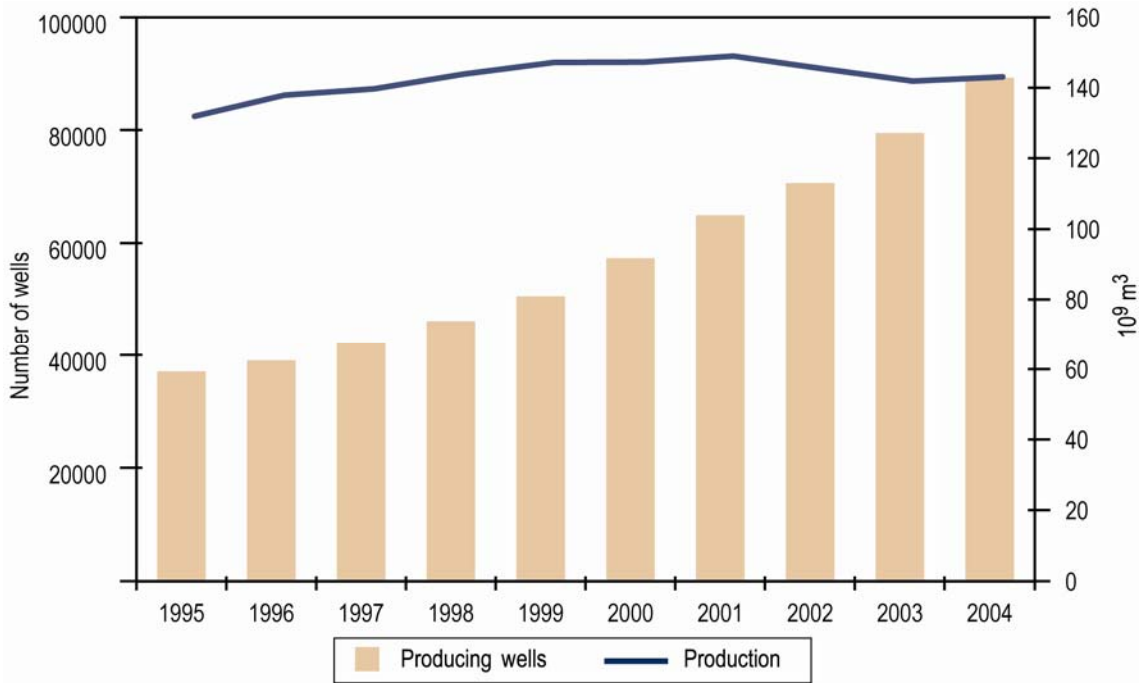


Figure 5.21. Conventional marketable gas production and the number of producing gas wells

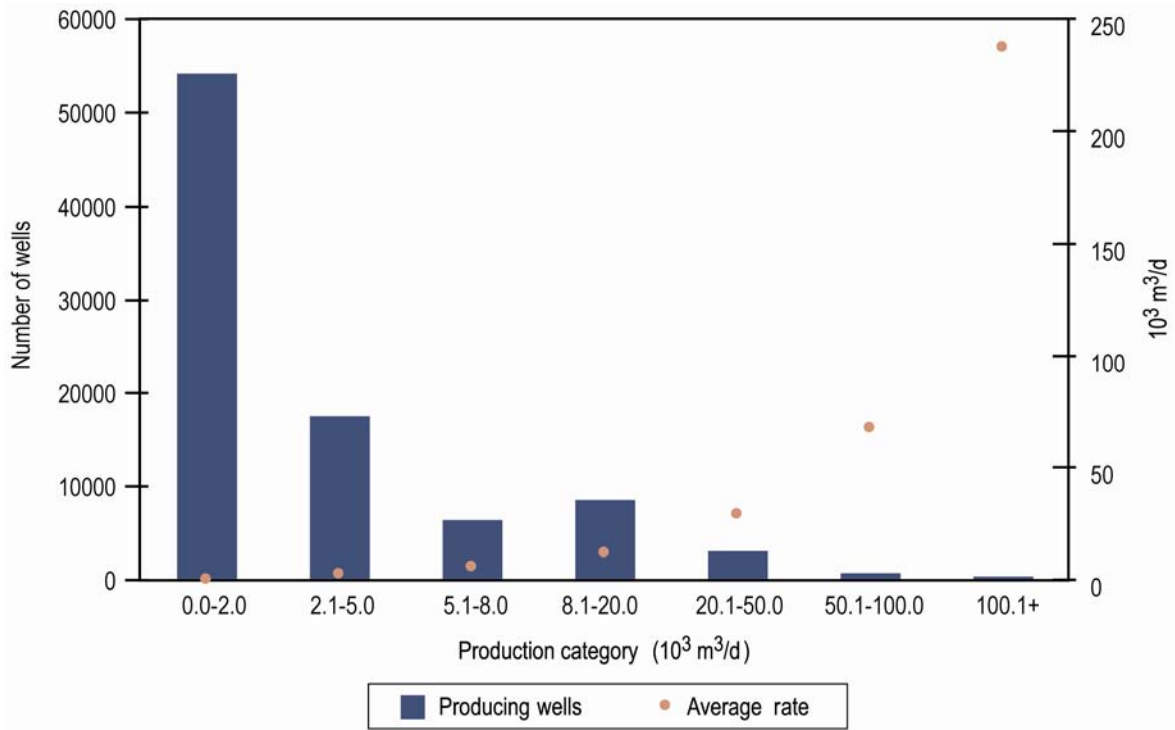


Figure 5.22. Natural gas well productivity in 2004

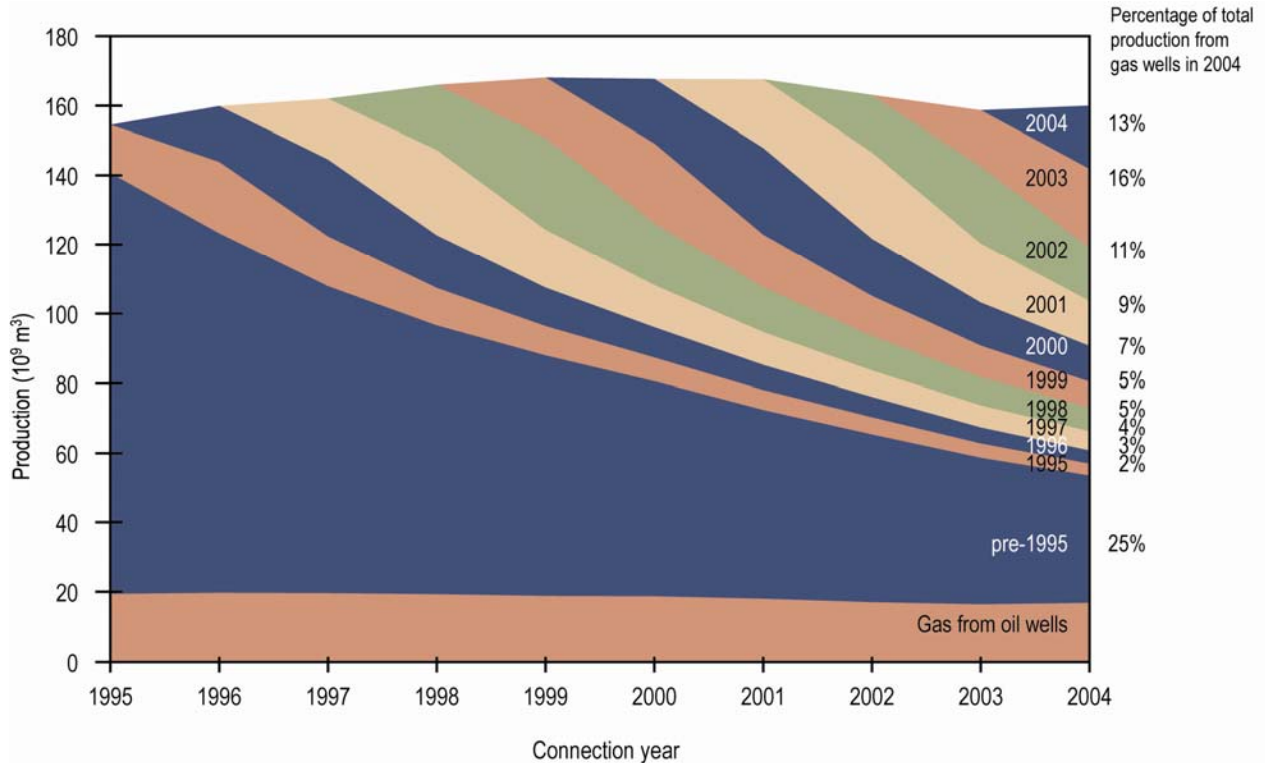


Figure 5.23. Raw gas production by connection year

Declines in natural gas production from new gas well connections from 1995 to 2002 have been evaluated after the wells drilled in a given year completed a full year of production.

Table 5.8 shows decline rates for gas wells connected from 1995 to 2002 with respect to the first, second, third, and fourth year of decline. Wells connected from the mid-1990s forward are exhibiting steeper declines in production in the first three years compared to wells connected in the earlier years. However, by the fourth year of production the decline rates have not changed significantly over time. The decline rates tend to stabilize at some 18 per cent from the fourth year forward.

**Table 5.8. Production decline rates for new well connections (%)**

| Year wells connected | First-year decline | Second-year decline | Third-year decline | Fourth-year decline |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1995                 | 30                 | 25                  | 23                 | 19                  |
| 1996                 | 31                 | 27                  | 21                 | 18                  |
| 1997                 | 32                 | 28                  | 23                 | 19                  |
| 1998                 | 32                 | 28                  | 24                 | 18                  |
| 1999                 | 34                 | 25                  | 21                 | 17                  |
| 2000                 | 34                 | 25                  | 17                 |                     |
| 2001                 | 32                 | 25                  |                    |                     |
| 2002                 | 32                 |                     |                    |                     |

New well connections today start producing at much lower rates than new wells placed on production in previous years. **Figure 5.24** shows the average initial productivity (peak rate) of new wells by connection year for the province and for wells in Southeastern Alberta (Area 3). Average initial productivities for new wells excluding Southeastern

Alberta are also shown in the figure. This chart shows the impact that the low-productivity wells in Southeastern Alberta have on the provincial average.

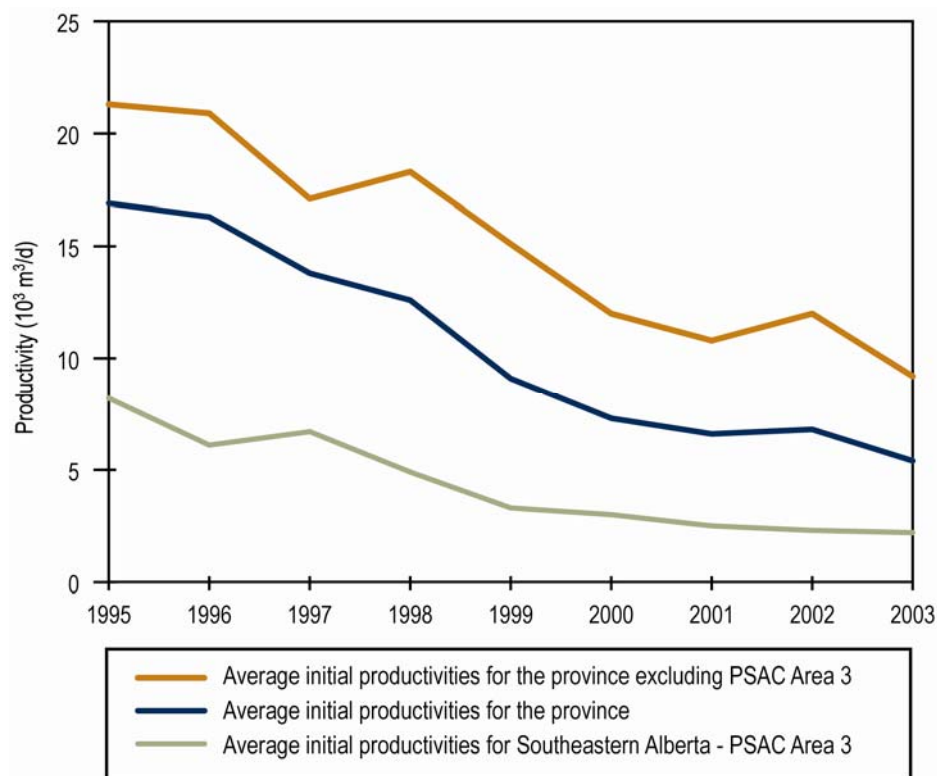


Figure 5.24. Average initial natural gas well productivity in Alberta

Based on the projection of natural gas prices provided in Section 1.2 and current estimates of reserves, the EUB expects that the number of new gas well connections in the province will remain high, at 12 000 wells per year. This high level of drilling activity is expected to be a challenge, but industry has shown that it is capable of drilling at a higher rate. **Figure 5.25** illustrates historical and forecast new well connections and prices.

In projecting natural gas production, the EUB considered three components: expected production from existing gas wells, expected production from new gas well connections, and gas production from oil wells.

Based on observed performance, gas production from existing gas wells at year-end 2004 is assumed to decline by 18 per cent per year initially and move to 16 per cent by the second half of the forecast period.

To project production from new gas well connections, the EUB considered the following assumptions:

- The average initial productivity of new natural gas wells in Southeastern Alberta will be  $2.0 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005 and will decrease to  $1.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014.
- The average initial productivity of new natural gas wells in the rest of the province will be  $8.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005 and will decrease to  $6.0 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014.



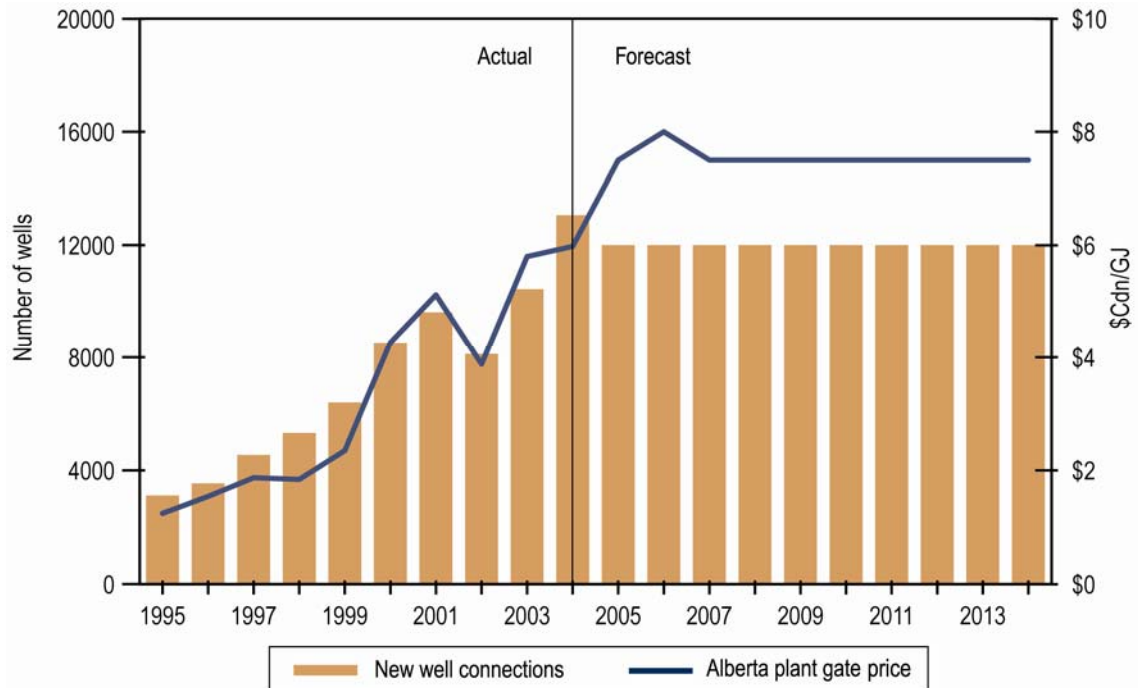


Figure 5.25. Alberta natural gas well activity and price

- Production from new wells will decline at a rate of 32 per cent the first year, 25 per cent the second year, 21 per cent the third year, and 18 per cent the fourth year and thereafter.
- Gas production from oil wells will decline by 2 per cent per year.

Based on the remaining established and yet-to-be-established reserves and the assumptions described above, the EUB generated the forecast of natural gas production to 2014, as shown in **Figure 5.26**. The production of natural gas from conventional reserves is expected to decrease from  $141.7 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  to  $112.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  by the end of the forecast period.

If conventional natural gas production rates follow the projection, Alberta will have recovered some 76 per cent of the  $6276 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  of ultimate potential by 2014.

**Figure 5.27** presents a comparison of raw natural gas production in Alberta to both Texas and Louisiana onshore over the past 40-year period. Both Texas and Louisiana show peak gas production in the late 1960s and early 1970s, while Alberta appears to be at that stage today. It is interesting to note that for the U.S. states represented here, gas production declined somewhat steeply after reaching peak production. However, over time production rates have been maintained at significant levels.

Gas production from sources other than conventional gas and oil wells includes processed gas from bitumen upgrading operations, natural gas from bitumen wells, and coalbed methane. **Figure 5.28** shows the historical and forecast volumes of production from the first two categories. In 2004, some  $4.8 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  of process gas was generated at oil sands upgrading facilities and used as fuel. This number is expected to reach  $9.8 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  by the end of the forecast period. Natural gas production from bitumen wells in thermal schemes was  $1.4 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004 and is forecast to increase to  $3.2 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  by 2014. This gas was used as fuel to create steam for its in situ operations.

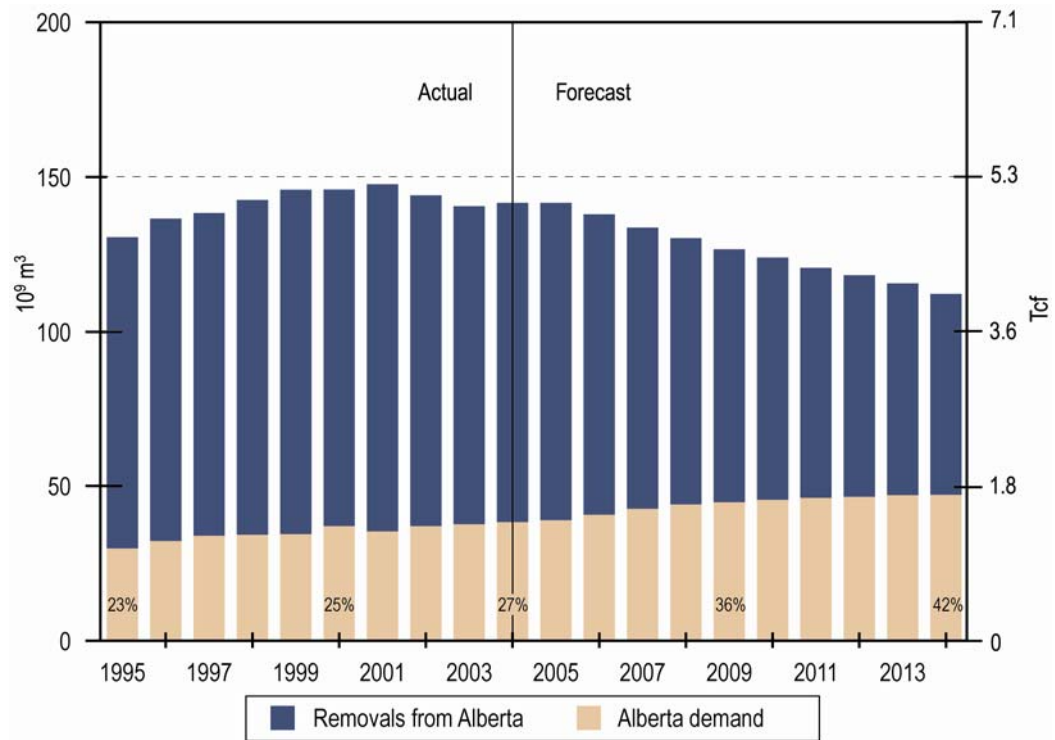


Figure 5.26. Disposition of conventional marketable gas production

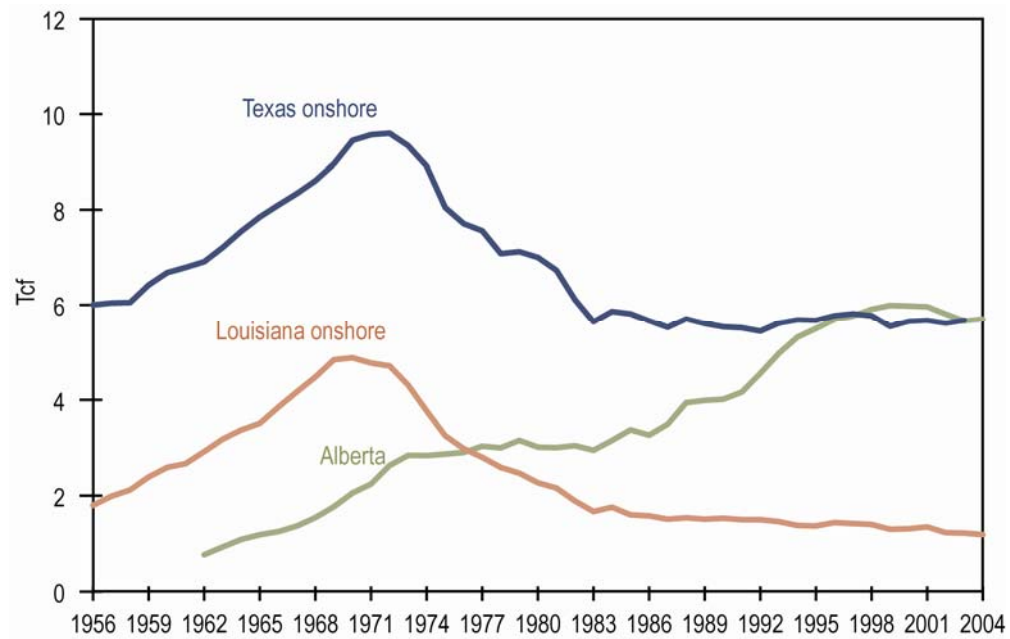


Figure 5.27. Comparison of natural gas production

**Figure 5.29** shows the forecast of conventional natural gas production, along with gas production from other sources.

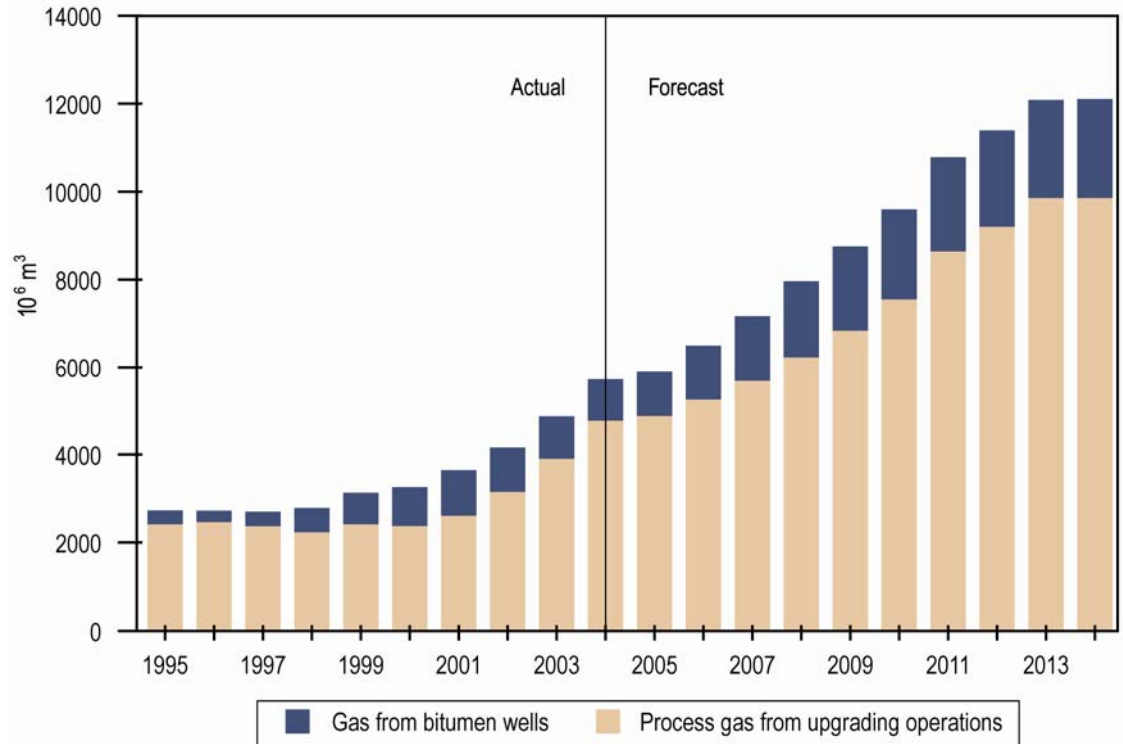


Figure 5.28. Gas production from bitumen upgrading and bitumen wells

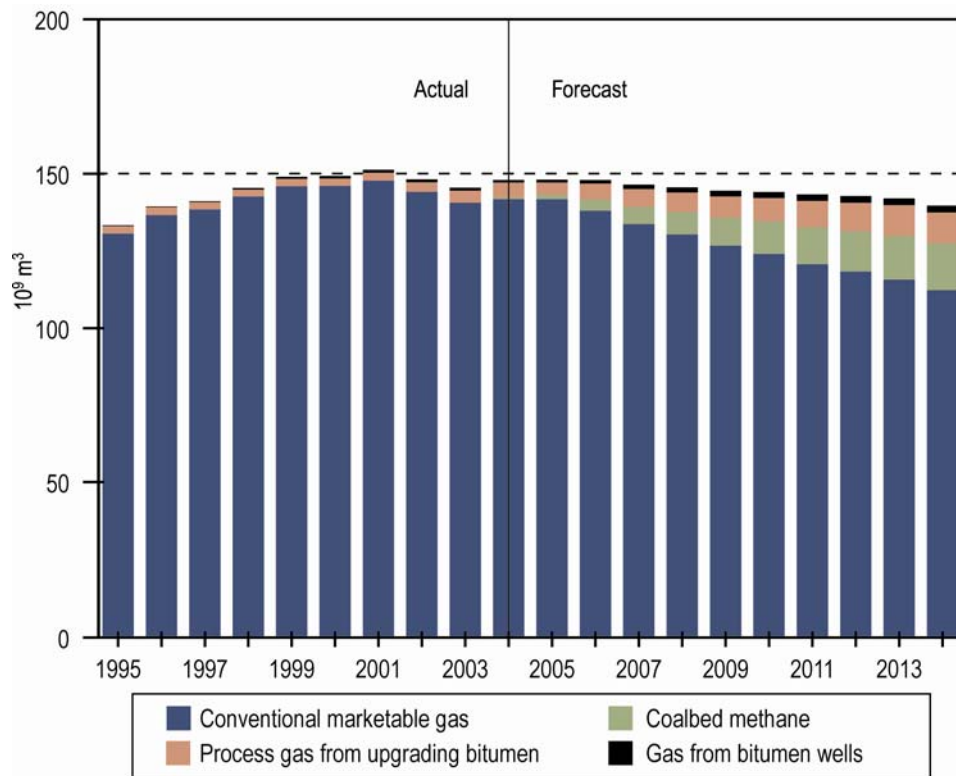


Figure 5.29. Total gas production in Alberta

## 5.2.2 Natural Gas Storage

Commercial natural gas storage is used by the natural gas industry to provide short-term deliverability and is not used in the EUB's long-term production projection. Several pools in the province are being used for commercial natural gas storage to provide an efficient means of balancing supply with fluctuating market demand. Commercial natural gas storage is defined as the storage of third-party nonnative gas; it allows marketers to take advantage of seasonal price differences, effect custody transfers, and maintain reliability of supply. Natural gas from many sources may be stored at these facilities under fee-for-service, buy-sell, or other contractual arrangements.

In the summer season, when demand is lower, natural gas is injected into these pools. As winter approaches, the demand for natural gas supply rises, injection slows or ends, and production generally begins at high withdrawal rates. **Figure 5.30** illustrates the natural gas injection into and withdrawal rates from the storage facilities in the province.

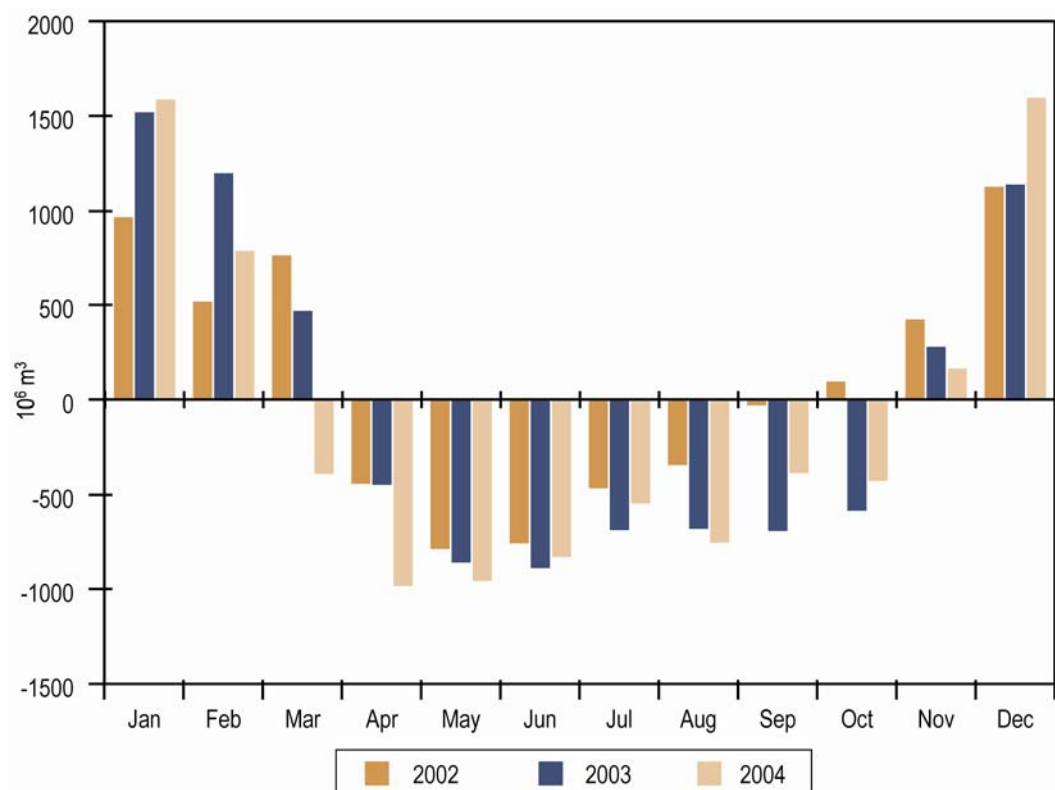


Figure 5.30. Alberta natural gas storage withdrawal volumes

Commercial natural gas storage pools, along with the operators and storage information, are listed in Table 5.9. EnCana temporarily ceased commercial storage operations at the Sinclair Gething D and Paddy C Pools as of April 1, 2004.

In 2004 natural gas injections exceeded withdrawals by 1029 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>.

Marketable gas production volumes determined for 2004 were adjusted to account for the small imbalance in injection and withdrawal volumes to these storage pools. For the purpose of projecting future natural gas production, the EUB assumes that injections and withdrawals are balanced for each year during the forecast period.

**Table 5.9. Commercial natural gas storage pools as of December 31, 2004**

| Pool   | Operator                              | Storage capacity (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Maximum deliverability (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /d) | Injection volumes, 2004 (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Withdrawal volumes, 2004 (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Carbon Glauconitic   | ATCO Midstream                        | 1 127  | 15 500   | 962   | 930  |
| Countess Bow Island N & Upper Mannville M5M                | EnCana Gas Storage                    | 817  | 23 950   | 828   | 201  |
| Crossfield East Elkton A & D                               | CrossAlta Gas Storage & Services Ltd. | 1 197  | 14 790   | 1 399   | 653  |
| Hussar Glauconitic R                                       | Husky Energy                          | 423  | 5 635  | 330   | 209  |
| McLeod Cardium A   | Pacific Corp Energy Canada Ltd.       | 986  | 16 900   | 501   | 425  |
| McLeod Cardium D   | Pacific Corp Energy Canada Ltd.       | 282  | 4 230  | 225   | 119  |
| Sinclair Gething D & Paddy C                               | EnCana Gas Storage                    | 282  | 5 634  | 0   | 114  |
| Suffield Upper Mannville I & K, and Bow Island N & BB & GG | EnCana Gas Storage                    | 2 395  | 50 715   | 1 571   | 2 136  |

### 5.2.3 Alberta Natural Gas Demand

The EUB reviews the projected demand for Alberta natural gas periodically. The focus of these reviews is on intra-Alberta natural gas use, and a detailed analysis is undertaken of many factors, such as population, economic activity, and environmental issues, that influence natural gas consumption in the province. Forecasting demand for Alberta natural gas in markets outside the province is done on a less rigorous basis. For Canadian ex-Alberta markets, historical demand growth and published estimates of other organizations are used in developing the forecasts. Export markets are forecast based on export pipeline capacity available to serve such markets and the recent historical trends in meeting that demand.

**Figure 5.26** shows Alberta natural gas demand and production. Gas removals from the province represent the difference between natural gas production and Alberta demand. In 2004, some 28 per cent of Alberta production was used domestically. The remainder was sent to other Canadian provinces and the United States.

The *Alberta Gas Resources Preservation Act* (first proclaimed in 1949) provides supply security for consumers in Alberta by “setting aside” large volumes of gas for their use before exports are permitted. The act requires that when a company proposes to remove gas from Alberta, it must apply to the EUB for a permit authorizing the removal. Exports of gas from Alberta are only permitted if the gas to be removed is surplus to the needs of Alberta’s core consumers for the next 15 years. Core consumers are defined as Alberta residential, commercial, and institutional gas consumers who do not have alternative sustainable fuel sources.

By the end of forecast period, domestic demand will reach  $47 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , compared to  $38 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004, representing 42 per cent of total production. **Figure 5.31** illustrates the breakdown of marketable natural gas demand in Alberta by sector.

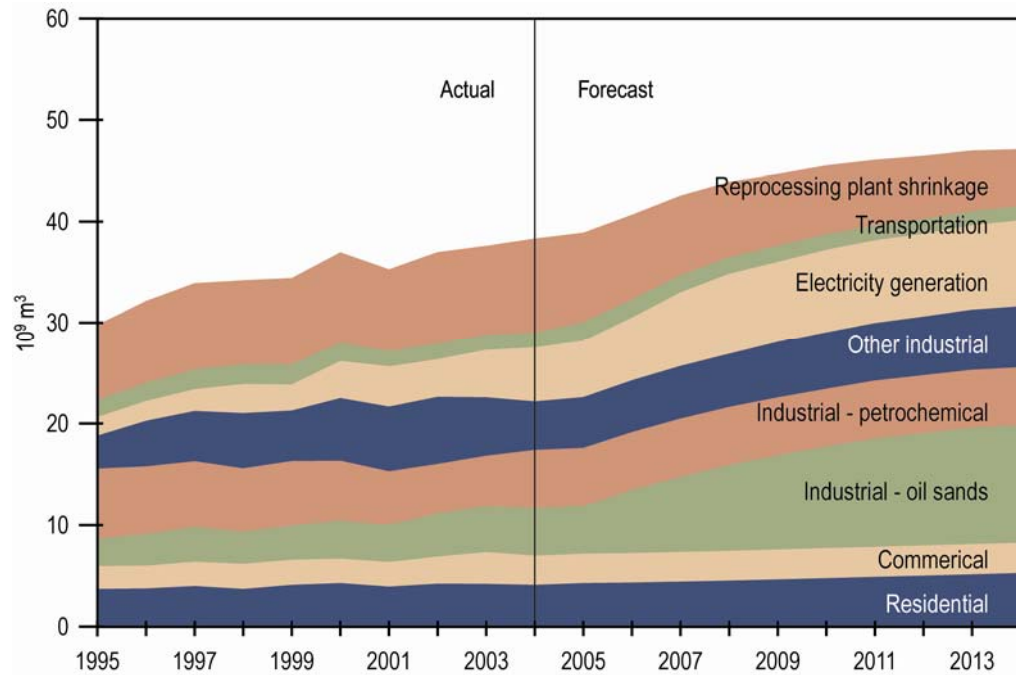


Figure 5.31. Alberta gas demand by sector

Residential gas requirements are expected to grow moderately over the forecast period at an average annual rate of 2.5 per cent. The key variables that impact residential gas demand are natural gas prices, population, the number of households, energy efficiencies, and the weather. Energy efficiency improvements prevent energy use per household from rising significantly. Commercial gas demand in Alberta has fluctuated over the past 10 years and is expected to remain flat over the forecast period. This is largely due to gains in energy efficiencies and a shift to electricity.

The significant increase in Alberta demand is due to increased development in the industrial sector. The purchased natural gas requirements for bitumen recovery and upgrading to synthetic crude oil, shown in **Figure 5.31**, are expected to increase annually from  $4.7 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004 to  $12 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  by 2014. As noted earlier, oil sands upgrading operations produce process gas that is used on site. The in situ operations also produce solution gas from bitumen wells. Therefore, total gas demand in this sector is the sum of purchased gas, process gas, and solution gas produced at bitumen wells (see **Figure 5.28** for the latter two).

The potential high usage of natural gas in bitumen production and upgrading has exposed the companies involved in the business to the risk of volatile gas prices. These companies are now exploring the option of self-sufficiency for their gas requirements. The existing bitumen gasification technology is one attractive alternative being pursued. If implemented, natural gas requirements for this sector could decrease substantially.

The electricity generating industry will also require increased volumes of natural gas to fuel some of the new plants expected to come on stream over the next few years. Natural gas requirements for electricity generation are expected to increase over the forecast period, from some  $5.3 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  in 2004 to  $8.5 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$  by 2014.

## 6 Natural Gas Liquids

The EUB estimates remaining reserves of natural gas liquids (NGLs) based on volumes that are expected to be recovered from raw natural gas using existing technology and market conditions. The liquids reserves expected not to be removed from natural gas are included as part of the province's gas reserves discussed in Section 5.1. The EUB's projections on the overall recovery of each NGL component are explained in Section 5.1.8 and shown graphically in **Figure 5.10**.

### 6.1 Reserves of Natural Gas Liquids

#### 6.1.1 Provincial Summary

Estimates of the remaining established reserves of extractable NGLs are summarized in Tables 6.1 and 6.2. **Figure 6.1** shows remaining established reserves of extractable NGLs compared to 2004 production.

**Table 6.1. Established reserves and production of extractable NGLs as of December 31, 2004 (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> liquid)**

|  | 2004         | 2003         | Change                  |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Cumulative net production <sup>a</sup> |              |              |                         |
| Ethane                                 | 211.1        | 196.4        | +14.7                   |
| Propane                                | 231.2        | 222.9        | +8.3 <sup>b</sup>       |
| Butanes                                | 132.4        | 127.8        | +4.6 <sup>b</sup>       |
| Pentanes plus                          | <u>303.6</u> | <u>295.3</u> | <u>+8.3<sup>b</sup></u> |
| Total                                  | 878.3        | 842.4        | +35.9                   |
| Remaining (expected to be extracted)   |              |              |                         |
| Ethane                                 | 122.9        | 124.0        | -1.1                    |
| Propane                                | 71.3         | 69.4         | +1.8                    |
| Butanes                                | 41.5         | 41.9         | -0.4                    |
| Pentanes plus                          | <u>59.3</u>  | <u>63.2</u>  | <u>-3.9</u>             |
| Total                                  | 295.0        | 298.5        | -3.6                    |

<sup>a</sup> Production minus those volumes returned to the formation or injected to enhance the recovery of oil.

<sup>b</sup> May differ slightly with actual production as reported in *Statistical Series (ST) 3: Oil and Gas Monthly Statistics*.

**Table 6.2. Reserves of NGLs as of December 31, 2004 (10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> liquid)**

|  | Ethane     | Propane    | Butanes    | Pentanes plus | Total      |
|--|------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Total remaining raw reserves                     | 185.6      | 83.6       | 46.0       | 59.3          | 374.5      |
| Liquids expected to remain in dry marketable gas | 62.6       | 12.3       | 4.5        | 0             | 79.4       |
| Remaining established recoverable from           |            |            |            |               |            |
| Field plants                                     | 35.8       | 41.0       | 26.9       | 52.9          | 156.6      |
| Straddle plants                                  | 80.5       | 28.7       | 13.4       | 5.9           | 128.5      |
| Solvent floods                                   | <u>6.6</u> | <u>1.6</u> | <u>1.2</u> | <u>0.5</u>    | <u>9.9</u> |
| Total  | 122.9      | 71.3       | 41.5       | 59.3          | 295.0      |

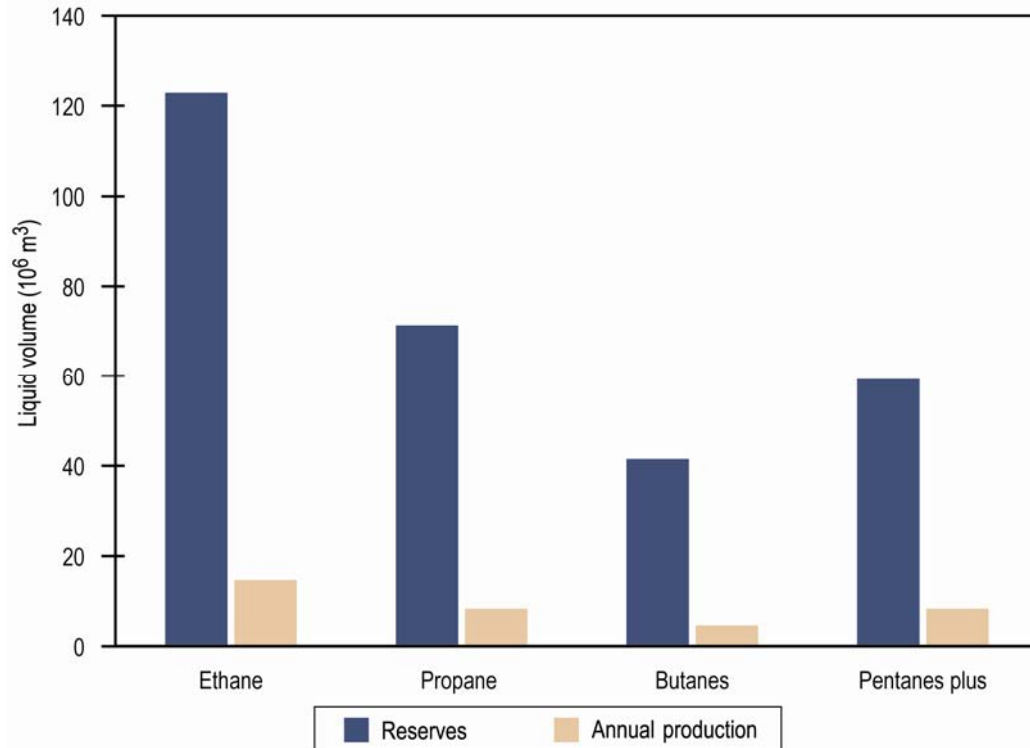


Figure 6.1. Remaining established NGL reserves expected to be extracted and annual production

### 6.1.2 Ethane

As of December 31, 2004, the EUB estimates remaining established reserves of extractable ethane to be 122.9 million cubic metres ( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) in liquefied form. This estimate includes  $6.6 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  of recoverable reserves from the ethane component of solvent injected into pools under miscible flood to enhance oil recovery. This year the ethane volume remaining in solvent floods represents about 5 per cent of the total ethane reserves, compared to about 6 per cent last year. Presently there are only 10 pools under solvent flood, the largest being the Rainbow Keg River A, Rainbow Keg River F, and Judy Creek Beaverhill Lake A pools.

A review and adjustment of injected and produced solvent volumes from these 10 pools in 2004 resulted in a downward adjustment of ethane reserves from  $8.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  to  $6.6 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ .

As shown in Table 6.2, there is an additional  $62.6 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  (liquid) of ethane estimated to remain in the marketable gas stream and available for potential recovery. Ethane reserves are reported in **Figure 6.2**.

During 2004, the extraction of specification ethane was  $14.7 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ , compared to  $13.7 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  produced in 2003. Although the EUB believes that ethane extraction at crude oil refineries and at plants producing synthetic crude oil might become viable in the future, it has not attempted to estimate the prospective reserves from those sources.

For individual gas pools, the ethane content of gas in Alberta falls within the range of 0.0025 to 0.20 mole per mole (mol/mol). As shown in Appendix B, Table B.8, the volume-weighted average ethane content of all remaining raw gas was 0.052 mol/mol. Also listed



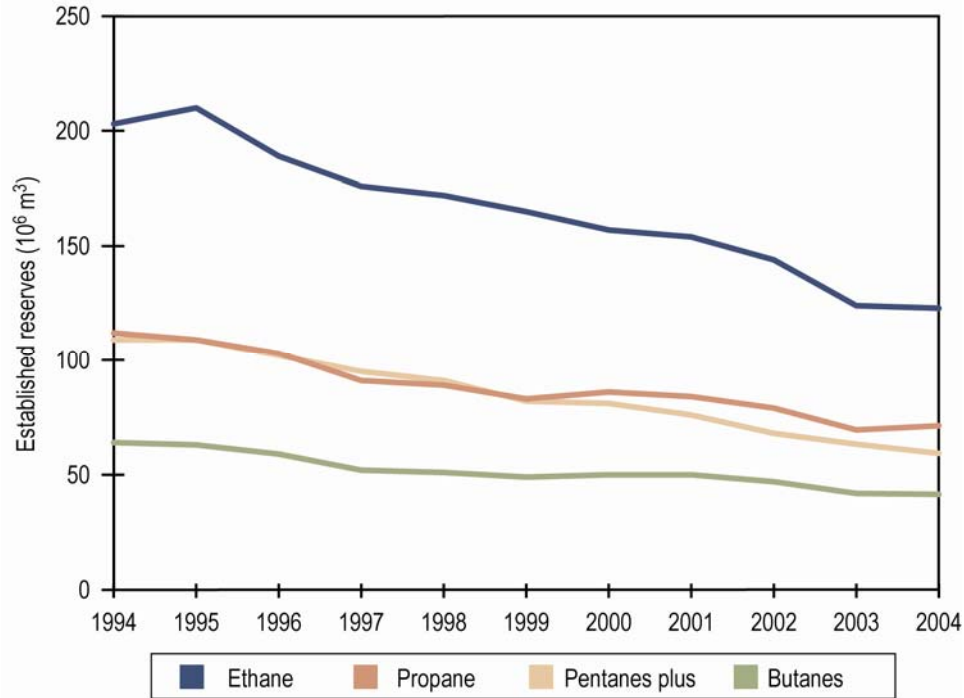


Figure 6.2. Remaining established reserves of natural gas liquids

in this table are ethane volumes recoverable from fields containing the largest ethane reserves and from solvent floods. The four largest fields, the Caroline, Ferrier, Pembina, and Wild River, account for 11.8 per cent of total ethane reserves.

### 6.1.3 Other Natural Gas Liquids

As of December 31, 2004, the EUB estimates remaining extractable reserves of propane, butanes, and pentanes plus to be  $71.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ,  $41.5 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ , and  $59.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  respectively. The overall changes in the reserves during the past year are shown in Table 6.2. Appendix B, Table B.9, lists propane, butanes, and pentanes plus reserves in fields containing the largest remaining liquids reserves. The six largest fields, the Ansell, Brazeau River, Caroline, Ferrier, Kaybob South, and Pembina, account for about 19 per cent of the total liquid reserves. The volumes recoverable at straddle plants are not included in the field totals but are shown separately at the end of the table. During 2004, propane and butanes recovery at crude oil refineries was  $0.4 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  and  $1.3 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  respectively.

A review and adjustment of injected and produced solvent volumes from these 10 pools in 2004 resulted in an increase in propane from  $0.1 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$  to  $1.6 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3$ .

### 6.1.4 Ultimate Potential

The remaining ultimate potential for liquid ethane is considered to be those reserves that could reasonably be recovered as liquid from the remaining ultimate potential of natural gas. Historically, only a fraction of the ethane that could be extracted had been recovered. However, the recovery has increased over time to about 50 per cent currently due to increased market demand. The EUB estimates that 70 per cent of the remaining ultimate potential of ethane gas will be extracted. Based on remaining ultimate potential for ethane gas of  $183 \times 10^9 \text{ m}^3$ , the EUB estimates remaining ultimate potential of liquid ethane to be

455 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>. The other 30 per cent, or 54.9 10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>, of ethane gas is expected to be sold for its heating value as part of the marketable gas.

For liquid propane, butanes, and pentanes plus together, the remaining ultimate potential reserves are 533 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>. This assumes that remaining ultimate potential as a percentage of initial ultimate potential is similar to that of marketable gas, which currently stands at 45.5 per cent.

## 6.2 Supply of and Demand for Natural Gas Liquids

### 6.2.1 Supply of Ethane and Other Natural Gas Liquids

Ethane and other NGLs are recovered from several sources, including gas processing plants in the field that extract ethane, propane, butanes, and pentanes plus as products or recover an NGL mix from raw gas production. NGL mixes are sent from these field plants to fractionation plants to recover individual NGL specification products. Straddle plants (on NOVA Gas Transmission Lines and ATCO systems) recover NGL products from gas processed in the field. To compensate for the liquids removed, lean make-up gas volumes are purchased by the straddle plants and added to the marketable gas stream leaving the plants. Although some pentanes plus is recovered as condensate, the majority of the supply is recovered from the processing of natural gas.

The other source of NGL supply is from crude oil refineries, where small volumes of propane and butanes are recovered. **Figure 6.3** illustrates the stages involved in processing raw gas and crude oil for the recovery of ethane, propane, butanes, and pentanes plus.

Ethane and other NGL production volumes are a function of raw gas production, liquid content, gas plant recovery efficiencies, and prices. High gas prices relative to NGL prices may cause gas processors to reduce liquid recovery.

Table 6.3 lists the volumes of ethane, propane, butanes, and pentanes plus recovered from natural gas processing in 2004. Ratios of the liquid production in m<sup>3</sup> to 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> marketable gas production are shown as well. Propane and butanes volumes recovered at crude oil refineries were 0.4 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> (1.1 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d) and 1.2 10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup> (3.3 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d) respectively.

**Table 6.3. Ethane extraction volumes at gas plants in Alberta, 2004**

| Gas plants           | Volume (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Percentage of total |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
| Field plants         | 0.7                                      | 5                   |
| Fractionation plants | 3.4                                      | 23                  |
| Straddle plants      | 10.6                                     | 72                  |
| Total                | 14.7                                     | 100                 |

For the purpose of forecasting ethane and other NGLs, the richness and gas production volumes from established and new reserves have an impact on future production. For ethane, demand also plays a major role in future extraction. The NGL content from new gas reserves is assumed to be similar to existing reserves.

Ethane extracted at Alberta processing facilities increased by 6 per cent, from 37.5 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d in 2003 to 40.1 10<sup>3</sup> m<sup>3</sup>/d in 2004. Some 56 per cent of total ethane in the gas stream was extracted, while the remainder was left in the gas stream and sold for its heating value. Table 6.4 shows the volumes of specification ethane extracted at the three types of processing facilities during 2004.

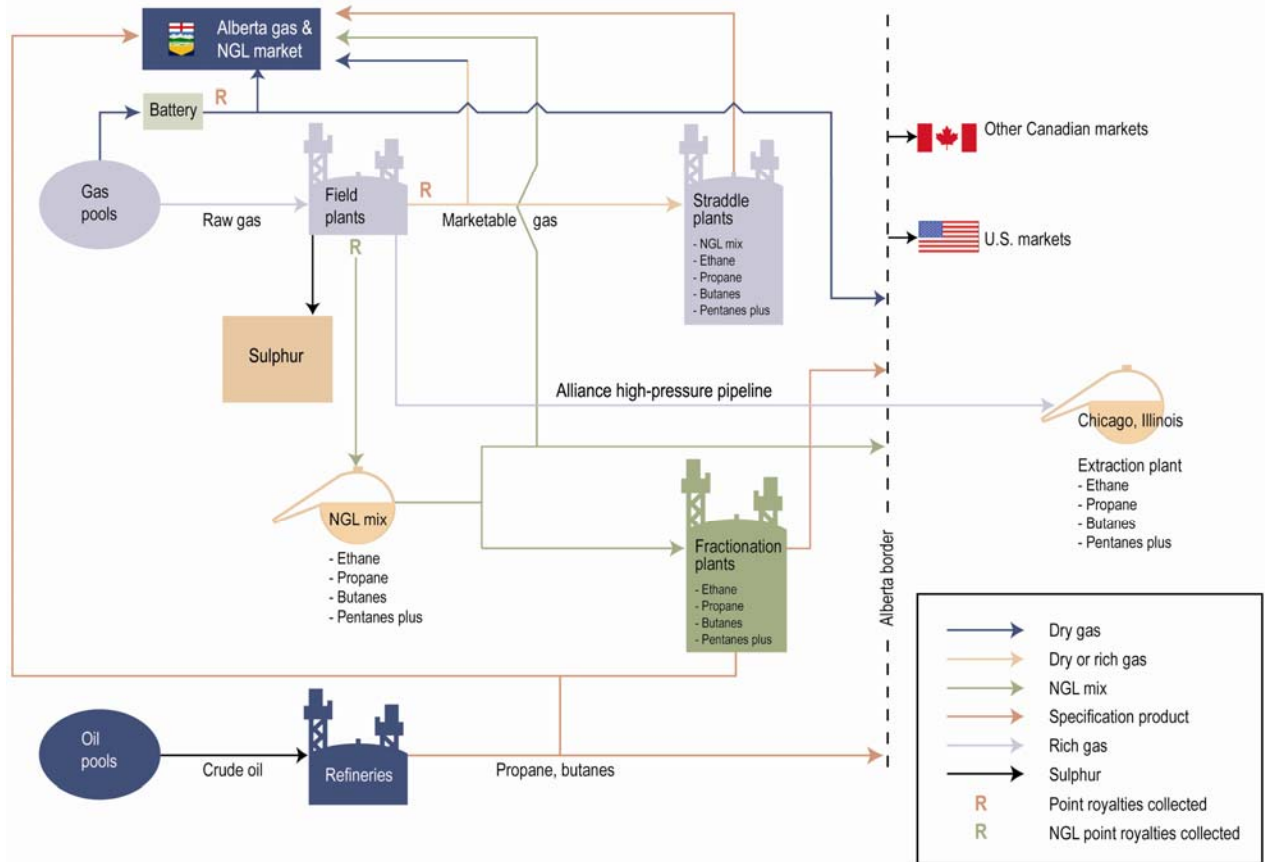


Figure 6.3. Schematic of Alberta NGL flows

It is expected that ethane recovery will increase to  $41.2 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2005 and hold there for the remainder of the forecast period, as shown in **Figure 6.4**. Current processing plant capacity for ethane in Alberta is some  $60 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  and is not a restraint to recovering the volumes forecast. Based on the historical ethane content of marketable gas in Alberta, adequate volumes of ethane are available to meet the forecast demand. In fact, additional volumes of ethane are available for extraction, should the demand increase further.

Over the forecast period, ratios of propane, butanes, and pentanes plus in  $\text{m}^3$  (liquid) to  $10^6 \text{ m}^3$  marketable gas are expected to remain constant, as shown in Table 6.4. **Figures 6.4** to **6.7** show forecast production volumes to 2014 for propane, butanes, and pentanes plus respectively. No attempt has been made to include ethane and other NGL production from the solvent flood banks injected into pools throughout the province to enhance oil recovery.

Table 6.4. Liquid production at gas plants in Alberta, 2004 and 2014

| Gas<br>Liquid | 2004   |  |   | 2014   |  |   |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|               | Yearly<br>production<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Daily<br>production<br>( $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ ) | Liquid/<br>gas ratio<br>( $\text{m}^3/10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Yearly<br>production<br>( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) | Daily<br>production<br>( $10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ ) | Liquid/<br>gas ratio<br>( $\text{m}^3/10^6 \text{ m}^3$ ) |
| Ethane        | 14.7   | 40.1   | 104   | 15.1   | 41.4   | 134   |
| Propane       | 8.3  | 22.7   | 59  | 6.6  | 18.1   | 59  |
| Butanes       | 4.6  | 12.6   | 32  | 3.6  | 9.9  | 32  |
| Pentanes plus | 8.3  | 22.7   | 59  | 6.6  | 18.1   | 59  |

## 6.2.2 Demand for Ethane and Other Natural Gas Liquids

Of the ethane extracted in 2004, some 97 per cent was used in Alberta as feedstock, while the remainder was removed from the province. The petrochemical industry in Alberta is the major consumer of ethane recovered from natural gas in the province, with four plants using ethane as feedstock for the production of ethylene. Small volumes of ethane are exported from the province by the Cochin pipeline under removal permits.

With global economics strengthening, demand for petrochemical products is growing rapidly, despite record high prices. Even with robust industry prospects for new growth opportunities, global capacity growth is likely to lag demand. The historic 6 cents per pound cash cost advantage in Alberta for ethylene compared to U.S. ethylene production, which relies on natural gas liquids as feedstock, turned into a 10 cent per pound cost advantage in the last 6 months of 2004.

As shown in **Figure 6.4**, Alberta demand for ethane is projected to be  $39.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  for the forecast period, with all four ethylene plants running at 90 per cent of capacity. Small volumes of propane are currently being used to supplement ethane supplies at petrochemical facilities, and this is expected to continue through the forecast period. For purposes of this forecast, it was assumed that no new ethylene plants will be built during the forecast period requiring Alberta ethane as feedstock.

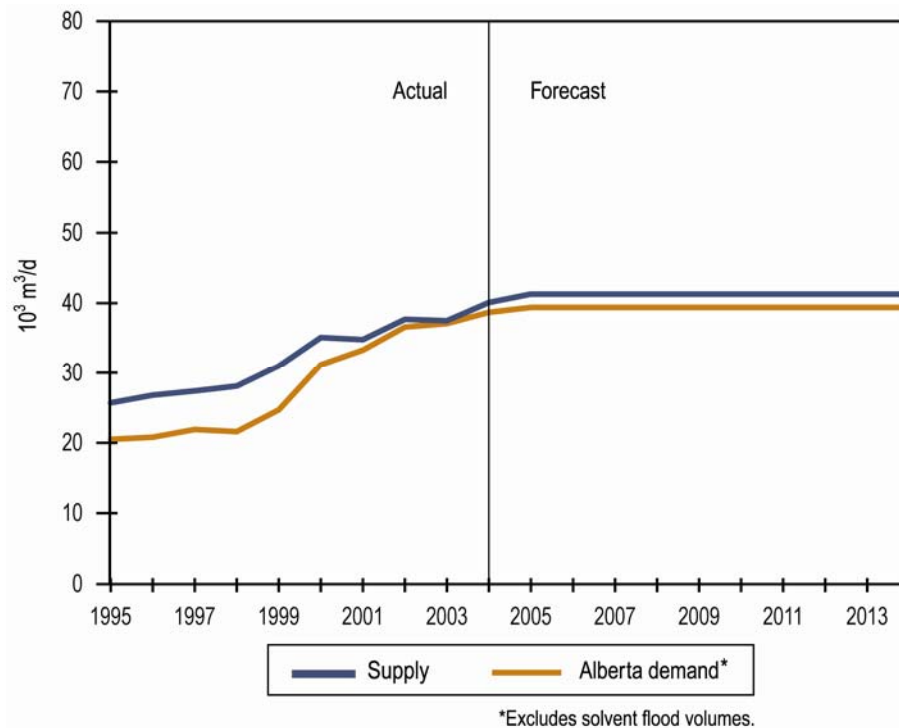


Figure 6.4. Ethane supply and demand

Construction of the Joffre feedstock pipeline is complete, and commercial operations will begin in 2005 to transport a wide range of feedstocks, such as propane and other natural gas liquids, from Fort Saskatchewan to Joffre, Alberta. These feedstocks will supplement the ethane supplies now used at the petrochemical plants at Joffre. Three of the four ethylene plants are located there, with the fourth in Fort Saskatchewan.

For longer term growth opportunities, the petrochemical industry may consider an additional source of ethane from process gas from Fort McMurray oil sands upgraders. The majority of the process gas from oil sands upgraders is presently being used as fuel for oil sands operations. Currently some natural gas liquids (C3+) are being extracted from Suncor's process gas volumes and sent for fractionation into specification products at Redwater.

**Figure 6.5** shows Alberta demand for propane compared to the total available supply from gas processing plants. The difference between Alberta requirements and total supply represents volumes used by ex-Alberta markets. Propane is used primarily as a fuel in remote areas for space and water heating, as an alternative fuel in motor vehicles, and for barbecues and grain drying. Small volumes of propane are currently being used to supplement ethane supplies at petrochemical facilities, and this is expected to continue through the forecast period.

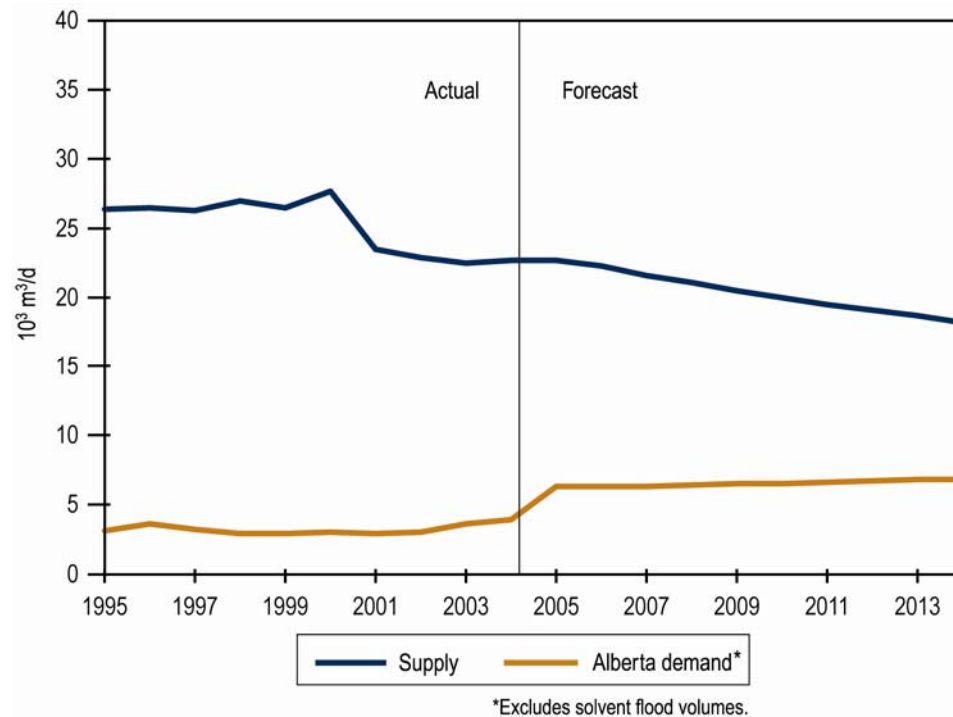


Figure 6.5. Propane supply and demand from natural gas production

**Figure 6.6** shows Alberta demand for butanes compared to the total available supply from gas processing plants. The difference between Alberta requirements and total supply represents volumes used by ex-Alberta markets. Alberta demand for butanes will increase as refinery requirements grow. Butanes are used in gasoline blends as an octane enhancer. The other petrochemical consumer of butanes in Alberta is a plant that uses butanes to produce vinyl acetate.

**Figure 6.7** shows Alberta demand for pentanes plus compared to the total available supply. Alberta pentanes plus is used as diluent for transporting heavy crude oil and bitumen. Diluent is required to increase the API gravity and reduce the viscosity of heavy crude oil and bitumen to facilitate transportation through pipelines. It is assumed that heavy crude oil requires some 5.5 per cent diluent for Bow River and 17 per cent for

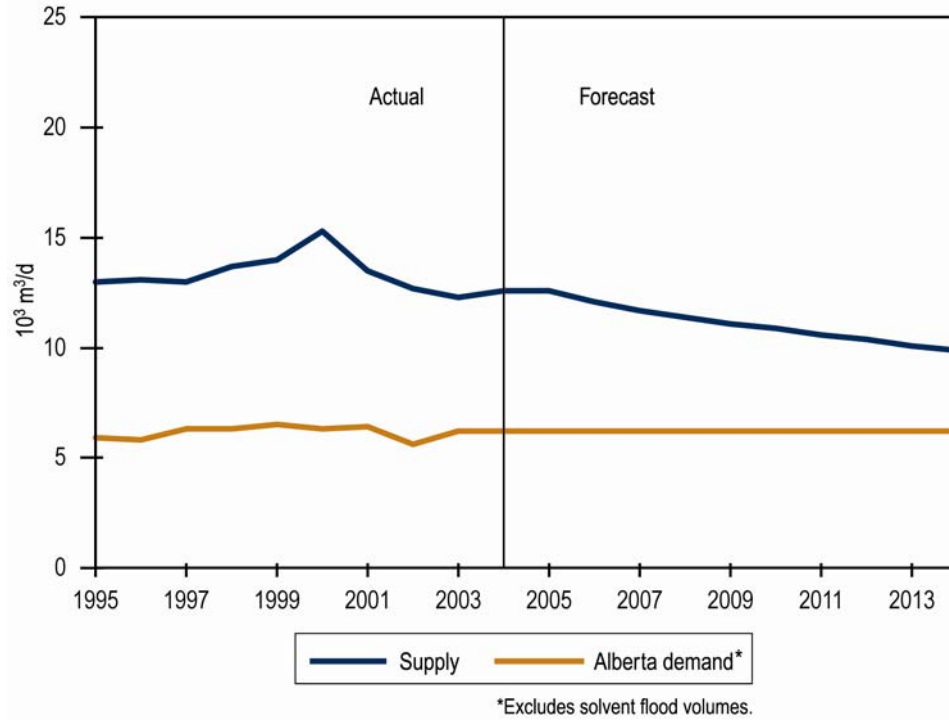


Figure 6.6. Butanes supply and demand from natural gas production

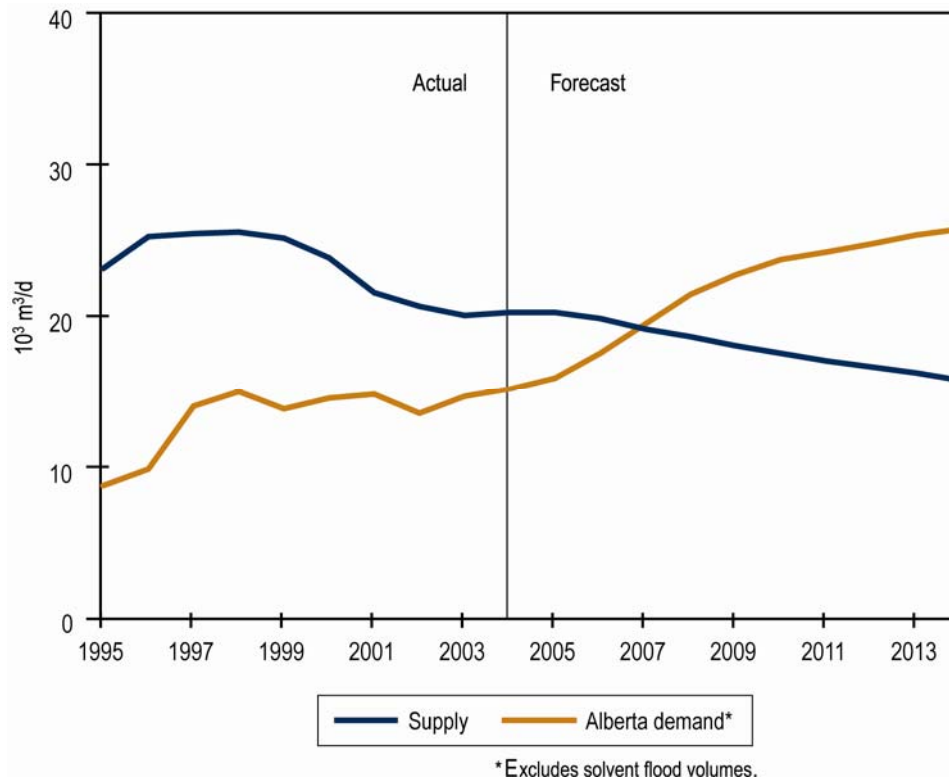


Figure 6.7. Pentanes plus supply and demand

Lloydminster. The required diluent for bitumen varies from a low of 17 per cent to as high as 31.6 per cent, depending on the producing regions of the province.

Over the forecast period, pentanes plus demand as diluent is expected to increase from  $18.4 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  to  $28.2 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$ . The diluent requirement for heavy crude oil is expected to decline from  $2.8 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to  $1.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by the end of the forecast period, due to declining crude oil production. However, diluent requirements for bitumen are expected to increase dramatically, from  $13.9 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  in 2004 to  $25.5 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{d}$  by 2014. Shortages of pentanes plus as diluent are forecast to occur by 2007 if alternatives are not considered.

Several steps were taken to reduce the pentanes plus diluent requirements in past years, including the Enbridge pipeline system implementing a new viscosity standard in 1999, which reduced the diluent requirement by about 10 per cent. In the forecast period, diluent requirements for pentanes plus are expected to be offset by future upgrading of in situ bitumen production to synthetic crude oil (SCO) from projects such as OPTI/Nexen's Long Lake project and Petro-Canada's MacKay River project. In addition, SCO is being used as a diluent for some crude bitumen production. As well, small volumes of pentanes plus from outside of Alberta are being brought into the province by rail for use as diluent.

Industry is currently using and assessing alternatives to pentanes plus due to its limited supply, such as

- upgrading increasing volumes of bitumen to SCO within Alberta;
- blending increasing volumes of bitumen with SCO or light sweet oil;
- blending refinery naphtha and distillates, due to their low viscosity and density; and
- heating bitumen and insulating pipelines, with little or no diluent required to move bitumen through pipelines.





## 7 Sulphur

### 7.1 Reserves of Sulphur

#### 7.1.1 Provincial Summary

The EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of elemental sulphur in the province as of December 31, 2004, to be some 85.1 million tonnes ( $10^6$  t). The changes in sulphur reserves during the past year are shown in Table 7.1.

**Table 7.1. Reserves of sulphur as of December 31, 2004 ( $10^6$  t)**

|                                | 2004        | 2003        | Change      |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Initial established reserves   |             |             |             |
| Natural gas                    | 251.5       | 244.7       | +6.8        |
| Crude bitumen <sup>a</sup>     | <u>67.7</u> | <u>67.7</u> | <u>0.0</u>  |
| Total                          | 319.2       | 312.4       | +6.8        |
| Cumulative net production      |             |             |             |
| Natural gas                    | 218.4       | 212.8       | +5.6        |
| Crude bitumen <sup>b</sup>     | <u>15.7</u> | <u>14.5</u> | <u>+1.2</u> |
| Total                          | 234.1       | 227.3       | +6.8        |
| Remaining established reserves |             |             |             |
| Natural gas                    | 33.1        | 31.9        | +1.2        |
| Crude bitumen <sup>a</sup>     | <u>52.0</u> | <u>53.2</u> | <u>-1.2</u> |
| Total                          | 85.1        | 85.1        | 0.0         |

<sup>a</sup> Reserves of elemental sulphur under active development at Suncor, Syncrude, and Albian Sands operations as of December 31, 2004. Reserves from the entire surface mineable area are larger.

<sup>b</sup> Production from surface mineable area only.

#### 7.1.2 Sulphur from Natural Gas

The EUB recognizes 33.1  $10^6$  t of remaining established sulphur from natural gas reserves in sour gas pools at year-end 2004. This estimate has been calculated using a provincial recovery factor of 97 per cent, which was determined taking into account plant efficiency, acid gas flaring at plants, acid gas injection, and flaring of solution gas. The EUB estimates the ultimate potential for sulphur from natural gas to be 328  $10^6$  t, with an additional 40  $10^6$  t from ultra-high hydrogen sulphide ( $H_2S$ ) pools. Based on the initial established reserves of 244.3  $10^6$  t, this leaves 123.8  $10^6$  t yet to be established from future discoveries of conventional gas.

The EUB's sulphur reserves estimates from natural gas are shown in Table 7.2. Fields containing the largest recoverable sulphur reserves are listed individually and those containing less are grouped under "All other fields." Fields with the most notable change in sulphur reserves over the past year are

- Blackstone, Coleman, and Okotoks fields, which had a combined increase of about 3.5  $10^6$  t as a result of positive revisions to gas reserves in these fields, and
- Caroline field, which had a decrease of 1.6  $10^6$  t as a result of production.

**Table 7.2. Remaining established reserves of sulphur from natural gas as of December 31, 2004**

| Field                   | Remaining reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | H <sub>2</sub> S content <sup>a</sup> (%) | Remaining established reserves of sulphur |                           |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|
|                         |  |   | Gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> )     | Solid (10 <sup>3</sup> t) |
| Benjamin                | 2 613  | 4.8                                       | 150                                       | 203                       |
| Bighorn                 | 2 341  | 7.2                                       | 204                                       | 276                       |
| Blackstone              | 6 994  | 10.5                                      | 971                                       | 1 317                     |
| Brazeau River           | 11 216   | 6.1                                       | 877                                       | 1 189                     |
| Burnt Timber            | 2 257  | 14.1                                      | 438                                       | 594                       |
| Caroline                | 9 521  | 20.3                                      | 3 610                                     | 4 895                     |
| Cecilia                 | 4 403  | 3.4                                       | 176                                       | 238                       |
| Coleman                 | 2 228  | 26.7                                      | 883                                       | 1 198                     |
| Crossfield              | 4 329  | 15.1                                      | 989                                       | 1 340                     |
| Crossfield East         | 3 196  | 27.9                                      | 1 553                                     | 2 106                     |
| Elmworth                | 10 798   | 1.5                                       | 193                                       | 262                       |
| Garrington              | 4 155  | 5.6                                       | 310                                       | 421                       |
| Hanlan                  | 5 330  | 8.9                                       | 626                                       | 849                       |
| Jumping Pound West      | 5 418  | 6.3                                       | 434                                       | 588                       |
| Kaybob South            | 10 714   | 3.6                                       | 482                                       | 654                       |
| La Glace                | 2 811  | 6.4                                       | 210                                       | 285                       |
| Lambert                 | 622  | 18.5                                      | 175                                       | 237                       |
| Limestone               | 7 144  | 9.3                                       | 862                                       | 1 169                     |
| Lone Pine Creek         | 1 672  | 7.8                                       | 167                                       | 227                       |
| Moose                   | 2 668  | 10.7                                      | 368                                       | 500                       |
| Obed                    | 935  | 12.7                                      | 157                                       | 212                       |
| Okotoks                 | 2 507  | 32.9                                      | 1 662                                     | 2 254                     |
| Pine Creek              | 4 319  | 6.7                                       | 362                                       | 491                       |
| Rainbow                 | 7 677  | 2.1                                       | 207                                       | 280                       |
| Rainbow South           | 3 856  | 5.6                                       | 318                                       | 431                       |
| Ricinus West            | 686  | 27.8                                      | 313                                       | 425                       |
| Waterton                | 5 926  | 22.7                                      | 2 224                                     | 3 016                     |
| Wildcat Hills           | 6 223  | 3.1                                       | 225                                       | 305                       |
| Windfall                | 2 821  | 12.3                                      | 487                                       | 661                       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>         | 135 380  | 10.6                                      | 19 633                                    | 26 622                    |
| <b>All other fields</b> | 991 402  | 0.4                                       | 4 776                                     | 6 497                     |
| <b>Total</b>            | 1 126 782  | 1.9                                       | 24 409                                    | 33 119                    |

<sup>a</sup> Volume-weighted average.

### 7.1.3 Sulphur from Crude Bitumen

Crude bitumen in oil sands deposits contains significant amounts of sulphur. As a result of current upgrading operations in which bitumen is converted to synthetic crude oil, an average of 90 per cent of the sulphur contained in the crude bitumen is either recovered in the form of elemental sulphur or remains in products including coke.

It is currently estimated that some  $208 \times 10^6$  t of elemental sulphur will be recoverable from the 5.1 billion cubic metres ( $10^9$  m<sup>3</sup>) of remaining established crude bitumen reserves in the surface-mineable area. These sulphur reserves were estimated by multiplying the remaining established reserves of crude bitumen by a factor of 40.5 t/1000 m<sup>3</sup> of crude bitumen. This ratio was revised from previous estimates to reflect both current operations and the expected use of high-conversion hydrogen-addition upgrading technology for the future development of surface-mineable crude bitumen reserves. Hydrogen-addition technology yields a higher elemental sulphur production than does an alternative carbon-rejection technology, since a larger percentage of the sulphur in the bitumen remains in upgrading residues, as opposed to being converted to H<sub>2</sub>S.

If less of the mineable crude bitumen reserves is upgraded with the hydrogen-addition technology than currently estimated or if less of the mineable reserves is upgraded in Alberta, as has been announced, then the total sulphur reserves will be less. However, if some of the in situ crude bitumen reserves are upgraded in Alberta, as is currently planned, then the sulphur reserves will be higher. The EUB is reviewing these future development scenarios and will report the changes in a future edition of this report.

### 7.1.4 Sulphur from Crude Bitumen Reserves under Active Development

Only a portion of the surface-mineable established crude bitumen reserves is under active development at the Suncor, Syncrude, and Albion Sands projects. The EUB has estimated the initial established sulphur reserves from these projects to be  $67.7 \times 10^6$  t. A total of  $15.7 \times 10^6$  t of elemental sulphur has been produced from these projects, leaving a remaining established reserve of  $52 \times 10^6$  t. During 2004,  $1.2 \times 10^6$  t of elemental sulphur were produced from the three active projects.

## 7.2 Supply of and Demand for Sulphur

### 7.2.1 Sulphur Supply

There are three sources of sulphur production in Alberta: processing of sour natural gas, upgrading of bitumen to synthetic crude oil (SCO), and refining of crude oil into refined petroleum products. In 2004, Alberta produced  $6.9 \times 10^6$  t of sulphur, of which  $5.6 \times 10^6$  t was derived from sour gas,  $1.3 \times 10^6$  t from upgrading of bitumen to SCO, and just 11 thousand ( $10^3$ ) t from oil refining. Sulphur production from these sources is depicted in **Figure 7.1**.

While sulphur production from sour gas is expected to decrease from  $5.6 \times 10^6$  t in 2004 to  $4.5 \times 10^6$  t, or some 20 per cent, sulphur recovery in the bitumen upgrading industry is expected to increase to  $4.0 \times 10^6$  t from  $1.3 \times 10^6$  t by the end of the forecast period. **Figure 7.2** shows sulphur production from oil sands upgrader operations for 2003 and 2004. The Alberta refineries are also expected to replace conventional crude and synthetic crude with bitumen, as integration of bitumen upgrading and refining takes place in this forecast period. With this integration, the sulphur recovery will increase from  $20 \times 10^3$  t in 2004 to  $54 \times 10^3$  t by 2014. Total sulphur production is expected to reach  $8.5 \times 10^6$  t by the end of forecast period.

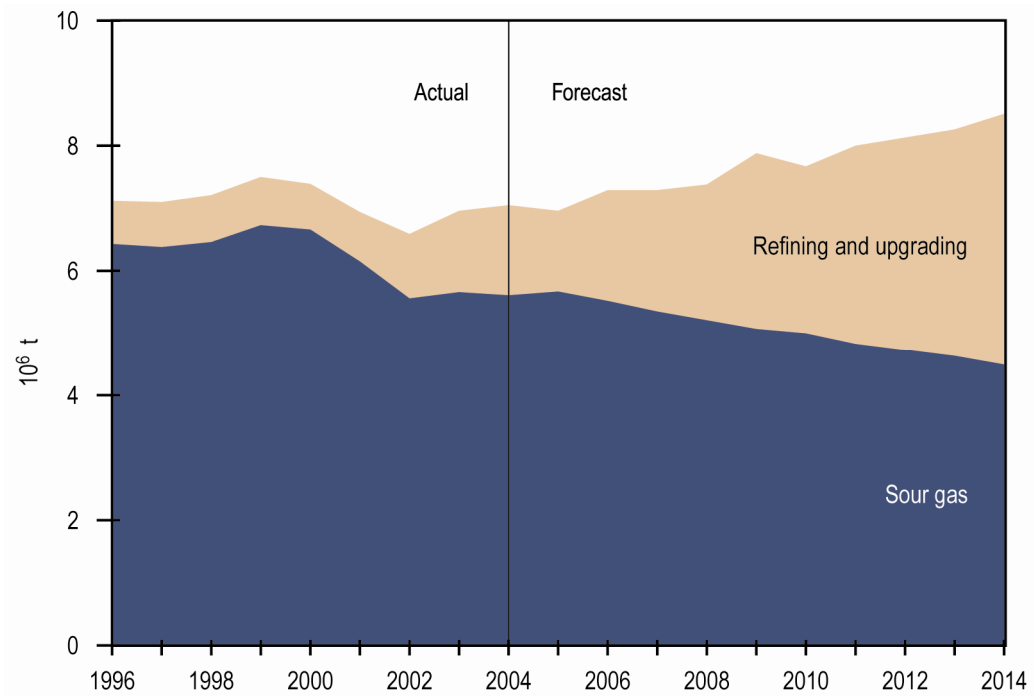


Figure 7.1. Sources of Alberta sulphur production

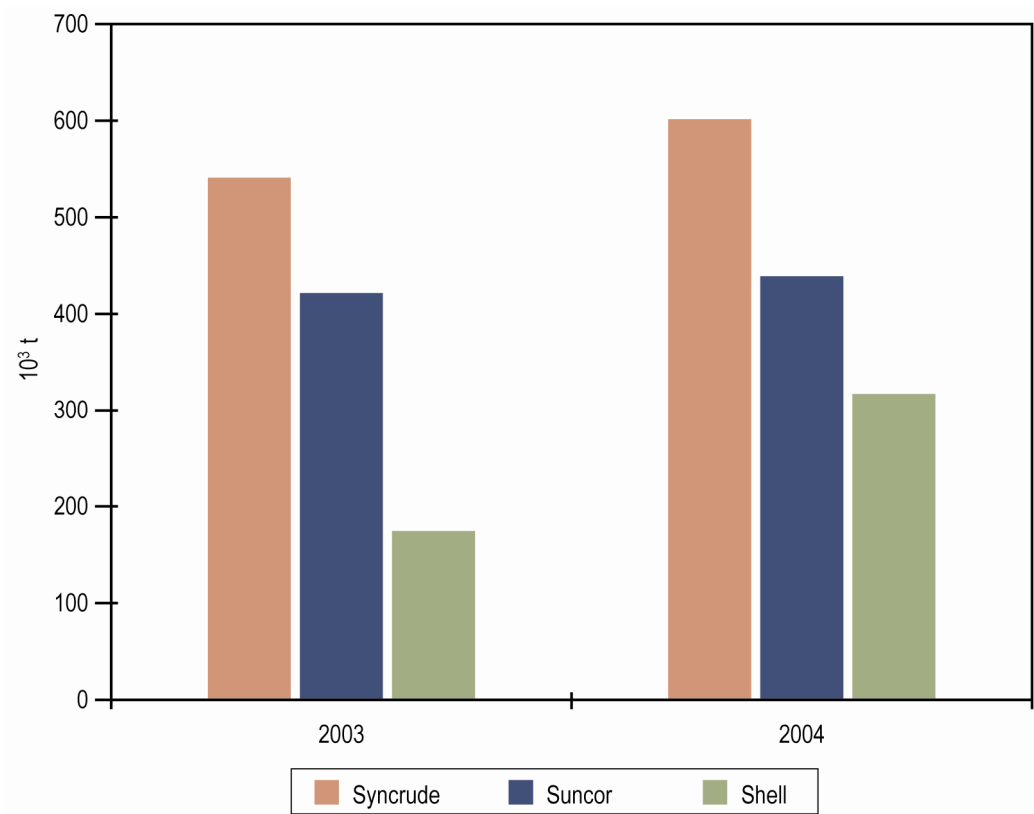


Figure 7.2. Sulphur production from oil sands

## 7.2.2 Sulphur Demand

Demand for sulphur within the province in 2004 was only about  $250 \times 10^3$  t. It was used in production of phosphate fertilizer and kraft pulp and in other chemical operations. Some 97 per cent of the sulphur marketed by Alberta producers was shipped outside the province, primarily to United States, Asia Pacific, and North Africa.

In the early 1990s, a number of traditionally sulphur-importing countries installed sulphur-recovery equipment in oil refineries and other sulphur-emitting facilities, largely for environmental reasons. Consequently, many of these countries became self-sufficient in sulphur and the price declined significantly. Under such low price conditions, many of Alberta's competitors ceased production of sulphur, enabling Alberta's market share to rise throughout the late 1990s. In the last three years, China has increased its sulphur imports from Canada substantially. **Figure 7.3** outlines the export volumes sent to markets outside of North America in 2003 and 2004. Clearly China accounts for the majority of exports to foreign countries.

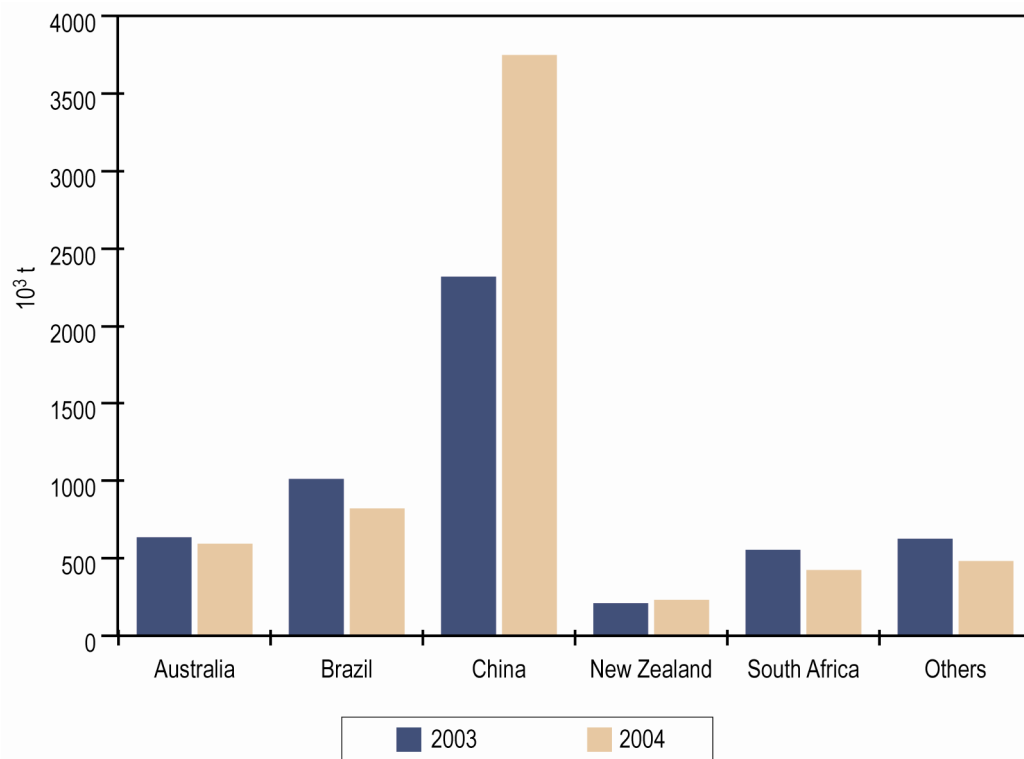


Figure 7.3. Canadian offshore sulphur exports

Increased global demand for sulphur resulted in a major price change, from Cdn\$16/t in 2001 to \$40/t in 2004. The export demand for sulphur is expected to increase over the next few years. Demand for Alberta sulphur is expected to rise slowly, reaching  $7.4 \times 10^6$  t per year by the end of the forecast period. **Figure 7.4** depicts the Alberta demand and sulphur removal.

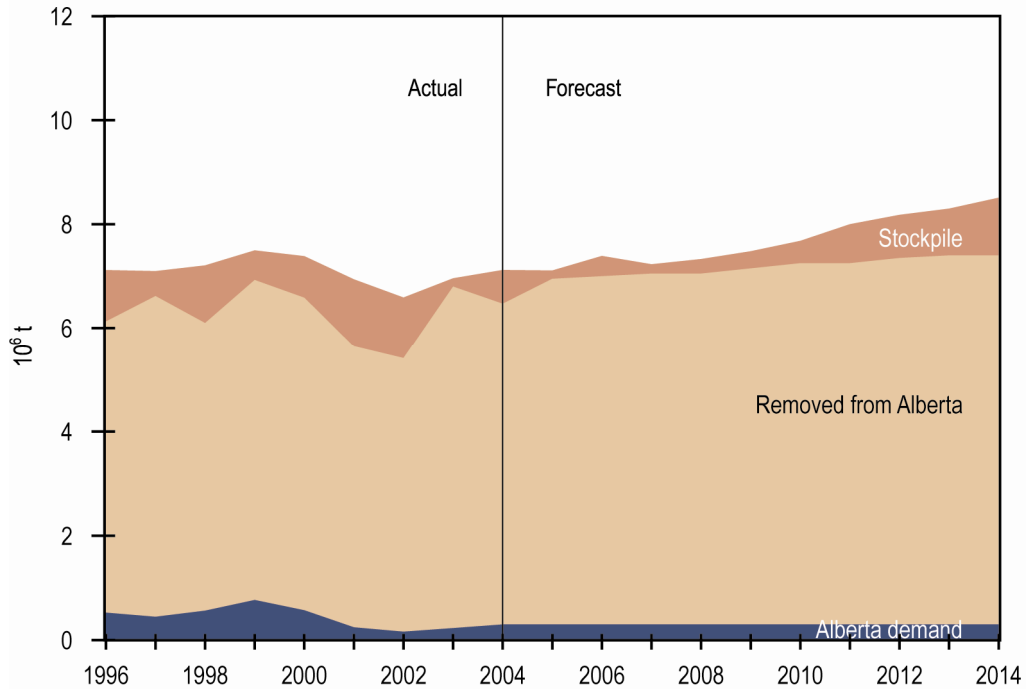


Figure 7.4. Sulphur demand and supply in Alberta

### 7.2.3 Imbalances between Sulphur Supply and Demand

Because elemental sulphur (in contrast to sulphuric acid and the energy resources described in this document) is fairly easy to store, imbalances between production and disposition have traditionally been accommodated through net additions to or removals from sulphur stockpiles. If demand exceeds supply, as was the case over the period 1985-1991, sulphur is withdrawn from stockpiles; if supply exceeds demand, as has been the case since 1992, sulphur is added to stockpiles. Sulphur stockpiles are expected to grow until markets recover from the current glut. Changes to the sulphur inventory are illustrated in **Figure 7.4** as the difference between total supply and total demand.

## 8 Coal

Production of coal is from mines and is called raw coal. Some coal, particularly coal from the mountain and foothills regions of Alberta, needs to be processed prior to marketing; this processed coal is called clean coal. Clean coal (normally sold internationally) and raw coal from the plains region (normally sold within Alberta) are termed marketable coal. Reserves within this report refer to raw coal unless otherwise noted.

The following information summarizes and marginally updates the material found in EUB *Statistical Report (ST) 2000-31: Reserves of Coal*. Those seeking more detailed information or a greater understanding of the parameters and procedures used to calculate established coal reserves are referred to that report.

### 8.1 Reserves of Coal

#### 8.1.1 Provincial Summary

The EUB estimates the remaining established reserves of all types of coal in Alberta at December 31, 2004, to be 33.6 gigatonnes (Gt).<sup>1</sup> Of this amount, 22.7 Gt (or about 68 per cent) is considered recoverable by underground mining methods, 10.8 Gt is recoverable by surface mining methods, and 1.16 Gt is within permit boundaries of mines active in 2004. Table 8.1 gives a summary by rank of resources and reserves from 244 coal deposits.

**Table 8.1. Established initial in-place resources and remaining reserves of coal in Alberta as of December 31, 2004<sup>a</sup> (Gt)**

| Rank Classification                              | Initial in-place resources | Initial reserves  | Cumulative production | Remaining reserves | Remaining reserves in active mines |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Low- and medium-volatile bituminous <sup>b</sup> |                            |                   |                       |                    |                                    |
| Surface  | 1.74                       | 0.811             | 0.219                 | 0.592              |                                    |
| Underground                                      | 5.06                       | 0.738             | <u>0.105</u>          | 0.634              |                                    |
| Subtotal   | 6.83 <sup>c</sup>          | 1.56 <sup>c</sup> | 0.324 <sup>d</sup>    | 1.24 <sup>c</sup>  | 0.179                              |
| High-volatile bituminous                         |                            |                   |                       |                    |                                    |
| Surface  | 2.56                       | 1.89              | 0.142                 | 1.75               |                                    |
| Underground                                      | 3.30                       | 0.962             | <u>0.047</u>          | 0.914              |                                    |
| Subtotal   | 5.90 <sup>c</sup>          | 2.88 <sup>c</sup> | 0.189 <sup>d</sup>    | 2.69 <sup>c</sup>  | 0.227                              |
| Subbituminous <sup>e</sup>                       |                            |                   |                       |                    |                                    |
| Surface  | 13.6                       | 8.99              | 0.651                 | 8.34               |                                    |
| Underground                                      | 67.0                       | 21.2              | <u>0.068</u>          | 21.1               |                                    |
| Subtotal   | 80.7 <sup>c</sup>          | 30.3 <sup>c</sup> | 0.720                 | 29.6 <sup>c</sup>  | 0.755                              |
| Total <sup>c</sup>                               | 93.7 <sup>c</sup>          | 34.8 <sup>c</sup> | 1.23                  | 33.6 <sup>c</sup>  | 1.161                              |

<sup>a</sup> Tonnages have been rounded to three significant figures.

<sup>b</sup> Includes minor amounts of semi-anthracite.

<sup>c</sup> Totals for resources and reserves are not arithmetic sums but are the result of separate determinations.

<sup>d</sup> Difference due to rounding.

<sup>e</sup> Includes minor lignite.

<sup>1</sup> Giga = 10<sup>9</sup>; 1 tonne = 1000 kilograms.

Minor changes in remaining established reserves from December 31, 2003, to December 31, 2004, resulted from increases in cumulative production. During 2004, the low- and medium-volatile, high-volatile, and subbituminous production tonnages were 0.001 Gt, 0.003 Gt, and 0.021 Gt respectively, a decrease for all three coal ranks from 2003.

### **8.1.2 Initial in-Place Resources**

Several techniques, in particular the block kriging, grid, polygon, and cross-section methods, have been used for calculating in-place volumes, with separate volumes calculated for surface- and underground-mineable coal.

In general, shallow coal is mined more cheaply by surface than by underground methods; such coal is therefore classified as surface-mineable. At some stage of increasing depth and strip ratio, the advantage passes to underground mining; this coal is considered underground-mineable. The classification scheme used to differentiate between surface- and underground-mineable coal is very broadly based on depth and strip ratio, designed to reflect relative costs, but it does not necessarily mean that the coal could be mined under the economic conditions prevailing today.

### **8.1.3 Established Reserves**

Certain parts of deposits are considered nonrecoverable for technical, environmental, or safety reasons, and therefore have no recoverable reserves. For the remaining areas, recovery factors have been determined for the surface-mineable coal, as well as the thicker underground classes.

A recovery factor of 90 per cent has been assigned to the remaining in-place surface-mineable area, followed by an additional small coal loss at the top and a small dilution at the bottom of each seam.

In the case of underground-mineable coal, geologically complex environments may make mining significant parts of some deposits uneconomic. Because there is seldom sufficient information to outline such areas, it is assumed that in addition to the coal previously excluded, only a percentage of the remaining deposit areas would be mined. Thus a “deposit factor” has been allowed for where, on average, only 50 per cent of the remaining deposit area is considered to be mineable in the mountain region,<sup>2</sup> 70 per cent in the foothills, and 90 per cent in the plains.

A mining recovery factor of 75 per cent is then applied to both medium (1.5 to 3.6 metres [m]) and thick (> 3.6 m) seams, with a maximum recoverable thickness of 3.6 m applied to thick seams. Thin seams (0.6 to <1.5 m) are not considered recoverable by underground methods.

Any developer wishing to mine coal in Alberta must first obtain a permit and licence from the EUB. An application for a permit must include extensive information on such matters as coal reserves, proposed mining methods, and marketing of coal. Coal reserves within the applied-for mine area must be at least sufficient to meet the marketing plans of the applicant.

---

<sup>2</sup> The EUB has designated three regions within Alberta where coals of similar quality and mineability are recovered.



Table 8.2 shows the established resources and reserves within the current permit boundaries of those mines active (either producing or under construction) in 2004.

**Table 8.2. Established resources and reserves of coal under active development as of December 31, 2004**

| Rank<br>Mine                        | Permit area<br>(ha) | Initial<br>in-place<br>resources<br>(Mt) <sup>a</sup> | Initial<br>reserves<br>(Mt) | Cumulative<br>production<br>(Mt) | Remaining<br>reserves <sup>b</sup><br>(Mt) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Low- and medium-volatile bituminous |                     |   |                             |                                  |  |
| Luscar                              | 4 998               | 332   | 130                         | 99                               | 31   |
| Cheviot                             | 7 455               | 246   | 154                         | 7                                | 148  |
| Grande Cache                        | <u>4 250</u>        | <u>199</u>  | <u>85</u>                   | <u>20</u>                        | <u>65</u>                                  |
| Subtotal                            | 16 703              | 777   | 369                         | 126                              | 244  |
| High-volatile bituminous            |                     |   |                             |                                  |  |
| Coal Valley                         | <u>17 695</u>       | <u>572</u>  | <u>331</u>                  | <u>104</u>                       | <u>227</u>                                 |
| Subtotal                            | 17 695              | 572   | 331                         | 104                              | 227  |
| Subbituminous                       |                     |   |                             |                                  |  |
| Vesta                               | 2 410               | 69  | 54                          | 39                               | 16   |
| Paintearth                          | 2 710               | 94  | 67                          | 39                               | 29   |
| Sheerness                           | 7 000               | 196   | 150                         | 62                               | 91   |
| Dodds                               | 140                 | 2   | 2                           | 1                                | 1  |
| Keephills                           | 150                 | 0.5   | 0.5                         | 0.01                             | 0.5  |
| Whitewood                           | 3 300               | 193   | 120                         | 75                               | 45   |
| Highvale                            | 12 140              | 1 021   | 764                         | 313                              | 464  |
| Genesee                             | <u>7 320</u>        | <u>250</u>  | <u>176</u>                  | <u>48</u>                        | <u>133</u>                                 |
| Subtotal <sup>b</sup>               | 35 170              | 1 826   | 1 334                       | 577                              | 780  |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>69 568</b>       | <b>3 175</b>  | <b>2 034</b>                | <b>807</b>                       | <b>1 251</b>                               |

<sup>a</sup> Mt = megatonnes; mega = 10<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>b</sup> Differences are due to rounding.

#### 8.1.4 Ultimate Potential

A combination of two methods has been used to estimate ultimate potentials. The first, the volume method, gives a broad estimate of area, coal thickness, and recovery ratio for each coal-bearing horizon, while the second method estimates the ultimate potential from the trend of initial reserves versus exploration effort.

A large degree of uncertainty is inevitably associated with estimation of an ultimate potential. New data could substantially alter results derived from the current best fit. To avoid large fluctuations of ultimate potentials from year to year, the EUB has adopted the policy of using the figures published in the previous *ST 31: Reserves of Coal* report and adjusting them slightly to reflect the most recent trends. Table 8.3 gives quantities by rank for surface- and underground-mineable ultimate in-place resources, as well as the ultimate potentials.

**Table 8.3. Ultimate in-place resources and ultimate potentials<sup>a</sup> (Gt)**

| <b>Coal rank<br/>Classification</b>     | <b>Ultimate<br/>in-place</b> | <b>Ultimate<br/>potential</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Low- and medium-<br>volatile bituminous |                              |                               |
| Surface                                 | 2.7                          | 1.2                           |
| Underground                             | 18                           | 2.0                           |
| Subtotal                                | 21                           | 3.2                           |
| High-volatile bituminous                |                              |                               |
| Surface                                 | 10                           | 7.5                           |
| Underground                             | 490                          | 150                           |
| Subtotal                                | 500                          | 160                           |
| Subbituminous                           |                              |                               |
| Surface                                 | 14                           | 9.3                           |
| Underground                             | 1 400                        | 460                           |
| Subtotal                                | 1 500                        | 470                           |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>2 000<sup>b</sup></b>     | <b>620</b>                    |

<sup>a</sup> Tonnages have been rounded to two significant figures, and totals are not arithmetic sums but are the results of separate determinations.

<sup>b</sup> Work done by the Alberta Geological Survey suggests that the value is likely significantly larger.

## 8.2 Supply of and Demand for Marketable Coal

Alberta produces three types of marketable coal: subbituminous, metallurgical bituminous, and thermal bituminous. Subbituminous coal is mainly used for electricity generation in Alberta. Metallurgical bituminous coal is exported and used for industrial applications, such as steel making. Thermal bituminous coal is also exported and used to fuel electricity generators in distant markets. The higher calorific content of bituminous thermal coal makes it possible to economically transport the coal over long distances. While subbituminous coal is burned without any form of upgrading, both types of export coal are sent in raw form to a preparation plant, whose output is referred to as clean coal. Subbituminous coal and clean bituminous coal are collectively known as marketable coal.

### 8.2.1 Coal Supply

In 2004, twelve mine sites supplied coal in Alberta, as shown in Table 8.4. Together they produced 27.8 Mt of marketable coal. Subbituminous coal accounted for 91.0 per cent of the total, bituminous metallurgical 2.9 per cent, and bituminous thermal coal the remaining 6.1 per cent. The increase in coal production is mainly due to a substantial increase in thermal coal production at the Coal Valley mine and subbituminous coal production at the Sheerness mine.

Six large mines and two small mines produce subbituminous coal. The large mines serve nearby electric power plants, while the small mines supply residential and commercial customers. Because of the need for long-term supply to power plants, most of the reserves have been dedicated to the power plants. In 2004, subbituminous coal production increased slightly due to the commissioning of the Genesee 3 power generation plant, with 450 megawatt (MW) capacity. Two smaller power generation units at Wabamun were decommissioned, which somewhat offset the above increase.

**Table 8.4. Alberta coal mines and marketable coal production in 2004**

| <b>Company (grouped by coal type)</b> | <b>Mine</b>    | <b>Location</b> | <b>Production (Mt)</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Subbituminous coal                    |                |                 |                        |
| Epcor Generation Inc.                 | Genesee        | Genesee         | 4.1                    |
| Luscar Ltd.                           | Sheerness      | Sheerness       | 3.8                    |
|                                       | Paintearth     | Halkirk         | 1.4                    |
|                                       | Vesta          | Cordel          | 1.5                    |
| TransAlta Utilities Corp.             | Highvale       | Wabamun         | 12.8                   |
|                                       | Whitewood      | Wabamun         | 1.6                    |
| Dodds Coal Mining Co. Ltd.            | Dodds          | Ryley           | 0.05                   |
| Keephills Aggregate Ltd.              | Gravel pit     | Burtonsville    | 0.001                  |
| Bituminous metallurgical coal         |                |                 |                        |
| Cardinal River Coals Ltd.             | Luscar/Cheviot | Luscar/Cheviot  | 0.6                    |
|                                       | Grande Cache   | Grande Cache    | 0.2                    |
| Bituminous thermal coal               |                |                 |                        |
| Luscar Ltd.                           | Coal Valley    | Coal Valley     | <u>1.7</u>             |
| Total                                 |                |                 | 27.8                   |

Two power generation units, each with 450 MW capacity, have been approved by the EUB. These units are scheduled to be operational within the forecast period. A second operator is in the process of applying for a permit to construct two 500 MW generation units, which are anticipated to be commissioned in the later part of the forecast period. All four units will be fuelled by subbituminous coal.

Alberta's only operating preparation plant producing clean metallurgical coal for export is at the Luscar mine. Raw coal production at the Luscar mine finished in 2004, and at the beginning of the year new production from the Cheviot mine is sending its raw coal for preparation to this plant. The Grande Cache coal mine started operations in 2004. Both of these changes are reflected in the tables above.

Although metallurgical grade coal underlies much of the mountain region, very few areas have been sufficiently explored to identify economically recoverable reserves at current prices. Without higher, stable prices, it is unlikely that any additional mines, other than the Cheviot mine and the Grande Cache coal mine, will come on stream over the next decade.

While in early 2003 Alberta's two producing thermal bituminous coal mines, Luscar and Coal Valley mines, were negatively impacted by declining export thermal coal prices, recent record high crude oil prices have resulted in improved economics in the coal markets and hence thermal coal market at the Coal Valley mine. It is uncertain at this time what the long-term plans are for Luscar mine at Obed Mountain.

Historical and forecast Alberta production for each of the three types of marketable coal are shown in **Figure 8.1**.

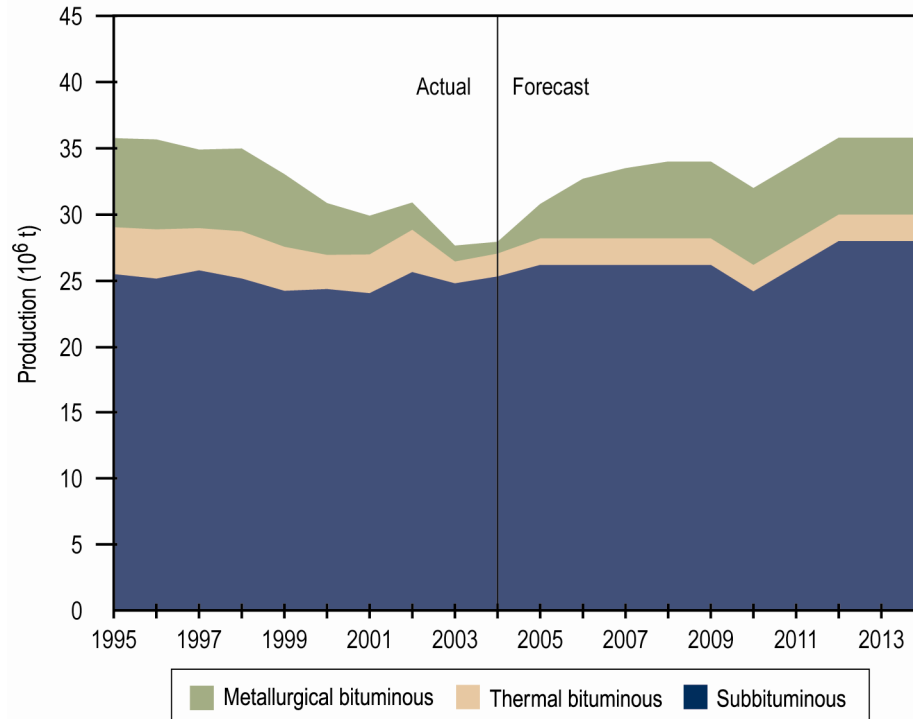


Figure 8.1. Alberta marketable coal production

### 8.2.2 Coal Demand

In Alberta, the subbituminous mines primarily serve coal-fired electric generation plants, and their production ties in with electricity generation. While at this point there is some excess power generation capacity in Alberta, it is expected that high economic growth in the province will result in higher demand for electricity, which in turn will drive the increase in coal demand. Subbituminous coal production is expected to increase, with potentially four units to be commissioned in the second half of the forecast period to meet demand for additional electrical generating capacity. Beyond that, it is expected that the demand for additional subbituminous coal will level off, barring strong increases in electricity demand.

Although the North American steel industry has been going through reorganization and production declines, Asian steel production has been steady in recent years. Alberta's metallurgical coal primarily serves the latter market, mainly Japan, but export coal producers have the competitive disadvantage of long distances from mine to port. Recently the international market for coal has strengthened, and this stronger market means that, on an annual basis, coal production will increase.

Coal prices, which were depressed for a number of years before 2004, have rebounded to have spot market prices at more than 50 per cent higher for thermal export coal and more than double for metallurgical coal. This has led to increased planning and investment in the production of coal. Currently, the EUB has no indication if this will be an ongoing trend or a temporary fluctuation.

## Appendix A Terminology, Abbreviations, and Conversion Factors

### 1.1 Terminology

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Area</b>                     | The area used to determine the bulk rock volume of the oil-, crude bitumen-, or gas-bearing reservoir, usually the area of the zero isopach or the assigned area of a pool or deposit.  |
| <b>Burner-tip</b>               | The location where a fuel is used by a consumer.  |
| <b>Butanes</b>                  | In addition to its normal scientific meaning, a mixture mainly of butanes that ordinarily may contain some propane or pentanes plus ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(c.1)).   |
| <b>Coalbed Methane</b>          | The naturally occurring dry, predominantly methane gas produced during the transformation of organic matter into coal.  |
| <b>Compressibility Factor</b>   | A correction factor for nonideal gas determined for gas from a pool at its initial reservoir pressure and temperature and, where necessary, including factors to correct for acid gases.  |
| <b>Condensate</b>               | A mixture mainly of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons that may be contaminated with sulphur compounds and is recovered or is recoverable at a well from an underground reservoir. It may be gaseous in its virgin reservoir state but is liquid at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(d.1)).   |
| <b>Cogeneration Gas Plant</b>   | Gas-fired plant used to generate both electricity and steam.  |
| <b>Connected Wells</b>          | Gas wells that are tied into facilities through a pipeline.   |
| <b>Crude Bitumen</b>            | A naturally occurring viscous mixture mainly of hydrocarbons heavier than pentane that may contain sulphur compounds and that in its naturally occurring viscous state will not flow to a well ( <i>Oil Sands Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(f)).  |
| <b>Crude Oil (Conventional)</b> | A mixture mainly of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons that may be contaminated with sulphur compounds and is recovered or is recoverable at a well from an underground reservoir. It is liquid at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated and includes all other hydrocarbon mixtures so recovered or recoverable except raw gas, condensate, or crude bitumen ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(f.1)). |
| <b>Crude Oil (Heavy)</b>        | Crude oil is deemed to be heavy crude oil if it has a density of 900 kg/m <sup>3</sup> or greater, but the EUB may classify crude oil otherwise than in accordance with this criterion in a particular case, having regard to its market utilization and purchasers' classification.  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Crude Oil (Light-Medium)</b>    | Crude oil is deemed to be light-medium crude oil if it has a density of less than 900 kg/m <sup>3</sup> , but the EUB may classify crude oil otherwise than in accordance with this criterion in a particular case, having regard to its market utilization and purchasers' classification.                                    |
| <b>Crude Oil (Synthetic)</b>       | A mixture mainly of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons that may contain sulphur compounds and is derived from crude bitumen. It is liquid at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated and includes all other hydrocarbon mixtures so derived ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(t.1)).  |
| <b>Datum Depth</b>                 | The approximate average depth relative to sea level of the midpoint of an oil or gas productive zone for the wells in a pool.  |
| <b>Decline Rate</b>                | The annual rate of decline in well productivity.   |
| <b>Deep-cut Facilities</b>         | A gas plant adjacent to or within gas field plants that can extract ethane and other natural gas liquids using a turboexpander.  |
| <b>Density</b>                     | The mass or amount of matter per unit volume.  |
| <b>Density, Relative (Raw Gas)</b> | The density relative to air of raw gas upon discovery, determined by an analysis of a gas sample representative of a pool under atmospheric conditions.  |
| <b>Diluent</b>                     | Lighter viscosity petroleum products that are used to dilute crude bitumen for transportation in pipelines.  |
| <b>Discovery Year</b>              | The year when drilling was completed of the well in which the oil or gas pool was discovered.  |
| <b>Economic Strip Ratio</b>        | Ratio of waste (overburden material that covers mineable ore) to ore (in this report refers to coal or oil sands) used to define an economic limit below which it is economical to remove the overburden to recover the ore.   |
| <b>Established Reserves</b>        | Those reserves recoverable under current technology and present and anticipated economic conditions specifically proved by drilling, testing, or production, plus the portion of contiguous recoverable reserves that are interpreted to exist from geological, geophysical, or similar information with reasonable certainty. |
| <b>Ethane</b>                      | In addition to its normal scientific meaning, a mixture mainly of ethane that ordinarily may contain some methane or propane ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(h.1)).   |
| <b>Extraction</b>                  | The process of liberating hydrocarbons (propane, bitumen) from their source (raw gas, mined oil sands).  |
| <b>Feedstock</b>                   | In this report feedstock refers to raw material supplied to a refinery, oil sands upgrader, or petrochemical plant.  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Field Plant</b>                              | A natural gas facility that processes raw gas and is located near the source of the gas upstream of the pipelines that move the gas to markets. These plants remove impurities, such as water and hydrogen sulphide, and may also extract natural gas liquids from the raw gas stream.  |
| <b>Field Plant Gate</b>                         | The point at which the gas exits the field plant and enters the pipeline.   |
| <b>Fractionation Plant</b>                      | A processing facility that takes a natural gas liquids stream and separates out the component parts as specification products.  |
| <b>Frontier Gas</b>                             | In this report this refers to gas produced from areas of northern and offshore Canada.  |
| <b>Gas</b>                                      | Raw gas, marketable gas, or any constituent of raw gas, condensate, crude bitumen, or crude oil that is recovered in processing and is gaseous at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(j.1)).  |
| <b>Gas (Associated)</b>                         | Gas in a free state in communication in a reservoir with crude oil under initial reservoir conditions.  |
| <b>Gas (Marketable)</b>                         | A mixture mainly of methane originating from raw gas, or if necessary, from the processing of the raw gas for the removal or partial removal of some constituents, and that meets specifications for use as a domestic, commercial, or industrial fuel or as an industrial raw material ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(m)).   |
| <b>Gas (Marketable at 101.325 kPa and 15°C)</b> | The equivalent volume of marketable gas at standard conditions.   |
| <b>Gas (Nonassociated)</b>                      | Gas that is not in communication in a reservoir with an accumulation liquid hydrocarbons at initial reservoir conditions.   |
| <b>Gas (Raw)</b>                                | A mixture containing methane, other paraffinic hydrocarbons, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulphide, helium, and minor impurities, or some of these components, that is recovered or is recoverable at a well from an underground reservoir and is gaseous at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(s.1)). |
| <b>Gas (Solution )</b>                          | Gas that is dissolved in crude oil under reservoir conditions and evolves as a result of pressure and temperature changes.  |
| <b>Gas-Oil Ratio (Initial Solution)</b>         | The volume of gas (in cubic metres, measured under standard conditions) contained in one stock-tank cubic metre of oil under initial reservoir conditions.  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Good Production Practice (GPP)</b>   | <p>Production from oil pools at a rate</p> <p>(i) not governed by a base allowable, but</p> <p>(ii) limited to what can be produced without adversely and significantly affecting conservation, the prevention of waste, or the opportunity of each owner in the pool to obtain its share of the production (<i>Oil and Gas Conservation Regulation 1.020(2)9</i>).</p> <p>This practice is authorized by the EUB either to improve the economics of production from a pool and thus defer its abandonment or to avoid unnecessary administrative expense associated with regulation or production restrictions where this serves little or no purpose.</p> |
| <b>Gross Heating Value (of Dry Gas)</b> | The heat liberated by burning moisture-free gas at standard conditions and condensing the water vapour to a liquid state.   |
| <b>Initial Established Reserves</b>     | Established reserves prior to the deduction of any production.  |
| <b>Initial Volume in Place</b>          | The volume of crude oil, crude bitumen, raw natural gas, or coal calculated or interpreted to exist in a reservoir before any volume has been produced.   |
| <b>Maximum Day Rate</b>                 | The operating day rate for gas wells when they are first placed on production. The estimation of the maximum day rate requires the average hourly production rate. For each well, the annual production is divided by the hours that the well produced in that year to obtain the average hourly production for the year. This hourly rate is then multiplied by 24 hours to yield an estimate of a full-day operation of a well, which is referred to as maximum day rate.   |
| <b>Maximum Recoverable Thickness</b>    | The assumed maximum operational reach of underground coal mining equipment in a single seam.  |
| <b>Mean Formation Depth</b>             | The approximate average depth below kelly bushing of the midpoint of an oil or gas productive zone for the wells in a pool.   |
| <b>Methane</b>                          | In addition to its normal scientific meaning, a mixture mainly of methane that ordinarily may contain some ethane, nitrogen, helium, or carbon dioxide ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(m.1)).  |
| <b>Natural Gas Liquids</b>              | Ethane, propane, butanes, pentanes plus, or a combination of these obtained from the processing of raw gas or condensate.   |
| <b>Off-gas</b>                          | Natural gas that is produced from the bitumen production in the oil sands. This gas is typically rich in natural gas liquids and olefins.   |



|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Oil</b>                     | Condensate, crude oil, or a constituent of raw gas, condensate, or crude oil that is recovered in processing and is liquid at the conditions under which its volume is measured or estimated ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(n.1)).  |
| <b>Oil Sands</b>               | (i) sands and other rock materials containing crude bitumen,<br>(ii) the crude bitumen contained in those sands and other rock materials, and<br>(iii) any other mineral substances other than natural gas in association with that crude bitumen or those sands and other rock materials referred to in subclauses (i) and (ii) ( <i>Oil Sands Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(o)).  |
| <b>Oil Sands Deposit</b>       | A natural reservoir containing or appearing to contain an accumulation of oil sands separated or appearing to be separated from any other such accumulation ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(o.1)).   |
| <b>Overburden</b>              | In this report overburden is a mining term related to the thickness of material above a mineable occurrence of coal or bitumen.   |
| <b>Pay Thickness (Average)</b> | The bulk rock volume of a reservoir of oil, oil sands, or gas divided by its area.  |
| <b>Pentanes Plus</b>           | A mixture mainly of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons that ordinarily may contain some butanes and is obtained from the processing of raw gas, condensate, or crude oil ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(p)).   |
| <b>Pool</b>                    | A natural underground reservoir containing or appearing to contain an accumulation of oil or gas or both separated or appearing to be separated from any other such accumulation ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(q)).  |
| <b>Porosity</b>                | The effective pore space of the rock volume determined from core analysis and well log data measured as a fraction of rock volume.  |
| <b>Pressure (Initial)</b>      | The reservoir pressure at the reference elevation of a pool upon discovery.   |
| <b>Propane</b>                 | In addition to its normal scientific meaning, a mixture mainly of propane that ordinarily may contain some ethane or butanes ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(s)).  |
| <b>Recovery (Enhanced)</b>     | The increased recovery from a pool achieved by artificial means or by the application of energy extrinsic to the pool. The artificial means or application includes pressuring, cycling, pressure maintenance, or injection to the pool of a substance or form of energy but does not include the injection in a well of a substance or form of energy for the sole purpose of<br>(i) aiding in the lifting of fluids in the well, or<br>(ii) stimulation of the reservoir at or near the well by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or explosive means ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(h)). |

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Recovery (Pool)</b>                | In gas pools, the fraction of the in-place reserves of gas expected to be recovered under the subsisting recovery mechanism.   |
| <b>Recovery (Primary)</b>             | Recovery of oil by natural depletion processes only measured as a volume thus recovered or as a fraction of the in-place oil.  |
| <b>Refined Petroleum Products</b>     | End products in the refining process.  |
| <b>Refinery Light Ends</b>            | Light oil products produced at a refinery; includes gasoline and aviation fuel.  |
| <b>Remaining Established Reserves</b> | Initial established reserves less cumulative production.   |
| <b>Reprocessing Facilities</b>        | Gas processing plants used to extract ethane and natural gas liquids from marketable natural gas. Such facilities, also referred to as straddle plants, are located on major natural gas transmission lines.   |
| <b>Retrograde Condensate Pools</b>    | Gas pools that have a dew point such that natural gas liquids will condense out of solution with a drop in reservoir pressure. To limit liquid dropout in the reservoir, dry gas is reinjected to maintain reservoir pressure.   |
| <b>Rich Gas</b>                       | Natural gas that contains a relatively high concentration of natural gas liquids.  |
| <b>Sales Gas</b>                      | A volume of gas transacted in a time period. This gas may be augmented with gas from storage.  |
| <b>Saturation (Gas)</b>               | The fraction of pore space in the reservoir rock occupied by gas upon discovery.   |
| <b>Saturation (Water)</b>             | The fraction of pore space in the reservoir rock occupied by water upon discovery.   |
| <b>Shrinkage Factor (Initial)</b>     | The volume occupied by 1 cubic metre of oil from a pool measured at standard conditions after flash gas liberation consistent with the surface separation process and divided by the volume occupied by the same oil and gas at the pressure and temperature of a pool upon discovery. |
| <b>Solvent</b>                        | A suitable mixture of hydrocarbons ranging from methane to pentanes plus but consisting largely of methane, ethane, propane, and butanes for use in enhanced-recovery operations.  |
| <b>Specification Product</b>          | A crude oil or refined petroleum product with defined properties.  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sterilization</b>            | The rendering of otherwise definable economic ore as unrecoverable.  |
| <b>Successful Wells Drilled</b> | Wells drilled for gas or oil that are cased and not abandoned at the time of drilling. Less than 5 per cent of wells drilled in 2003 were abandoned at the time of drilling.   |
| <b>Surface Loss</b>             | A summation of the fractions of recoverable gas that is removed as acid gas and liquid hydrocarbons and is used as lease or plant fuel or is flared.   |
| <b>Temperature</b>              | The initial reservoir temperature upon discovery at the reference elevation of a pool.   |
| <b>Ultimate Potential</b>       | An estimate of the initial established reserves that will have been developed in an area by the time all exploratory and development activity has ceased, having regard for the geological prospects of that area and anticipated technology and economic conditions. Ultimate potential includes cumulative production, remaining established reserves, and future additions through extensions and revisions to existing pools and the discovery of new pools. Ultimate potential can be expressed by the following simple equation: Ultimate potential = initial established reserves + additions to existing pools + future discoveries. |
| <b>Upgrading</b>                | The process that converts bitumen and heavy crude oil into a product with a density and viscosity similar to light crude oil.  |
| <b>Zone</b>                     | Any stratum or sequence of strata that is designated by the EUB as a zone ( <i>Oil and Gas Conservation Act</i> , Section 1(1)(z)).  |

## 1.2 Abbreviations

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| ABAND          | abandoned                         |
| ADMIN 2        | Administrative Area No. 2         |
| ASSOC          | associated gas                    |
| DISC YEAR      | discovery year                    |
| EOR            | enhanced oil recovery             |
| FRAC           | fraction                          |
| GC             | gas cycling                       |
| GIP            | gas in place                      |
| GOR            | gas-oil ratio                     |
| GPP            | good production practice          |
| ha             | hectare                           |
| INJ            | injected                          |
| I.S.           | integrated scheme                 |
| KB             | kelly bushing                     |
| LF             | load factor                       |
| LOC EX PROJECT | local experimental project        |
| LOC U          | local utility                     |
| MB             | material balance                  |
| MFD            | mean formation depth              |
| MOP            | maximum operating pressure        |
| MU             | commingling order                 |
| NGL            | natural gas liquids               |
| NO             | number                            |
| NON-ASSOC      | nonassociated gas                 |
| PE             | performance estimate              |
| PD             | production decline                |
| RF             | recovery factor                   |
| RGE            | range                             |
| RPP            | refined petroleum production      |
| SA             | strike area                       |
| SATN           | saturation                        |
| SCO            | synthetic crude oil               |
| SF             | solvent flood                     |
| SG             | gas saturation                    |
| SL             | surface loss                      |
| SOLN           | solution gas                      |
| STP            | standard temperature and pressure |
| SUSP           | suspended                         |
| SW             | water saturation                  |
| TEMP           | temperature                       |
| TOT            | total                             |
| TR             | total record                      |
| TVD            | true vertical depth               |
| TWP            | township                          |
| VO             | volumetric reserve determination  |
| VOL            | volume                            |
| WF             | waterflood                        |
| WM             | west of [a certain] meridian      |
| WTR DISP       | water disposal                    |
| WTR INJ        | water injection                   |

### 1.3 Symbols

#### International System of Units (SI)

|     |                |     |           |
|-----|----------------|-----|-----------|
| °C  | degree Celsius | M   | mega      |
| d   | day            | m   | metre     |
| EJ  | exajoule       | MJ  | megajoule |
| ha  | hectare        | mol | mole      |
| J   | joule          | T   | tera      |
| kg  | kilogram       | t   | tonne     |
| kPa | kilopascal     | TJ  | terajoule |

#### Imperial

|      |                      |      |                                 |
|------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| bbbl | barrel               | °F   | degree Fahrenheit               |
| Btu  | British thermal unit | psia | pounds per square inch absolute |
| cf   | cubic foot           | psig | pounds per square inch gauge    |
| d    | day                  |      |                                 |

### 1.4 Conversion Factors

#### Metric and Imperial Equivalent Units<sup>(a)</sup>

| Metric  | Imperial  |
|---|---|
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of gas <sup>(b)</sup><br>(101.325 kPa and 15°C)            | = 35.49373 cubic feet of gas<br>(14.65 psia and 60°F)   |
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of ethane<br>(equilibrium pressure and 15°C)               | = 6.33 Canadian barrels of ethane<br>(equilibrium pressure and 60°F)                              |
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of propane<br>(equilibrium pressure and 15°C)              | = 6.3000 Canadian barrels of propane<br>(equilibrium pressure and 60°F)                           |
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of butanes<br>(equilibrium pressure and 15°C)              | = 6.2968 Canadian barrels of butanes<br>(equilibrium pressure and 60°F)                           |
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of oil or pentanes plus<br>(equilibrium pressure and 15°C) | = 6.2929 Canadian barrels of oil or pentanes<br>plus (equilibrium pressure and 60°F)              |
| 1 m <sup>3</sup> of water<br>(equilibrium pressure and 15°C)                | = 6.2901 Canadian barrels of water<br>(equilibrium pressure and 60°F)                             |
| 1 tonne   | = 0.9842064 (U.K.) long tons (2240 pounds)  |
| 1 tonne   | = 1.102311 short tons (2000 pounds)   |
| 1 kilojoule   | = 0.9482133 British thermal units (Btu<br>as defined in the federal Gas Inspection Act (60-61°F)) |

<sup>a</sup> Reserves data in this report are presented in the International System of Units (SI). The provincial totals and a few other major totals are shown in both SI units and the imperial equivalents in the various tables.

<sup>b</sup> Volumes of gas are given as at a standard pressure and temperature of 101.325 kPa and 15°C respectively.

**Value and Scientific Notation**

| Term | Value            | Scientific notation |
|------|------------------|---------------------|
| kilo | thousand         | 10 <sup>3</sup>     |
| mega | million          | 10 <sup>6</sup>     |
| giga | billion          | 10 <sup>9</sup>     |
| tera | thousand billion | 10 <sup>12</sup>    |
| peta | million billion  | 10 <sup>15</sup>    |
| exa  | billion billion  | 10 <sup>18</sup>    |

**Energy Content Factors**

| Energy resource                                   | Gigajoules |
|---|------------|
| Natural gas (per thousand cubic metres)           | 37.4*      |
| Ethane (per cubic metre)                          | 18.5       |
| Propane (per cubic metre)                         | 25.4       |
| Butanes (per cubic metre)                         | 28.2       |
| Oil (per cubic metre)                             |            |
| Light and medium crude oil                        | 38.5       |
| Heavy crude oil                                   | 41.4       |
| Bitumen   | 42.8       |
| Synthetic crude oil                               | 39.4       |
| Pentanes plus                                     | 33.1       |
| Refined petroleum products (per cubic metre)      |            |
| Motor gasoline                                    | 34.7       |
| Diesel  | 38.7       |
| Aviation turbo fuel                               | 35.9       |
| Aviation gasoline                                 | 33.5       |
| Kerosene  | 37.7       |
| Light fuel oil                                    | 38.7       |
| Heavy fuel oil                                    | 41.7       |
| Naphthas  | 35.2       |
| Lubricating oils and greases                      | 39.2       |
| Petrochemical feedstock                           | 35.2       |
| Asphalt   | 44.5       |
| Coke  | 28.8       |
| Other products (from refinery)                    | 39.8       |
| Coal (per tonne)                                  |            |
| Subbituminous                                     | 18.5       |
| Bituminous  | 25.0       |
| Hydroelectricity (per megawatt-hour of output)    | 10.5**     |
| Nuclear electricity (per megawatt-hour of output) | 10.5**     |

\* Based on the heating value at 1000 Btu/cf.

\*\*Based on the thermal efficiency of coal generation.

## Appendix B Summary of Conventional Crude Oil and Natural Gas Reserves

Table B.1. Conventional crude oil reserves as of each year-end ( $10^6 \text{ m}^3$ )

| Year | Initial established |               |             |               | Net total additions | Cumulative production | Remaining established |
|------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|      | New discoveries     | EOR additions | Development | Net revisions |                     |                       |                       |
| 1968 | 62.0                |               |             |               | 119.8               | 430.3                 | 1 212.8               |
| 1969 | 40.5                |               |             |               | 54.5                | 474.7                 | 1 222.8               |
| 1970 | 8.4                 |               |             |               | 36.7                | 526.5                 | 1 207.9               |
| 1971 | 14.0                |               |             |               | 22.1                | 582.9                 | 1 173.6               |
| 1972 | 10.8                |               |             |               | 20.0                | 650.0                 | 1 126.0               |
| 1973 | 5.1                 |               |             |               | 9.2                 | 733.7                 | 1 052.0               |
| 1974 | 4.3                 |               |             |               | 38.5                | 812.7                 | 1 011.5               |
| 1975 | 1.6                 |               |             |               | 7.0                 | 880.2                 | 950.9                 |
| 1976 | 2.5                 |               |             |               | -18.6               | 941.2                 | 871.3                 |
| 1977 | 4.8                 |               |             |               | 19.1                | 1 001.6               | 830.0                 |
| 1978 | 24.9                |               |             |               | 24.4                | 1 061.6               | 794.5                 |
| 1979 | 19.2                |               |             |               | 34.3                | 1 130.1               | 760.2                 |
| 1980 | 9.0                 |               |             |               | 22.8                | 1 193.3               | 719.9                 |
| 1981 | 15.0                | 7.2           |             |               | 32.6                | 1 249.8               | 696.0                 |
| 1982 | 16.8                | 6.6           |             |               | 6.9                 | 1 303.4               | 649.4                 |
| 1983 | 21.4                | 17.9          |             |               | 64.1                | 1 359.0               | 657.8                 |
| 1984 | 29.1                | 24.1          |             |               | 42.0                | 1 418.2               | 640.7                 |
| 1985 | 32.7                | 21.6          |             |               | 64.0                | 1 474.5               | 648.5                 |
| 1986 | 28.6                | 24.6          | 16.6        | -30.7         | 39.1                | 1 527.7               | 634.7                 |
| 1987 | 20.9                | 10.5          | 12.8        | -11.2         | 33.0                | 1 581.6               | 613.8                 |
| 1988 | 18.0                | 16.5          | 18.0        | -15.8         | 36.7                | 1 638.8               | 592.9                 |
| 1989 | 17.0                | 7.8           | 12.9        | -16.3         | 21.4                | 1 692.6               | 560.5                 |
| 1990 | 13.0                | 8.4           | 7.2         | -25.6         | 3.0                 | 1 745.7               | 510.4                 |
| 1991 | 10.2                | 9.1           | 10.6        | -20.5         | 9.4                 | 1 797.1               | 468.5                 |
| 1992 | 9.0                 | 2.8           | 12.3        | 3.0           | 27.1                | 1 850.7               | 442.0                 |
| 1993 | 7.3                 | 7.9           | 14.2        | 9.8           | 39.2                | 1 905.1               | 426.8                 |
| 1994 | 10.5                | 5.7           | 11.1        | -22.6         | 4.7                 | 1 961.7               | 374.8                 |
| 1995 | 10.2                | 9.2           | 20.8        | 14.8          | 55.0                | 2 017.5               | 374.1                 |
| 1996 | 9.7                 | 6.1           | 16.3        | -9.5          | 22.6                | 2 072.3               | 341.8                 |
| 1997 | 8.5                 | 4.2           | 16.1        | 8.7           | 37.5                | 2 124.8               | 326.8                 |
| 1998 | 8.9                 | 2.9           | 17.5        | 9.2           | 38.5                | 2 174.9               | 315.2                 |
| 1999 | 5.6                 | 2.1           | 7.2         | 16.6          | 31.5                | 2 219.9               | 301.6                 |
| 2000 | 7.8                 | 1.5           | 13.4        | 10.0          | 32.8                | 2 262.9               | 291.4                 |
| 2001 | 9.1                 | 0.8           | 13.6        | 5.2           | 28.6                | 2 304.7               | 278.3                 |
| 2002 | 7.0                 | 0.6           | 8.1         | 4.6           | 20.2                | 2 343.0               | 260.3                 |
| 2003 | 6.9                 | 1.0           | 5.9         | 17.1          | 30.8                | 2 380.1               | 253.9                 |
| 2004 | 6.1                 | 3.2           | 8.0         | 13.6          | 30.9                | 2 415.7               | 249.2                 |

**Table B.2. Conventional crude oil reserves by geological period as of December 31, 2004**

| Geological period | Initial volume in-place (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |       | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |       | Remaining established reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |       | Average recovery (%) |       |
|-------------------|---|-------|--|-------|--|-------|----------------------|-------|
|                   | Light-medium  | Heavy | Light-medium   | Heavy | Light-medium   | Heavy | Light-medium         | Heavy |
| Cretaceous        |   |       |  |       |  |       |                      |       |
| Upper             | 2 183   | 0     | 368  | 0     | 52   | -     | 17                   | -     |
| Lower             | 1 239   | 1 904 | 228  | 332   | 29   | 63    | 18                   | 17    |
| Jurassic          | 102   | 106   | 20   | 35    | 3  | 4     | 20                   | 33    |
| Triassic          | 353   | 25    | 69   | 2     | 12   | 1     | 20                   | 8     |
| Permian           | 14  | 0     | 8  | 0     | 0  | -     | 56                   |       |
| Mississippian     | 455   | 69    | 89   | 8     | 7  | 1     | 20                   | 12    |
| Devonian          |   |       |  |       |  |       |                      |       |
| Upper             | 2 474   | 29    | 1 144  | 3     | 50   | 1     | 46                   | 10    |
| Middle            | 974   | 0     | 353  | 0     | 24   | -     | 36                   | -     |
| Other             | 62  | 11    | 5  | 1     | 2  | -     | 8                    | 8     |
| Total             | 7 856   | 2 144 | 2 284  | 381   | 179  | 70    | 29                   | 18    |



**Table B.3. Distribution of conventional crude oil reserves by formation as of December 31, 2004**

| <b>Geological formation</b> | <b>Initial<br/>volume<br/>in-place<br/>(10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Initial<br/>established<br/>reserves<br/>(10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>established<br/>reserves<br/>(10<sup>6</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)</b> | <b>Initial<br/>volume<br/>in-place<br/>(%)</b> | <b>Initial<br/>established<br/>reserves<br/>(%)</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>established<br/>reserves (%)</b> |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Upper Cretaceous            |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| Belly River                 | 351   | 54   | 12   | 4  | 2   | 5   |
| Chinook                     | 5   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| Cardium                     | 1 689   | 289  | 33   | 17   | 11  | 13  |
| Second White Specks         | 35  | 3  | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| Doe Creek                   | 85  | 20   | 6  | 1  | 1   | 2   |
| Dunvegan                    | 18  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| Lower Cretaceous            |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| Viking                      | 337   | 67   | 5  | 3  | 3   | 2   |
| Upper Mannville             | 1 965   | 302  | 55   | 20   | 11  | 22  |
| Lower Mannville             | 840   | 191  | 32   | 8  | 7   | 13  |
| Jurassic                    | 208   | 54   | 7  | 2  | 2   | 3   |
| Triassic                    | 378   | 71   | 12   | 4  | 3   | 5   |
| Permian-Belloy              | 14  | 7  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| Mississippian               |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| Rundle                      | 324   | 69   | 4  | 3  | 3   | 2   |
| Pekisko                     | 92  | 15   | 2  | 1  | 1   | 1   |
| Banff                       | 108   | 13   | 2  | 1  | 0   | 1   |
| Upper Devonian              |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| Wabamun                     | 61  | 7  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   |
| Nisku                       | 467   | 208  | 12   | 5  | 8   | 5   |
| Leduc                       | 827   | 504  | 11   | 8  | 19  | 4   |
| Beaverhill Lake             | 989   | 395  | 18   | 10   | 15  | 7   |
| Slave Point                 | 160   | 35   | 8  | 2  | 1   | 3   |
| Middle Devonian             |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| Gilwood                     | 305   | 131  | 5  | 3  | 5   | 2   |
| Sulphur Point               | 9   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| Muskeg                      | 61  | 10   | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   |
| Keg River                   | 499   | 179  | 15   | 5  | 7   | 6   |
| Keg River SS                | 44  | 18   | 1  | 0  | 1   | 0   |
| Granite Wash                | 56  | 14   | 2  | 1  | 1   | 1   |

**Table B.4. Summary of marketable natural gas reserves as of each year-end (10<sup>9</sup> m<sup>3</sup>)**

| Year | Initial established |             |           | Net additions     | Cumulative | Cumulative production | Remaining actual <sup>a</sup> | Remaining @ 37.4 MJ/m <sup>3</sup> |
|------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|      | New discoveries     | Development | Revisions |                   |            |                       |                               |                                    |
| 1966 |                     |             |           | 40.7              | 1 251.0    | 178.3                 | 1 072.6                       | 1 142.5                            |
| 1967 |                     |             |           | 73.9              | 1 324.9    | 205.8                 | 1 119.1                       | 1 189.6                            |
| 1968 |                     |             |           | 134.6             | 1 459.5    | 235.8                 | 1 223.6                       | 1 289.0                            |
| 1969 |                     |             |           | 87.5              | 1 547.0    | 273.6                 | 1 273.4                       | 1 342.6                            |
| 1970 |                     |             |           | 46.2              | 1 593.2    | 313.8                 | 1 279.4                       | 1 352.0                            |
| 1971 |                     |             |           | 45.4              | 1 638.6    | 362.3                 | 1 276.3                       | 1 346.9                            |
| 1972 |                     |             |           | 45.2              | 1 683.9    | 414.7                 | 1 269.1                       | 1 337.6                            |
| 1973 |                     |             |           | 183.4             | 1 867.2    | 470.7                 | 1 396.6                       | 1 464.5                            |
| 1974 |                     |             |           | 147.0             | 2 014.3    | 527.8                 | 1 486.5                       | 1 550.2                            |
| 1975 |                     |             |           | 20.8              | 2 035.1    | 584.3                 | 1 450.8                       | 1 512.8                            |
| 1976 |                     |             |           | 105.6             | 2 140.7    | 639.0                 | 1 501.7                       | 1 563.9                            |
| 1977 |                     |             |           | 127.6             | 2 268.2    | 700.0                 | 1 568.3                       | 1 630.3                            |
| 1978 |                     |             |           | 163.3             | 2 431.6    | 766.3                 | 1 665.2                       | 1 730.9                            |
| 1979 |                     |             |           | 123.2             | 2 554.7    | 836.4                 | 1 718.4                       | 1 786.2                            |
| 1980 |                     |             |           | 94.2 <sup>a</sup> | 2 647.1    | 900.2                 | 1 747.0                       | 1 812.1                            |
| 1981 |                     |             |           | 117.0             | 2 764.1    | 968.8                 | 1 795.3                       | 1 864.8                            |
| 1982 |                     |             |           | 118.7             | 2 882.8    | 1 029.7               | 1 853.1                       | 1 924.6                            |
| 1983 |                     |             |           | 39.0              | 2 921.8    | 1 095.6               | 1 826.2                       | 1 898.7                            |
| 1984 |                     |             |           | 40.5              | 2 962.3    | 1 163.9               | 1 798.4                       | 1 872.2                            |
| 1985 |                     |             |           | 42.6              | 3 004.9    | 1 236.7               | 1 768.3                       | 1 840.0                            |
| 1986 |                     |             |           | 21.8              | 3 026.7    | 1 306.6               | 1 720.1                       | 1 790.3                            |
| 1987 |                     |             |           | 0.0               | 3 026.7    | 1 375.0               | 1 651.7                       | 1 713.7                            |
| 1988 |                     |             |           | 64.6              | 3 091.3    | 1 463.5               | 1 627.7                       | 1 673.7                            |
| 1989 |                     |             |           | 107.8             | 3 199.0    | 1 549.3               | 1 648.7                       | 1 689.2                            |
| 1990 |                     |             |           | 87.8              | 3 286.8    | 1 639.4               | 1 647.4                       | 1 694.2                            |
| 1991 |                     |             |           | 57.6              | 3 344.4    | 1 718.2               | 1 626.2                       | 1 669.7                            |
| 1992 |                     |             |           | 72.5              | 3 416.9    | 1 822.1               | 1 594.7                       | 1 637.6                            |
| 1993 |                     |             |           | 58.6              | 3 475.5    | 1 940.5               | 1 534.9                       | 1 573.7                            |
| 1994 |                     |             |           | 74.2              | 3 549.7    | 2 059.3               | 1 490.3                       | 1 526.3                            |
| 1995 |                     |             |           | 123.0             | 3 672.7    | 2 183.9               | 1 488.8                       | 1 521.8                            |
| 1996 |                     |             |           | 10.9              | 3 683.5    | 2 305.5               | 1 378.1                       | 1 410.1                            |
| 1997 |                     |             |           | 33.1              | 3 716.6    | 2 432.7               | 1 283.9                       | 1 314.4                            |
| 1998 |                     |             |           | 93.0              | 3 809.6    | 2 569.8               | 1 239.9                       | 1 269.3                            |
| 1999 | 38.5                | 40.5        | 30.7      | 109.7             | 3 919.3    | 2 712.1               | 1 207.2                       | 1 228.7                            |
| 2000 | 50.3                | 76.5        | 17.5      | 144.3             | 4 063.5    | 2 852.8               | 1 210.7                       | 1 221.1                            |
| 2001 | 62.5                | 32.4        | 21.5      | 116.4             | 4 179.9    | 2 995.5               | 1 184.4                       | 1 276.8                            |
| 2002 | 83.4                | 60.4        | -10.2     | 133.6             | 4 313.5    | 3 142.1               | 1 171.4                       | 1 258.0                            |
| 2003 | 58.6                | 45.3        | -16.7     | 87.2              | 4 400.7    | 3 278.6               | 1 122.2                       | 1 166.7                            |
| 2004 | 43.2                | 59.8        | 42.9      | 145.9             | 4 546.6    | 3 419.6               | 1 127.0                       | 1 172.3                            |

<sup>a</sup> At field plant.

**Table B.5. Geological distribution of established natural gas reserves, 2004**

| Geological period    | Gas in place                                     | Marketable gas   |  | Gas in Place       | Marketable gas                   |                                    |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                      | Initial volume (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Remaining established reserves (10 <sup>9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial volume (%) | Initial established reserves (%) | Remaining established reserves (%) |
| Upper Cretaceous     |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Belly River          | 134  | 79   | 25   | 1.7                | 1.7                              | 2.2                                |
| Milk River & Med Hat | 862  | 514  | 241  | 11.1               | 11.3                             | 21.7                               |
| Cardium              | 448  | 90   | 33   | 5.8                | 2.0                              | 2.9                                |
| Second White Specks  | 23   | 13   | 8  | 0.3                | 0.3                              | 0.1                                |
| Other                | <u>263</u>                                       | <u>144</u>   | <u>49</u>  | <u>3.3</u>         | <u>3.1</u>                       | <u>4.5</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 1 730  | 840  | 355  | 22.2               | 18.4                             | 31.4                               |
| Lower Cretaceous     |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Viking               | 406  | 278  | 58   | 5.2                | 6.1                              | 5.2                                |
| Basal Colorado       | 40   | 33   | 2  | 0.5                | 0.7                              |                                    |
| Mannville            | 1 887  | 1 241  | 299  | 24.2               | 27.3                             | 26.8                               |
| Other                | <u>386</u>                                       | <u>250</u>   | <u>72</u>  | <u>5.0</u>         | <u>5.5</u>                       | <u>6.4</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 2 719  | 1 802  | 431  | 34.9               | 39.6                             | 38.4                               |
| Jurassic             |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Jurassic             | 73   | 42   | 12   | 1.0                | 0.9                              | 1.1                                |
| Other                | <u>100</u>                                       | <u>62</u>  | <u>13</u>  | <u>1.2</u>         | <u>1.4</u>                       | <u>1.1</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 173  | 105  | 25   | 2.2                | 2.3                              | 2.2                                |
| Triassic             |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Triassic             | 208  | 125  | 48   | 2.7                | 2.7                              | 4.5                                |
| Other                | <u>45</u>  | <u>31</u>  | <u>6</u>   | <u>0.6</u>         | <u>0.7</u>                       | <u>0.1</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 254  | 156  | 54   | 3.3                | 3.4                              | 4.6                                |
| Permian              |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Belloy               | <u>9</u>   | <u>6</u>   | <u>2</u>   | <u>0.1</u>         | <u>0.1</u>                       |                                    |
| Subtotal             | 9  | 6  | 2  | 0.1                | 0.1                              |                                    |
| Mississippian        |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Rundle               | 920  | 575  | 91   | 11.8               | 12.6                             | 8.3                                |
| Other                | <u>333</u>                                       | <u>226</u>   | <u>30</u>  | <u>4.3</u>         | <u>5.0</u>                       | <u>2.7</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 1 253  | 801  | 121  | 16.1               | 17.6                             | 11.0                               |
| Upper Devonian       |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Wabamun              | 244  | 120  | 23   | 3.1                | 2.6                              | 2.1                                |
| Nisku                | 124  | 59   | 17   | 1.6                | 1.3                              | 1.5                                |
| Leduc                | 460  | 241  | 16   | 5.9                | 5.3                              | 1.4                                |
| Beaverhill Lake      | 486  | 226  | 40   | 6.3                | 5.0                              | 3.6                                |
| Other                | <u>221</u>                                       | <u>139</u>   | <u>20</u>  | <u>2.8</u>         | <u>3.1</u>                       | <u>1.8</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 1 535  | 785  | 116  | 19.7               | 17.3                             | 10.4                               |
| Middle Devonian      |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Sulphur Point        | 14   | 9  | 4  | 0.2                | 0.2                              | 0.1                                |
| Muskeg               | 8  | 2  | 1  | 0.1                | 0.0                              |                                    |
| Keg River            | 64   | 26   | 14   | 0.8                | 0.6                              | 1.4                                |
| Other                | <u>33</u>  | <u>14</u>  | <u>3</u>   | <u>0.4</u>         | <u>0.3</u>                       | <u>0.1</u>                         |
| Subtotal             | 119  | 51   | 22   | 1.5                | 1.1                              | 1.6                                |
| Confidential         |  |  |  |                    |                                  |                                    |
| Subtotal             | 2  | 1  | 1  | 0.0                | 0.0                              | 0.0                                |
| Total                | 7792<br>(277) <sup>a</sup>                       | 4 547<br>(161) <sup>a</sup>                                    | 1 127<br>(40) <sup>a</sup>                                       | 100.00             | 100.00                           | 100.00                             |

<sup>a</sup> Imperial equivalent in trillions of cubic feet at 14.65 pounds per square inch absolute and 60°F.

**Table B.6. Natural gas reserves of retrograde pools, 2004**

| Pool                              | Raw gas initial volume in place (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Raw gas gross heating value (MJ/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial energy in place (10 <sup>9</sup> MJ) | Recovery factor (fraction) | Fuel and shrinkage (surface loss factor) (fraction) | Initial marketable gas energy (10 <sup>9</sup> MJ) | Marketable gas gross heating value (MJ/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Initial established reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku J          | 557   | 74.44  | 41   | 0.75                       | 0.50  | 15   | 41.01   | 380  |
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku K          | 1 360   | 74.17  | 101  | 0.75                       | 0.60  | 30   | 42.15   | 718  |
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku M          | 1 832   | 76.22  | 140  | 0.75                       | 0.60  | 42   | 41.36   | 1 013  |
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku P          | 8 663   | 61.23  | 530  | 0.74                       | 0.65  | 137  | 40.00   | 3 435  |
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku S          | 1 665   | 54.64  | 90   | 0.80                       | 0.57  | 31   | 41.38   | 756  |
| Brazeau River<br>Nisku W          | 1 895   | 55.65  | 105  | 0.72                       | 0.35  | 49   | 41.13   | 1 200  |
| Caroline<br>Beaverhill Lake A     | 64 707  | 49.95  | 3 232  | 0.77                       | 0.76  | 597  | 36.51   | 16 360   |
| Carson Creek<br>Beaverhill Lake B | 11 350  | 55.68  | 631  | 0.90                       | 0.39  | 346  | 41.65   | 8 330  |
| Harmattan East<br>Rundle          | 36 252  | 50.26  | 1 822  | 0.85                       | 0.26  | 1 146  | 40.93   | 28 000   |
| Harmattan-Elkton<br>Rundle C      | 31 326  | 46.96  | 1 471  | 0.90                       | 0.27  | 966  | 41.48   | 23 300   |
| Kakwa<br>A Cardium A              | 1 120   | 55.40  | 62   | 0.85                       | 0.32  | 35   | 42.71   | 840  |
| Kaybob South<br>Beaverhill Lake A | 103 728   | 52.61  | 5 457  | 0.77                       | 0.61  | 1 638  | 39.68   | 41 300   |
| Ricinus<br>Cardium A              | 8 316   | 58.59  | 487  | 0.85                       | 0.32  | 281  | 40.52   | 6 950  |
| Valhalla<br>Halfway B             | 6 331   | 53.89  | 341  | 0.80                       | 0.33  | 182  | 40.00   | 4 572  |
| Waterton<br>Rundle-Wabamun A      | 86 670  | 48.74 <sup>a</sup>                               | 4 224  | 0.78                       | 0.35  | 2 142  | 39.25   | 53 519   |
| Wembley<br>Halfway B              | 5 740   | 53.89  | 309  | 0.80                       | 0.33  | 165  | 40.12   | 4 133  |
| Westerose<br>D-3                  | 5 230   | 51.55  | 270  | 0.90                       | 0.25  | 182  | 41.72   | 4 369  |
| Westpem<br>Nisku E                | 1 160   | 66.05  | 76   | 0.90                       | 0.54  | 31   | 44.76   | 709  |
| Windfall<br>D-3 A                 | 21 288  | 53.42  | 1 137  | 0.60                       | 0.53  | 320  | 42.42   | 7 560  |

<sup>a</sup> Producible raw gas gross heating value is 40.65 MJ/m<sup>3</sup>.

**Table B.7. Natural gas reserves of multifield pools, 2004**

| Multifield pool<br>Field and pool                       | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Multifield pool<br>Field and pool  | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Edmonton Pool No. 1</b>                              |  | Seiu Lake Belly River III & Viking C   | 99   |
| Bashaw Edmonton D                                       | 100  | Strathmore Edmonton & Belly River MU#1   | 2 314  |
| Nevis Edmonton D  | <u>142</u>   | Swalwell Belly River H & III   | 180  |
| Total   | 242  | Twining Belly River III  | 68   |
|   |  | Vulcan Belly River III   | 42   |
| <b>Belly River Pool No. 1</b>                           |  | Wayne-Rosedale Belly River MU#1  | 358  |
| Bashaw Edmonton & Belly River MU#1                      | 202  | West Drumheller Belly River III  | <u>48</u>  |
| Nevis Belly River C,O & Z                               | <u>209</u>   | Total  | 15 552   |
| Total   | 411  |  |  |
|   |  | <b>Cardium Pool No. 1</b>  |  |
| <b>Belly River Pool No. 2</b>                           |  | Ansell Cardium, Viking, & Mannville MU#1   | 9 641  |
| Bruce Belly River J                                     | 47   | Sundance Belly River, Cardium,<br>Viking, & Mannville MU#1   | <u>3 705</u>   |
| Holmberg Belly River J                                  | <u>20</u>  | Total  | 13 346   |
| Total   | 67   |  |  |
|   |  | <b>Southeastern Alberta Gas System (MU)</b>  |  |
| <b>Belly River Pool No. 3</b>                           |  | Aerial Medicine Hat  | 22   |
| Fenn West Belly River J                                 | 3  | Alderson Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks, Belly River and<br>Colorado                               | 25 215   |
| Fenn-Big Valley Edmonton &<br>Belly River MU#1          | 198  | Armada Medicine Hat and Belly River  | 645  |
| Gadsby Edmonton C, Belly River B & J &<br>Mannville J   | <u>695</u>   | Atlee-Buffalo Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks and Belly River                                       | 6 222  |
| Total   | 896  | Bantry Milk River, Medicine Hat, Fish Scale,<br>Second White Specks, First White Specks,<br>Belly River and Colorado | 16 438   |
|   |  | Bassano Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks and Belly River   | 2 454  |
| <b>Belly River Pool No. 4</b>                           |  | Berry Medicine Hat   | 72   |
| Michichi Belly River B                                  | 105  | Bindloss Milk River and Medicine Hat   | 1 168  |
| Watts Belly River B & I                                 | <u>4</u>   | Blackfoot Medicine Hat and Belly River   | 889  |
| Total   | 109  | Bow Island Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks and Colorado   | 1 686  |
|   |  | Brooks Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Second White Specks   | 161  |
| <b>Belly River Pool No. 6</b>                           |  | Cavalier Belly River and Viking  | 342  |
| Aerial Belly River III                                  | 22   | Cessford Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks and First White Specks                                     | 13 907   |
| Ardenode Edmonton & Belly River MU#1                    | 1 861  | Connorsville Milk River, Medicine Hat, Belly River,<br>Colorado and First White Specks                               | 1 877  |
| Brant Edmonton & Belly River MU#1                       | 894  | Countess Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks, Belly River, Colorado<br>and Fish Scale                   | 26 039   |
| Carbon Belly River, Viking, Mannville &<br>Rundle MU #1 | 328  | Drumheller Medicine Hat, Belly River, Viking<br>Basal Colorado, Upper Mannville, Lower<br>Mannville and Pekisko      | 280  |
| Centron Edmonton & Belly River MU#1                     | 1 069  | Enchant Second White Specks  | 63   |
| Cessford Belly River III                                | 134  | Eyremore Milk River, Medicine Hat, Second<br>White Specks, Belly River and Colorado                                  | 3 009  |
| Crossfield Belly River III                              | 85   | Farrow Edmonton, Milk River, Medicine Hat<br>and Belly River   | 2 237  |
| Dalmead Belly River III                                 | 34   | Gleichen Milk River, Medicine Hat and Belly River  | 1 820  |
| Entice Edmonton & Belly River MU#1                      | 1 917  | Hussar Milk River, Medicine Hat, Belly River,<br>Edmonton, Viking and Glauconitic                                    | 4 677  |
| Gayford Belly River MU#1                                | 482  | Jenner Milk River, Medicine Hat, Belly River,<br>Second White Specks and Colorado                                    | 4 395  |
| Ghost Pine Belly River III                              | 322  | Johnson Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Second White Specks  | 662  |
| Gladys Belly River III                                  | 587  | Kitsim Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Second White Specks   | 1 114  |
| Herronton Belly River A, B, I & III                     | 1 664  |  |  |
| Irricana Belly River III                                | 188  |  |  |
| Jumpbush Belly River D, F & III &<br>Medicine Hat A     | 213  |  |  |
| Lomond Belly River A & III                              | 144  |  |  |
| Majorville Belly River F, M, O & III                    | 184  |  |  |
| Matziwin Belly River J & III                            | 54   |  |  |
| Michichi Belly River B, R & III &<br>Upper Mannville J  | 144  |  |  |
| Milo Belly River G, H & III                             | 99   |  |  |
| Okotoks Belly River III                                 | 125  |  |  |
| Parflesh Belly River U & Lower Mannville MU#1           | 508  |  |  |
| Queenstown Belly River III                              | 125  |  |  |
| Redland Belly River C, D, J, M & III & Viking D         | 535  |  |  |
| Rockyford Belly River, Viking & Mannville MU#1          | 721  |  |  |
| Rowley Belly River T & III                              | 4  |  |  |

(continued)

**Table B.7. Natural gas reserves of multifield pools, 2004 (continued)**

| Multifield pool<br>Field and pool  | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Multifield pool<br>Field and pool  | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Lathom Milk River, First White Specks,<br>Medicine Hat, Fish Scale, Second White Specks<br>and Belly River   | 1 267  | <b>Second White Specks Pool No. 4</b><br>Enchant Second White Specks B                           | 72   |
| Leckie Milk River, Medicine Hat, Belly River,<br>and Second White Specks                                     | 1 047  | Retlaw Second White Specks B   | 17   |
| Majorville Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Belly River   | 1 272  | Vauxhall Second White Specks B   | <u>151</u>   |
| Matziwin Milk River, Medicine Hat, First<br>White Specks, Fish Scale, Second White<br>Specks and Belly River | 1 278  | Total  | 240  |
| Medicine Hat Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Fish Scale, Second White Specks, Belly<br>River, and Colorado      | 62 412   | <b>Viking Pool No. 1</b><br>Fairydell-Bon Accord Upper Viking A & C,<br>and Middle Viking A & B, | 120  |
| Newell Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Second White Specks   | 1 526  | Peavey Upper Viking A  | 3  |
| Princess Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Fish Scale, Second White Specks, Belly<br>River and Colorado           | 12 752   | Redwater Upper Viking A, Middle Viking A,<br>and Lower Viking A                                  | 383  |
| Rainier Milk River, Medicine Hat and<br>Second White Specks  | 374  | Westlock Middle Viking B   | <u>207</u>   |
| Scandia Milk River and Second White Specks   | 22   | Total  | 713  |
| Seiu Lake Medicine Hat   | 770  | <b>Viking Pool No. 2</b><br>Albers Upper & Middle Viking A & Colony A                            | 7  |
| Shouldice Medicine Hat and<br>Belly River  | 1 455  | Beaverhill Lake Upper Viking A,<br>Middle Viking A, and Lower Viking A                           | 217  |
| Suffield Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks and Colorado                                       | 21 760   | Bellshill Lake Upper and Middle Viking A   | 24   |
| Verger Milk River, Medicine Hat, Fish<br>Scale, Belly River, Second White Specks and<br>Colorado             | 9 804  | Birch Upper and Middle Viking A  | 4  |
| Wayne-Rosedale Medicine Hat, Milk River,<br>First White Specks and Belly River                               | 2 090  | Bruce Viking & Mannville MU#1  | 1 144  |
| Wintering Hills Milk River, Medicine Hat,<br>Second White Specks, Belly River,<br>and Colorado               | <u>4 511</u>   | Dinant Upper and Middle Viking A   | 19   |
| Total  | 237 734  | Fort Saskatchewan Upper and<br>Middle Viking A   | 74   |
| <b>Second White Specks Pool No. 2</b>  |  | Holmberg Upper and Middle Viking A   | 4  |
| Dowling Lake Second White Specks E   | 11   | Killam Colony, Viking & Mannville MU#1   | 305  |
| Garden Plains Second White Specks E  | 1 642  | Killam North Viking Mannville & Nisku MU#1   | 145  |
| Hanna White Specks E   | 1 437  | Mannville Viking & Mannville MU#1  | 823  |
| Provost White Specks E   | 65   | Sedgewick Upper and Middle Viking A  | 10   |
| Richdale White Specks E  | 166  | Viking-Kinsella Viking, Colony, Mannville<br>& Wabamun MU#1                                      | 8 783  |
| Sullivan Lake Second White Specks E  | 154  | Wainwright Colony B & F, Viking & Mannville<br>MU#1  | <u>175</u>   |
| Watts Medicine Hat B & C and Second White<br>Specks E  | <u>29</u>  | Total  | 11 734   |
| Total  | 3 504  | <b>Viking Pool No. 3</b><br>Carbon Belly River, Mannville &<br>Rundle MU #1                      | 328  |
| <b>Second White Specks Pool No. 3</b>  |  | Ghost Pine Viking D  | <u>295</u>   |
| Conrad Second White Specks J, & Barons A   | 177  | Total  | 623  |
| Foremost Second White Specks J   | 22   | <b>Viking Pool No. 4</b><br>Fenn West Viking B   | 66   |
| Pendant D'Oreille Medicine Hat E & Second<br>White Specks J  | 54   | Fenn-Big Valley Viking B   | <u>9</u>   |
| Smith Coulee Medicine Hat A & Second White<br>Specks J   | <u>548</u>   | Total  | 75   |
| Total  | 801  | <b>Viking Pool No. 5</b><br>Hudson Viking A  | 37   |
|  |  | Sedalia Viking A & F,<br>Upper Mannville D, and Lower<br>Mannville B                             | <u>34</u>  |
|  |  | Total  | 71   |

(continued)

**Table B.7. Natural gas reserves of multifield pools, 2004 (concluded)**

| Multifield pool<br>Field and pool   | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Multifield pool<br>Field and pool                              | Remaining<br>established<br>reserves (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Viking Pool No. 6</b>  |  | <b>Bluesky-Detrital-Debolt Pool No. 1</b>                      |  |
| Hairy Hill Viking A   | 8  | Cranberry Bluesky-Detrital-Debolt A                            | 139  |
| Willingdon Viking A & J and<br>Mannville MMM & X2X                                  | <u>9</u>   | Hotchkiss Bluesky-Detrital-Debolt A                            | <u>386</u>   |
| Total   | 17   | Total  | 525  |
| <b>Viking Pool No. 7</b>  |  | <b>Wabiskaw Pool No. 1</b>                                     |  |
| Inland Upper Viking C & E,<br>Middle Viking F, G, & I, and<br>Upper Mannville A & V | 99   | Marten Hills Wabiskaw A and Wabamun A                          | 1 590  |
| Royal Upper Viking C and<br>Lower Viking A  | <u>34</u>  | McMullen Wabiskaw A and Wabamun A                              | <u>204</u>   |
| Total   | 133  | Total  | 1 794  |
| <b>Viking Pool No. 13</b>   |  | <b>Gething Pool No. 1</b>                                      |  |
| Chigwell Viking G   | 11   | Fox Creek Viking C, Notikewin C<br>and Gething D & H           | 1 118  |
| Nelson Viking G   | <u>18</u>  | Kaybob South Notikewin J, Bluesky CC,<br>and Gething E, H, Q   | <u>82</u>  |
| Total   | 29   | Total  | 1 200  |
| <b>Glauconitic Pool No. 3</b>   |  | <b>Ellerslie Pool No. 1</b>                                    |  |
| Bonnie Glen Glauconitic A and<br>Lower Mannville F                                  | 89   | Connorsville Basal Colorado, Glauconitic and<br>Ellerslie MU#1 | 651  |
| Ferrybank Viking C, Glauconitic A,<br>& Lower Mannville W                           | <u>67</u>  | Wintering Hills Upper Mannville and Ellerslie A                | <u>155</u>   |
| Total   | 156  | Total  | 806  |
| <b>Glauconitic Pool No. 5</b>   |  | <b>Cadomin Pool No. 1</b>                                      |  |
| Bigoray Glauconitic I and Ostracod D  | 137  | Elmworth Dunvegan, Fort St John & Bullhead<br>MU#1             | 6 087  |
| Pembina Glauconitic I & D and Ostracod C  | <u>511</u>   | Sinclair Doe Creek, Fort St John &<br>Bullhead MU#1            | <u>1 606</u>   |
| Total   | 648  | Total  | 7 693  |
| <b>Glauconitic Pool No. 6</b>   |  | <b>Halfway Pool No. 1</b>                                      |  |
| Bassano Glauconitic III   | 111  | Valhalla Halfway B   | 3 200  |
| Countess Bow Island, Viking, Upper<br>Mannville, & Glauconitic MU#1                 | 720  | Wembley Halfway B  | <u>4 675</u>   |
| Hussar Viking L, Glauconitic III, and Ostracod OO                                   | 265  | Total  | 7 875  |
| Wintering Hills Upper Mannville I, Glauconitic III &<br>Lower Mannville W           | <u>38</u>  | <b>Halfway Pool No. 2</b>                                      |  |
| Total   | 1 134  | Knopcik Halfway N & Montney A                                  | 2 304  |
| <b>Bluesky Pool No.1</b>  |  | Valhalla Halfway N   | <u>50</u>  |
| Rainbow Bluesky C   | 139  | Total  | 2 354  |
| Sousa Bluesky C   | <u>21</u>  | <b>Banff Pool No. 1</b>  |  |
| Total   | 360  | Haro Banff E   | 64   |
|   |  | Rainbow Banff E  | 14   |
|   |  | Rainbow South Banff E  | <u>77</u>  |
|   |  | Total  | 155  |

**Table B.8. Remaining raw ethane reserves as of December 31, 2004**

| Field             | Remaining reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Ethane content (mol/mol) | Remaining established reserves of raw ethane |  |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
|                   |  |                          | Gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> )        | Liquid (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Ansell            | 11 101   | 0.082                    | 1 009  | 3 586                                    |
| Brazeau River     | 11 216   | 0.064                    | 910  | 3 236                                    |
| Caroline          | 9 521  | 0.088                    | 1 557  | 5 536                                    |
| Countess          | 32 637   | 0.011                    | 378  | 1 343                                    |
| Dunvegan          | 14 294   | 0.044                    | 703  | 2 499                                    |
| Edson             | 5 431  | 0.075                    | 469  | 1 669                                    |
| Elmworth          | 10 798   | 0.058                    | 735  | 2 614                                    |
| Ferrier           | 13 980   | 0.081                    | 1 274  | 4 530                                    |
| Fir               | 5 479  | 0.060                    | 363  | 1 292                                    |
| Garrington        | 4 155  | 0.078                    | 436  | 1 550                                    |
| Gilby             | 5 928  | 0.080                    | 561  | 1 995                                    |
| Gold Creek        | 4 030  | 0.078                    | 361  | 1 284                                    |
| Harmattan East    | 7 387  | 0.083                    | 688  | 2 448                                    |
| Harmattan-Elkton  | 3 900  | 0.076                    | 361  | 1 282                                    |
| Hussar            | 8 631  | 0.031                    | 283  | 1 007                                    |
| Judy Creek        | 3 387  | 0.144                    | 606  | 2 153                                    |
| Kaybob South      | 10 714   | 0.077                    | 1 047  | 3 724                                    |
| Karr              | 5 327  | 0.083                    | 494  | 1 755                                    |
| Kakwa             | 4 107  | 0.091                    | 430  | 1 529                                    |
| Leduc-Woodbend    | 3 468  | 0.106                    | 437  | 1 552                                    |
| McLeod            | 3 187  | 0.082                    | 293  | 1 042                                    |
| Medicine River    | 4 366  | 0.085                    | 449  | 1 597                                    |
| Pembina           | 18 188   | 0.090                    | 2 069  | 7 354                                    |
| Pine Creek        | 4 319  | 0.060                    | 324  | 1 152                                    |
| Pouce Coupe South | 6 162  | 0.050                    | 342  | 1 214                                    |
| Hamburg           | 4 006  | 0.068                    | 296  | 1 052                                    |
| Provost           | 23 229   | 0.025                    | 645  | 2 294                                    |
| Rainbow           | 7 677  | 0.081                    | 806  | 2 866                                    |
| Rainbow South     | 3 856  | 0.105                    | 600  | 2 135                                    |
| Ricinus           | 6 330  | 0.080                    | 576  | 2 049                                    |
| Sundance          | 6 026  | 0.072                    | 487  | 1 732                                    |
| Swan Hills        | 1 498  | 0.148                    | 311  | 1 104                                    |
| Swan Hills South  | 2 626  | 0.174                    | 650  | 2 312                                    |
| Sylvan Lake       | 5 207  | 0.074                    | 458  | 1 628                                    |
| Valhalla          | 9 558  | 0.076                    | 869  | 3 089                                    |
| Virginia Hills    | 1 655  | 0.160                    | 322  | 1 146                                    |
| Waterton          | 5 926  | 0.031                    | 302  | 1 075                                    |
| Westpem           | 3 241  | 0.104                    | 438  | 1 558                                    |
| Westerose South   | 5 630  | 0.080                    | 505  | 1 795                                    |

(continued)



**Table B.8. Remaining raw ethane reserves as of December 31, 2004 (concluded)**

| Field            | Remaining reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | Ethane content (mol/mol) | Remaining established reserves of raw ethane |  |
|------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
|                  |  |                          | Gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> )        | Liquid (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Wembley          | 5 413  | 0.094                    | 608  | 2 162                                    |
| Wapiti           | 15 345   | 0.055                    | 969  | 3 446                                    |
| Wild River       | 17 595   | 0.069                    | 1 308  | 4 649                                    |
| Willesden Green  | 9 859  | 0.087                    | 1 135  | 4 037                                    |
| Wilson Creek     | 3 317  | 0.075                    | 290  | 1 030                                    |
| Wizard Lake      | <u>3 442</u>   | <u>0.110</u>             | <u>472</u>                                   | <u>1 678</u>                             |
| Subtotal         | 353 149  | 0.068                    | 28 630                                       | 101 776                                  |
| All other fields | 773 893  | 0.028                    | 21 671                                       | 77 178                                   |
| Solvent floods   |  |                          | 1 857  | 6 615                                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>     | <b>1 127 042</b>   | <b>0.052<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>52 158</b>                                | <b>185 569</b>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Volume weighted average.

**Table B.9. Remaining established reserves of natural gas liquids as of December 31, 2004**

| Field             | Remaining reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> liquid) |         |               | Total liquids |
|-------------------|--|---|---------|---------------|---------------|
|                   |  | Propane                                 | Butanes | Pentanes plus |               |
| Ante Creek        | 1 952  | 449                                     | 203     | 151           | 802           |
| Ante Creek North  | 1 813  | 302                                     | 171     | 563           | 1 036         |
| Ansell            | 11 101   | 1 678                                   | 896     | 1 926         | 4 500         |
| Bonnie Glen       | 1 815  | 415                                     | 232     | 365           | 1 011         |
| Brazeau River     | 11 216   | 1 466                                   | 946     | 2 287         | 4 699         |
| Caroline          | 9 521  | 2 383                                   | 2 006   | 5 056         | 9 445         |
| Carrot Creek      | 2 662  | 466                                     | 211     | 164           | 841           |
| Cecilia           | 4 403  | 310                                     | 137     | 764           | 1 211         |
| Countess          | 32 637   | 522                                     | 307     | 247           | 1 076         |
| Crossfield East   | 3 196  | 235                                     | 114     | 769           | 1 118         |
| Dunvegan          | 14 294   | 1 218                                   | 705     | 1 205         | 3 128         |
| Edson             | 5 431  | 634                                     | 297     | 313           | 1 244         |
| Elmworth          | 10 798   | 931                                     | 425     | 492           | 1 847         |
| Ferrier           | 13 980   | 2 372                                   | 1 260   | 1 015         | 4 647         |
| Fir               | 5 479  | 562                                     | 261     | 270           | 1 093         |
| Garrington        | 4 155  | 664                                     | 354     | 501           | 1 518         |
| Gilby             | 5 928  | 944                                     | 477     | 498           | 1 919         |
| Gold Creek        | 4 030  | 467                                     | 249     | 484           | 1 200         |
| Harmattan East    | 7 387  | 894                                     | 579     | 1 019         | 2 492         |
| Harmattan -Elkton | 3 900  | 483                                     | 247     | 243           | 973           |
| Hussar            | 8 631  | 433                                     | 238     | 225           | 897           |
| Judy Creek        | 3 387  | 1 451                                   | 601     | 348           | 2 400         |
| Kaybob            | 3 068  | 443                                     | 218     | 315           | 976           |
| Kaybob South      | 10 714   | 1 682                                   | 928     | 1 689         | 4 298         |
| Karr              | 5 327  | 791                                     | 333     | 325           | 1 449         |
| Kakwa             | 4 107  | 812                                     | 409     | 608           | 1 829         |
| Knopcik           | 4 181  | 383                                     | 227     | 466           | 1 076         |
| Leduc-Woodbend    | 3 468  | 1 174                                   | 667     | 405           | 2 246         |
| McLeod            | 3 187  | 564                                     | 260     | 279           | 1 104         |
| Medicine River    | 4 366  | 704                                     | 340     | 328           | 1 372         |
| Peco              | 2 082  | 426                                     | 246     | 452           | 1 123         |
| Pembina           | 18 188   | 4 064                                   | 1 914   | 1 551         | 7 529         |
| Pine Creek        | 4 319  | 560                                     | 272     | 439           | 1 271         |
| Pouce Coupe South | 6 162  | 469                                     | 274     | 335           | 1 077         |
| Hamburg           | 4 006  | 365                                     | 207     | 252           | 825           |
| Provost           | 23 229   | 1 391                                   | 885     | 663           | 2 938         |

(continued)

**Table B.9. Remaining established reserves of natural gas liquids as of December 31, 2004 (concluded)**

| Field            | Remaining reserves of marketable gas (10 <sup>6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> ) | (10 <sup>3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> liquid) |               |               | Total liquids  |
|------------------|--|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                  |  | Propane                                 | Butanes       | Pentanes plus |                |
| Rainbow          | 7 677  | 1 293                                   | 798           | 888           | 2 979          |
| Rainbow South    | 3 856  | 1 206                                   | 568           | 787           | 2 560          |
| Redwater         | 1 902  | 758                                     | 433           | 213           | 1 403          |
| Ricinus          | 6 330  | 988                                     | 498           | 921           | 2 407          |
| Sundance         | 6 026  | 671                                     | 285           | 257           | 1 213          |
| Swan Hills       | 1 498  | 854                                     | 468           | 388           | 1 710          |
| Swan Hills South | 2 626  | 1 589                                   | 727           | 304           | 2 620          |
| Sylvan Lake      | 5 207  | 701                                     | 339           | 329           | 1 369          |
| Valhalla         | 9 558  | 1 496                                   | 799           | 1 173         | 3 468          |
| Virginia Hills   | 1 655  | 748                                     | 249           | 109           | 1 106          |
| Waterton         | 5 926  | 300                                     | 263           | 1 421         | 1 984          |
| Wayne-Rosedale   | 5 947  | 441                                     | 243           | 246           | 929            |
| Westpem          | 3 241  | 810                                     | 459           | 747           | 2 015          |
| Westerose South  | 5 630  | 903                                     | 443           | 474           | 1 820          |
| Wembley          | 5 413  | 1 185                                   | 705           | 1 590         | 3 480          |
| Wapiti           | 15 345   | 991                                     | 426           | 390           | 1 807          |
| Wild River       | 17 595   | 1 242                                   | 533           | 906           | 2 681          |
| Willesden Green  | 9 859  | 2 030                                   | 950           | 927           | 3 907          |
| Wilson Creek     | 3 317  | 472                                     | 255           | 335           | 1 063          |
| Windfall         | 2 821  | 289                                     | 202           | 412           | 903            |
| Wizard Lake      | 3 442  | 1 210                                   | 501           | 254           | 1 964          |
| Zama             | 3 406  | 418                                     | 232           | 239           | 889            |
| Subtotal         | 392 397  | 53 699                                  | 28 469        | 40 315        | 122 483        |
| All other fields | 734 645  | 28 290                                  | 16 302        | 18 452        | 63 044         |
| Solvent floods   |  | 1 632                                   | 1 245         | 516           | 3 393          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>     | <b>1 127 042</b>   | <b>83 621</b>                           | <b>46 016</b> | <b>59 283</b> | <b>188 920</b> |



## Appendix C CD—Basic Data Tables

EUB staff developed the databases used to prepare this reserves report and CD. Input was also obtained from the National Energy Board (NEB) through an ongoing process of crude oil, natural gas, and crude bitumen studies. The crude oil and natural gas reserves data tables and the crude bitumen resources data table present the official reserve estimates of both the EUB and NEB for the province of Alberta.

### Basic Data Tables

The conventional oil, crude bitumen, and conventional natural gas reserves and their respective basic data tables are included as Microsoft Excel spreadsheets for 2004 on the CD that accompanies this report (available for \$500 from EUB Information Services). The individual oil and gas pools and crude bitumen deposit/pool values are presented on the first worksheet of each spreadsheet. Oilfield, crude bitumen deposit, and gas field/strike totals are on the second worksheet. Provincial totals for crude oil and natural gas are on the third worksheet. Crude bitumen provincial totals are included with the deposit information. The pool names on the left side and the column headings at the top of the spreadsheets are locked into place to allow for easy scrolling. All crude oil and natural gas pools are listed first alphabetically by field/strike name and then stratigraphically within the field, with the pools occurring in the youngest reservoir rock listed first.

### Crude Bitumen Reserves and Basic Data

The crude bitumen reserves and basic data spreadsheet is similar to the data tables in last year's report. The oil sands area, oil sands deposit, overburden/zone, oil sands sector/pool, and reserve determination method are listed in separate columns.

### Crude Oil Reserves and Basic Data

The crude oil reserves and basic data spreadsheet is similar to the data table in last year's report and contains all nonconfidential pools in Alberta.

Reserves data for single- and multi-mechanism pools are presented in separate columns. The total record contains the summation of the multi-mechanism pool reserves data. These data appear in the pool column, which can be used for determining field and provincial totals. The mechanism type is displayed with the names.

Provincial totals for light-medium and heavy oil pools are presented separately on the provincial total worksheet.

### Natural Gas Reserves and Basic Data

The natural gas reserves and basic data spreadsheet in this report is similar to last year's report and contains all nonconfidential pools in Alberta.

Basic reserves data are split into two columns: pools (individual, undefined, and total records) and member pools (separate gas pools overlying a single oil pool or individual gas pools that have been commingled). The total record contains a summation of the reserves data for all of the related members. Individual pools have a sequence code of 000; undefined pools have a pool code ending in 98 and a unique pool sequence code

other than 000; and the total records have a sequence code of 999. Member pools and the total record have the same pool code, with each member pool having a unique pool sequence code and the total record having a sequence code of 999.

### Abbreviations Used in the Reserves and Basic Data Files

The abbreviations are divided into two groups (General Abbreviations and Abbreviations of Company Names) for easy reference.

#### General Abbreviations

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| ABAND                 | abandoned  |
| ADMIN 2               | Administrative Area No. 2  |
| ASSOC                 | associated gas   |
| BDY                   | boundary   |
| BELL                  | Belloy   |
| BER                   | beyond economic reach  |
| BLAIR                 | Blairmore  |
| BLSKY OR BLSK         | Bluesky  |
| BLUE                  | Blueridge  |
| BNFF                  | Banff  |
| BOW ISL or BI         | Bow Island   |
| BR                    | Belly River  |
| BSL COLO              | Basal Colorado   |
| BSL MANN, BMNV or BMN | Basal Mannville  |
| BSL QTZ               | Basal Quartz   |
| CADM or CDN           | Cadomin  |
| CARD                  | Cardium  |
| CDOT                  | Cadotte  |
| CH LK                 | Charlie Lake   |
| CLWTR                 | Clearwater   |
| CLY or COL            | Colony   |
| CMRS                  | Camrose  |
| COMP                  | compressibility  |
| DBLT                  | Debolt   |
| DETR                  | Detrital   |
| DISC YEAR             | discovery year   |
| ELRSL, ELERS or ELRS  | Ellerslie  |
| ELTN or ELK           | Elkton   |
| ERSO                  | enhanced-recovery scheme is in operation but no additional established reserves are attributed |
| FALH                  | Falher   |
| FRAC                  | fraction   |
| GEN PETE or GEN PET   | General Petroleum  |
| GETH or GET           | Gething  |
| GLAUC or GLC          | Glauconic  |
| GLWD                  | Gilwood  |
| GOR                   | gas-oil ratio  |
| GRD RAP or GRD RP     | Grand Rapids   |
| GROSS HEAT VALUE      | gross heating value  |
| GSMT                  | Grosmont   |
| ha                    | hectare  |
| HFWY                  | Halfway  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| INJ                  | injected                                     |
| I.S.                 | integrated scheme                            |
| JUR or J             | Jurassic                                     |
| KB                   | kelly bushing                                |
| KISK                 | Kiskatinaw                                   |
| KR                   | Keg River                                    |
| LED                  | Leduc  |
| LF                   | load factor                                  |
| LIV                  | Livingston                                   |
| LLOYD                | Lloydminster                                 |
| LMNV, LMN or LM      | Lower Mannville                              |
| LOC EX PROJECT       | local experimental project                   |
| LOC U                | local utility                                |
| LOW or L             | lower  |
| LUSC                 | Luscar                                       |
| MANN or MN           | Mannville                                    |
| MCM                  | McMurray                                     |
| MED HAT              | Medicine Hat                                 |
| MID or M             | middle                                       |
| MILK RIV             | Milk River                                   |
| MOP                  | maximum operating pressure                   |
| MSKG                 | Muskeg                                       |
| MSL                  | mean sea level                               |
| NGL                  | natural gas liquids                          |
| NIKA                 | Nikanassin                                   |
| NIS                  | Nisku  |
| NO.                  | number                                       |
| NON-ASSOC            | nonassociated gas                            |
| NORD                 | Nordegg                                      |
| NOTIK, NOTI or NOT   | Notikewin                                    |
| OST                  | Ostracod                                     |
| PALL                 | Palliser                                     |
| PEK                  | Pekisko                                      |
| PM-PN SYS            | Permo-Penn System                            |
| RF                   | recovery factor                              |
| RK CK                | Rock Creek                                   |
| RUND or RUN          | Rundle                                       |
| SA                   | strike area                                  |
| SATN                 | saturation                                   |
| SD                   | sandstone                                    |
| SE ALTA GAS SYS (MU) | Southeastern Alberta Gas System - commingled |
| SG                   | gas saturation                               |
| SHUN                 | Shunda                                       |
| SL                   | surface loss                                 |
| SL PT                | Slave Point                                  |
| SOLN                 | solution gas                                 |
| SPKY                 | Sparky                                       |
| ST. ED               | St. Edouard                                  |
| SULPT                | Sulphur Point                                |
| SUSP                 | suspended                                    |
| SW                   | water saturation                             |
| SW HL                | Swan Hills                                   |

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| TEMP                  | temperature         |
| TOT                   | total               |
| TV                    | Turner Valley       |
| TVD                   | true vertical depth |
| UIRE                  | Upper Ireton        |
| UMNV, UMN or UM       | Upper Mannville     |
| UP or U               | upper               |
| VIK or VK             | Viking              |
| VOL                   | volume              |
| WAB                   | Wabamun             |
| WBSK                  | Wabiskaw            |
| WINT                  | Winterburn          |
| WTR DISP              | water disposal      |
| WTR INJ               | water injection     |
| 1ST WHITE SPKS OR 1WS | First White Specks  |
| 2WS                   | Second White Specks |

### Abbreviations of Company Names

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| AEC     | Alberta Energy Company Ltd.   |
| AEL     | Anderson Exploration Ltd.   |
| ALTAGAS | AltaGas Marketing Inc.  |
| ALTROAN | Altana Exploration Company/Roan Resources Ltd.                                  |
| AMOCO   | Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd.   |
| APACHE  | Apache Canada Ltd.  |
| BARRING | Barrington Petroleum Ltd.   |
| BEAU    | Beau Canada Exploration Ltd.  |
| BLUERGE | Blue Range Resource Corporation   |
| CAN88   | Canadian 88 Energy Corp.  |
| CANOR   | Canor Energy Ltd.   |
| CANOXY  | Canadian Occidental Petroleum Ltd.  |
| CANST   | Canstates Gas Marketing   |
| CDNFRST | Canadian Forest Oil Ltd.  |
| CENTRA  | Centra Gas Alberta Inc.   |
| CGGS    | Canadian Gas Gathering Systems Inc.   |
| CHEL    | Canadian Hunter Exploration Ltd.  |
| CHEVRON | Chevron Canada Resources  |
| CMG     | Canadian-Montana Gas Company Limited  |
| CNRL    | Canadian Natural Resources Limited  |
| CNWE    | Canada Northwest Energy Limited   |
| CONOCO  | Conoco Canada Limited   |
| CRESTAR | Crestar Energy Inc.   |
| CTYMEDH | City of Medicine Hat  |
| CWNG    | Canadian Western Natural Gas Company Limited and Northwestern Utilities Limited |
| DART    | Dartmouth Power Associates Limited Partnership                                  |
| DIRECT  | Direct Energy Marketing Limited   |
| DUKE    | Duke Energy Marketing Limited Partnership                                       |
| DYNALTA | Dynalta Energy Corporation  |
| ENCAL   | Encal Energy Ltd.   |
| ENGAGE  | Engage Energy Canada, L.P.  |



|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ENRMARK  | EnerMark Inc.                                     |
| GARDNER  | Gardiner Oil and Gas Limited                      |
| GULF     | Gulf Canada Resources Limited                     |
| HUSKY    | Husky Oil Ltd.                                    |
| IOL      | Imperial Oil Resources Limited                    |
| LOMALTA  | Lomalta Petroleums Ltd.                           |
| MARTHON  | Marathon International Petroleum Canada, Ltd.     |
| METGAZ   | Metro Gaz Marketing                               |
| MOBIL    | Mobil Oil Canada                                  |
| NOVERGZ  | Novergaz  |
| NRTHSTR  | Northstar Energy Corporation                      |
| PANALTA  | Pan-Alberta Gas Ltd.                              |
| PANCDN   | PanCanadian Petroleum Limited                     |
| PARAMNT  | Paramount Resources Ltd.                          |
| PAWTUCK  | Pawtucket Power Associates Limited<br>Partnership |
| PCOG     | Petro-Canada Oil and Gas                          |
| PENWEST  | Penn West Petroleum Ltd.                          |
| PETRMET  | Petromet  |
| PIONEER  | Pioneer Natural Resources Canada Ltd.             |
| POCO     | Poco Petroleums Ltd.                              |
| PROGAS   | ProGas Limited                                    |
| QUEBEC   | 3091-9070 Quebec                                  |
| RANGER   | Ranger Oil Limited                                |
| RENENER  | Renaissance Energy Ltd.                           |
| RIFE     | Rife Resources Ltd.                               |
| RIOALTO  | Rio Alta Exploration Ltd.                         |
| SASKEN   | SaskEnergy Incorporated                           |
| SHELL    | Shell Canada Limited                              |
| SHERRIT  | Sherritt Inc.                                     |
| SIMPLOT  | Simplot Canada Limited                            |
| SUMMIT   | Summit Resources Limited                          |
| SUNCOR   | Suncor Energy Inc. (Oil Sands Group)              |
| SYNCRUDE | Syncrude Canada Ltd.                              |
| TALISMA  | Talisman Energy Inc.                              |
| TCPL     | TransCanada PipeLines Limited                     |
| ULSTER   | Ulster Petroleums Ltd.                            |
| UNPACF   | Union Pacific Resources Inc.                      |
| WAINOCO  | Wainoco Oil Corporation                           |
| WASCANA  | Wascana Energy Inc.                               |

